

VOLUME-9722

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
December-8-9-1928

| DATE | STEAMSHIPS | PORTS | SHEETS |
|------|-----------------|---------------------|--------|
| 8 | Berlin | Bremerhaven | 50 |
| | Ryndam | Rotterdam | 28 |
| | Rousillon | Bordeaux | 28 |
| | Oscar D Bennett | D.W. Indies | 2 |
| | Hekter | Malaga | 3 |
| | Gypsum King | N. Scotia | 2 |
| | Plane G.C. AVL | Canada | 2 |
| | Ossa | Piraeus via Norfolk | 2 |
| | Devon | New Zealand | 5 |
| | Carnia | Genoa | 3 |
| | V orma | Quebec | 1 |
| | Carinthia | Liverpool | 45 |
| | Rosalind | N. Foundland | 3 |
| | J.O. Webster | N. Scotia | 1 |
| 9 | Anders | " | 1 |
| | Gulfstate | Venezuela | 2 |
| | Nord | N. Scotia | 2 |
| | Ruth Martin | " | 1 |
| | Nordkap | Cuba | 1 |

9722

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9722

Dec 8-9-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 28 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 28 1943

Date

[Signature]

Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLED

DEC 1 4 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 19 28at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a consular officer, port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized person to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGER |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|----|----------------------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------|
| | | U. S. | U. S. | Temp. | In | U. S. | Dipl. | U. S. C. | U. S. C. | U. S. C. | U. S. C. | |
| 1st CABIN | 6 | | | | 4 | 19 | 2 | | | | 1 | 32 |
| 2nd CABIN | 127 | 2 | | | | 18 | | | | | 3 | 150 |
| STORAGE | 389 | 8 | | | | 26 | | | | | 57 | 480 |
| TOTAL | 522 | 10 | | | 4 | 63 | 2 | | | | 61 | 662 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Boenian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens 13 U.S. 19 Total 32
1st Cabin 132 18 150
2nd Cabin 453 26 480
Storage 522 10 532
Total 522 10 532

1 mail clerk included

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER 8TH

1928

2

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> | By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid in own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small> | Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States | Whether alien intends to leave the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | WIPE TILLA BEINEKE 118 GOSSELSTR. BREMEN | N.Y. | NEW YORK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DECEMBER 8TH

1928

2

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|---|-----------------------|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----|----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by own means, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination? | Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | |
| 1 | WIFE TILLA BEINEKE 118 GOSSELSTR. BREMEN | N.Y. NEW YORK | IN MAIL SERVICE | | | | IN MAIL SERVICE | MAIL SERVICE | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER**, of the S.S. **"BERLIN"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this **8TH** day of **DECEMBER**, **1928**

at **NEW YORK**

W. P. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. C. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Boenian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. B E R L I N Passengers sailing from C H E R B O U R G November 30, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | LACHMANN | Erich | 42 | 7 | M | M | Merchant | Yes | German | Yes | German | German | Germany | BERLIN | Permit to Reenter N°355947 | APR 557466 WASHINGTON | APR April 6/1928 | N.Y. | NEW YORK |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Rec'd 8/28 *Remitted* 4⁰⁰ pm

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECER. 8TH, 1928

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

4

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States What is the object of coming to the United States? Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in a business, to perform a contract, to seek employment, to study, to visit, or for other purpose? If the alien is coming to the United States to engage in a business, to perform a contract, to seek employment, to study, or for other purpose, state the nature of such business, contract, employment, study, or other purpose. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any organization, society, association, or government. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any organization, society, association, or government. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any organization, society, association, or government. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any organization, society, association, or government. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any organization, society, association, or government. | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, society, association, or government, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful obstruction of justice, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any person, or the unlawful interference with the rights of any organization, society, association, or government. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | |
| 1 | Mrs Nora LACHMANN Uhlandstr. 197. CHARLOTTENBURG 2 Germany | N.Y. NEW YORK | Yes | Self | Yes | 5 N.Y.C. | 120 West 42nd Street NEW YORK CITY N.Y. Rudolf WURLITZER C° | Yes Perm. May 5, 1928 Berlin | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 8 | Fair | Brown | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

5
I, **HERM. VON THULEN**, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~DEPUTY~~

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW YORK

W. J. F. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. KARL KOCH**, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **3** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **8TH** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERLIN

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

NOVBR. 30TH

1028

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 8TH

1928

6

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|---------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence | Whether having a ticket for and final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States |
| | | State City or town | | | | Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | | | | | | | | | | | Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | |
| 1 | EDWARD ADDLETON 84 GRAHAM AVE HAMILTON ONTARIO | WISC MADDISON | Y | SELF | Y | 1925 | MADDISON HOME BELMONT HOTEL MADISON WISC. | NO | PERMAN | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR BL GR | NONE |
| 2 | AS ABOVE | " " | Y | HUSBAND | Y | " | AS ABOVE | NO | PERMAN | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR BL BL | NONE |
| 3 | AS ABOVE | " " | Y | FATHER | - | Y | AS ABOVE | NO | PERMAN | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | - | FAIR BL BL | NONE |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

4
I, **HERM. VON THULEN**, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this **8TH** day of **DECEMBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

W. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BE LIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from GREEN

Aug. 29th 1952

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Total passengers | 1,000,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

DECBR. 8TH

. 19₂₈

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELM VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Helm von Thulen

MASTER ~~KHULKE~~

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in English) 16-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERLIN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

30TH NOVEMBER, 19 28, Arriving at port of NEW YORK DECER. 8TH

1928. 9

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | | | | | | |
| 1 | VAN OSS | ALEX. | 57 | M | | | CT. OF COMMON PLMS. ELIZABETH NJ. 1903 | 806 MAIN ST. LT. PLEASANT PA. |
| 2 | FIGEROUX | DENIS | 33 | M | | | PASSPORT 647133, 1928 NOVER. 5TH WASHINGT. . SUPREME COURT N.Y.C. | D.C. 24 STONE STREET N.Y.C. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

See list of passengers 3rd page

5

CANCELLED: NO11 ALEX VAN OSS EMBARKED IN CHERBOURG SEE LIST 6.6.

E. von Muhl
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. *BERLIN*

sailing from *Cherbourg*

, November 30, 1928

, Arriving at port of *New York*

DECER. 8TH

28

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----|-----|--|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | |
| 1 | BECK | Helen | 28 | F | S CHICAGO Ill. | Jan 20/1900 | 525 Arlington Place CHICAGO Ill. |
| 2 | BLAKE | Henry S. | 57 | M | M BOSTON Mass. | May 8/1871 | Beverly Farms Mass. |
| 3 | BLAKE | Lucie M. | 42 | F | M NEW YORK CITY | Jan 14/1886 | - idem - |
| 4 | PARSONS | Dr Frederick W. | 53 | M | S BUFFALO N.Y. | Nov 13/1875 | Hotel Dewitt Clinton ALBANY N.Y. |
| 5 | STEEL | Herman D. | 47 | M | M PHILADELPHIA Pa | May 17/1881 | 36-49 N 21st Str. PHILADELPHIA Pa |
| 6 | VAN OSS | Alexandre | 37 | M | M | US Passport N°546618 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on May 3rd/1928 | Westmoreland County 806 Main Str. MOUNT PLEASANT Pa. |
| 7 | WEIDINGER | Augustin Ray | 33 | M | M | US Passport N°484715 issued at WASHINGTON D.C. on Dec 29/1927 | 131 Stewart Ave GARDEN CITY L.I. |
| 8 | WEIDINGER | Beatrice | 38 | F | M BOSTON Mass | Jan 20/1890 | - idem - |
| 9 | FEIGENSPAN | MARY | 63 | F | ND POUGHKEEPSIE N.Y. | DECER 2ND 1865 | 710 HIGH STR. NEWARK N.J. |

See 8/27/28 Leader 347m

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "L" sailing from BREMEN

NOV. 29th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK DEC. 8th, 1928

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name | AGE Yrs. Mos. | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---|
| 1 | PIOWATY MAX | 72 | M | WD | | PASSPORT: 298 1928 MAR 11th, WIEN/AUSTRIA | 104 S-WATERMARKET, CHICAGO/ILLIS. |
| 2 | FRASER ALICE | 59 | F | WD | 1869 JUNE 23rd, COLUMBIA/S.C. | | 102 W-75th STR., NEWYORK-CITY. |
| 3 | RENKEN LILLIE | 61 | F | M | | PASSPORT: 411354 1927 JUNE 7th, WASHINGTON, D.C. | 133-8th AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y. |
| 4 | PLAUT LEOPOLD | 53 | M | WD | 1875 MARCH 27TH, BROOKLYN/N.Y. | | ONE-BROADWAY, N.Y.C. |
| 5 | HILDEBRAND JOHN | 34 | M | M | 1894 NOV. 21st, BROOKLYN/N.Y. | | 118-BRITTON ROAD GARDEN CITY/L.I. |
| 6 | HILDEBRAND ANNA | 29 | F | M | 1899 NOV. 15th, BROOKLYN/N.Y. | | AS ABOVE. |
| 7 | HARTMAN ALICE | 32 | F | S | 1896 JUNE 3rd, NEWARK/N.J. | | 32-CARNEGIE AVE., EAST ORANGE/N.J. |
| 8 | BRESLIN THOMAS | 65 | M | M | | PASSPORT 628177 1928 AUGUST 21ST WASHINGTON, D.C. | 225 FIFTH AVE NEW YORK CITY |
| 9 | GRUNEWALD EUGENE | 49 | M | WD | | PASSPORT: 638522 1928 OCT 9th, WASHINGTON, D.C. | 257-605 S-7th STR LAFAYETTE/INDIANA. |

Not in Hallway 2:20pm

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. P. Rance
In Deputy
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERLIN Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVBR. 29TH, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---|--------------------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | DETJE ✓ | KLAUS | 71 | ✓ | M | WD | SEITON | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | 08-12 | GERMANY | HOLLEN | 329213 331448 | WASH. PERM. | DEC. 4, 1928 | U.S.A. | HOLLIS |
| 2 | | DRESEL ✓ | ROSA | 28 | ✓ | F | M | H-WIFE | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | DO | DO | 08-12 | DO | MUENCHEN | 340217 340860 | DO | FEB. 10, 1928 | DO | BELLEVILLE |
| 3 | | FUCHS ✓ | JOHANN | 48 | ✓ | M | S | PRIEST | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | DO | DO | 12-12 | DO | POMMERN | 157 | KOEN | OCT. 25, 1928 | GERMANY | POMMERN |
| 4 | | HEIDL ✓ | ANTON | 63 | ✓ | M | WD | PORTER | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | C.S.R. | DO | 03-06-17 | C.S.R. | TEPL 3-2 | 123 | PRAG | NOV. 17, 1928 | C.S.R. | KARLSBAD |
| 5 | | KANIS | HELENE | 25 | ✓ | F | M | H-WIFE | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | GERMANY | DO | 08-12 | GERMANY | HOHENSTEIN | 392248 393467 | WASH. PERM. | JUN. 15, 1928 | U.S.A. | UNIONCITY |
| 6 | U.S. EX. | KANIS | JOHANNES | 11 | ✓ | M | S | CITIZEN | BOA. 1927 | DEC. 11th. | WEST-NEWYORK, N.J. | | | 02-12-22 | GERMANY | BOCHUM | 171 | MUENCHEN | NOV. 24, 1928 | GERMANY | MUERNBERG |
| 7 | | LANGE ✓ | HANS | 32 | ✓ | M | M | CLERK | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | 08-12 | DO | RADEBERG | 362071 365338 | WASH. PERM. | APR. 19, 1928 | U.S.A. | NEWYORK |
| 8 | 2-18-69 | MILLER ✓ | HANS | 25 | ✓ | M | S | HATTER | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | DO | DO | 20-12 | DO | GINGEN | 50201 | STUTTGART | NOV. 19, 1928 | GERMANY | GINGEN |
| 9 | | WEINTHALER ✓ | OTTO | 21 | ✓ | M | S | SCULPTOR | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | DO | DO | 07-23 | DO | GRAZ | 227 | WIEN | NOV. 13, 1928 | AUSTRIA | GRAZ |
| 10 | | HUTTER ✓ | JOSEF | 19 | ✓ | M | S | SADDLER | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | AUSTRIA | DO | 20-3-8 | S.H.S. | ZOMBOR | 326 | BUDAPEST | AUG. 25, 1928 | HUNGARY | BUDAPEST |
| 11 | | TATAREK ✓ | ROSA | 79 | ✓ | F | WD | H-KEEPR | NO | 3-28-17 | NO | HUNGARY | HAGYAR | 03-12-22 | HUNGARY | BUDAPEST | 156 | BUDAPEST | NOV. 6, 1928 | DO | KIEPST |
| 12 | | BLASINGER ✓ | KAROLA | 65 | ✓ | F | OV | DO | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | DO | DO | 03-03-22 | AUSTRIA | WIEN 3-2 | 227 | WIEN | NOV. 2, 1928 | AUSTRIA | WIEN |
| 13 | | MILLER ✓ | ALBERT | 24 | ✓ | M | S | ENGINEER | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | AUSTRIA | GERMAN | 06-32-11 | RUSSIA | MOSKOW | 225 | WIEN | NOV. 10, 1928 | DO | DO |
| 14 | | WINNINGER ✓ | LUDMILLA | 30 | ✓ | F | M | H-WIFE | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | DO | DO | 20-12 | GERMANY | THALHEIM | 23299 | BERLIN | OCT. 18, 1928 | GERMANY | THALHEIM |
| 15 | | NOBIS ✓ | RUDOLF | 32 | ✓ | M | M | STOCKING-MAKER | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | GERMANY | DO | DO | DO | SCHLAND | 23300 | DO | DO | DO | DO |
| 16 | | NOBIS ✓ | FRIEDA | 26 | ✓ | F | M | H-WIFE | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | DO | DO | DO | DO | ERLABRUNN | 41635 | STUTTGART | OCT. 6, 1928 | DO | ERLABRUNN |
| 17 | | FLACH ✓ | BERTHA | 19 | ✓ | F | S | NURSE | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | DO | DO | DO | DO | HAMBURG | 8253 | BERLIN | OCT. 1, 1928 | DO | BERLIN |
| 18 | | BARTSCH ✓ | AUGUSTE | 33 | ✓ | F | S | SALESLADY | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | DO | DO | 08-12 | DO | GR. GERAU | 420716 421479 | WASHINGTON P | JUNE 9 1928 | U.S.A. | CHICAGO |
| 19 | | WAGNER ✓ | HANS | 28 | ✓ | M | S | CLERK | Y | 3-28-17 | Y | DO | DO | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 8TH, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

13

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|---|--|--|------------|------------------------------------|--------|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|---------------------------------|---|-----------|-------------------------|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government) | Whether in possession of U.S. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes | No | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | Length of stay in United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Feet | Inches | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | DAUGHTER: KATHARINA SIEMS, LAMSTEDT | NYK | HOLLIS | Y | SELF | 1909-1927 | 1909-1927 | NEW YORK | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | GR | BL | NONE |
| 2 | ACQ.: FRANZ A. MULLER, UNTERHACHING/OBERBAYERN. | IEL | BELLEVILLE | Y | DO | 1925-1928 | 1925-1928 | BELLEVILLE | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 3 | BROTHER: ALOYS FUCHS, POMMERN/MESEL/RHLD. | ILL | DO | Y | DO | 25-NO | 25-NO | DO | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FAIR | DK | BR | NONE |
| 4 | SON: ANTON HEIDL, 24-HIRSCHENSBRUNN-ZELLE, KARLSBAD/C.S.R. | C.S.R. | KARLSBAD | Y | DO | 1928-1928 | 1928-1928 | DO | Y | 6 MOS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | GR | GR | NONE |
| 5 | MOTHER: EMMA DORNER, 33-PPARRHAIN HOHENSTEIN/SA | N.J. | UNIONCITY | NO | SEE C.23 | 25-NO | 25-NO | UNIONCITY | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | DK | GR | NONE |
| 6 | WIFE: ELSE LANGE, 40-PILOTY STR. NUERNBERG/BAY | GERM | NUERNBERG | Y | SELF | 1927-1928 | 1927-1928 | NEW YORK | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 - | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 7 | FATHER: ADOLF MULLER, 15-GUSTAV ADOLF STR., BERLIN-WEISSENSEE. | NYK | BROOKLYN | Y | DO | 1926-1928 | 1926-1928 | DO | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 8 | MOTHER: GENOVEVA WEINTHALER, GINGEN/WTTBERG. | NYK | NEW YORK | Y | SEE C.23 | 25-NO | 25-NO | DO | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 9 | UNCLE: ADOLF HUTTER, 17-HERRENG. GRAZ/AUSTRIA | NO | ST. LOUIS | Y | DO | 30-NO | 30-NO | DO | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 10 | DAUGHTER: JANOSKA HLAVACEK, 5-REMBEE UL., BUDAPEST/UNGARN | CAL | L.-ANGELES | Y | DO | 25-NO | 25-NO | DO | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 10 | FAIR | GR | BL | NONE |
| 11 | DAUGHTER: GEZANG HOUBY, 117-TOKLYI UL., BUDAPEST | HUNG | BUDAPEST | Y | DO | 25-NO | 25-NO | DO | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 12 | FATHER: CUSTAV MALLER, 32-ROCHTEN-STEINSTRASSE, WIEN. | AUST | WIEN | Y | DO | 25-NO | 25-NO | DO | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 13 | SIS. I.L.: KAMILA SCARPA, 124-DRESDNERSTR., WIEN. | N.J. | HOBOKEN | Y | DO | 25-NO | 25-NO | DO | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 14 | SISTER: ELSA VIEHWEGGER, KRIEGER-SIEDLUNG, THALHEIM/SA | D.C. | WASHINGTON | NO | SELF | 25-NO | 25-NO | DO | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BLK | BR | NONE |
| 15 | SIS. I.L.: AS ABOVE. | DO | DO | NO | DO | Y | NO | DO | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BLK | GR | NONE |
| 16 | FATHER: OSKAR FLACH, 131-ERLABRUNN/BAYERN. | NYK | NEW YORK | Y | SEE C.23 | 25-NO | 25-NO | DO | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 17 | MOTHER: FRIEDRIKE BARTSCH, ALTONA STEINSTR. 94 | MO | KANSAS CITY | Y | SELF | 25-NO | 25-NO | DO | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 18 | FATHER: BERNHARD WAGNER, DARMSTADTER STR. GR. GRAU | ILL | CHICAGO | Y | DO | 1923-28 | 1923-28 | CHICAGO | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 - | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER THULEN

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

2

J.C. Kelle

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

DEC 3 1928 DEC 8 1928

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

NOVEMBER 29th, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 2. NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | ALLERT | ANNA | 32 | | F | S H-KEEPR | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | WEINHEIM | 50217 | STUTTGART | NOV. 19, 1928 | GERMANY | WEINHEIM |
| 2 | | ARNOLD | EMMA | 26 | | F | S CLERK | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | AALEN | 49858 | DO | NOV. 7, 1928 | DO | AALEN |
| 3 | | BALBACH | MARIE | 26 | | F | S H-KEEPR | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | BINGER- BRUCK | 27091 | KOELN | OCT. 25, 1928 | DO | NACKEN- HEIM |
| 4 | | BINDER | ELLY | 20 | | F | S HAIRDRESSR | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | FRIEDEN- WALDE | 8830 | BERLIN | NOV. 13, 1928 | DO | BERLIN |
| 5 | | BRUNNER | ERICH | 23 | | M | S WORKMAN | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | RECKLING- HAUSEN | 21064 | KOELN | NOV. 14, 1928 | DO | GELSEN- KIRCHEN |
| 6 | | BAUER | FRIEDA | 29 | | F | S H-MAID | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | STAMMBACH | 13493 | BREMEN | NOV. 9, 1928 | DO | BREMEN |
| 7 | | BAUER | JOHANNA | 17 | | F | S H-KEEPR | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | KARLSRUHE | 50338 | STUTTGART | NOV. 22, 1928 | DO | KARLSRUHE |
| 8 | | BIEDERMANN | RICHARD | 20 | | M | S DESIGNER | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | DO | 49459 | STUTTGART | OCT. 11, 1928 | DO | KARLSRUHE |
| 9 | | BITTNER | GERTRUD | 31 | | F | S H-MAID | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | WALDENBURG | 226 | BERLIN | OCT. 2, 1928 | DO | WALDENBURG |
| 10 | | BLATTI | FRITZ | 30 | | M | S FARMLAB | Y | DO | Y | SWITZERLND | DO | SWITZERLND | BOLTINGEN | 176 | BERN | AUG. 7, 1928 | SWITZERLND | BOLTINGEN |
| 11 | | BODEKER | MINNA | 30 | | F | S H-KEEPR | Y | DO | Y | GERMANY | DO | GERMANY | KOHLSTADT | 27072 | KOELN | OCT. 25, 1928 | GERMANY | LANG-GONS |
| 12 | | BÖHM | ELISABETH | 21 | | F | S H-MAID | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | BINGEN | 27090 | KOELN | OCT. 25, 1928 | DO | MAINZ |
| 13 | | BÖTTCHER | ELSA | 25 | | F | S TEXTILE- WORKER | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | OELSCHNITZ | 23600 | BERLIN | NOV. 24, 1928 | DO | HOHENSTEIN |
| 14 | | BRATTISCH | RUDOLF | 24 | | M | S JOINER | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | ROSEN | 34682 | BERLIN | NOV. 9, 1928 | DO | DORNA |
| 15 | | BRUNS | AMERIE | 16 | | F | S H-KEEPR | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | GROSS- HAUSELINGEN | 13523 | BREMEN | NOV. 12, 1928 | DO | STELBAU |
| 16 | | BÜHLER | ELISE | 29 | | F | S H-MAID | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | HAGELBERG | 50089 | STUTTGART | NOV. 14, 1928 | DO | SACKINGEN |
| 17 | | BÜHLER | HEDWIG | 23 | | F | S H-KEEPR | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | SPAICHINGEN | 49797 | STUTTGART | NOV. 5, 1928 | DO | SPAICHINGEN |
| 18 | | BÜHLER | ROSA | 29 | | F | DV H.WIFE | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | ESSLINGEN | 50229 | DO | NOV. 19, 1928 | DO | ESSLINGEN |
| 19 | | DOCHTERMANN | ILSE | 21 | | F | S H-KEEPR | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | LAUFEN | 49492 | STUTTGART | OCT. 12, 1928 | DO | LAUFEN |
| 20 | | EICHNER | HILDA | 31 | | F | WD TEACHER | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | CHARLOTTENBURG | 8404 | BERLIN | OCT. 9, 1928 | DO | BERLIN |
| 21 | | ENGEL | ANNA | 22 | | F | S H-KEEPR | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | REUTLINGEN | 49889 | STUTTGART | NOV. 7, 1928 | DO | REUTLINGEN |
| 22 | | ERLER | ELISABETH | 19 | | F | S H-KEEPR | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | DOR- METTINGEN | 50269 | DO | NOV. 20, 1928 | DO | DORMETTINGEN |
| 23 | | ERLER | GEBHARD | 20 | | M | S JOINER | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | DO | 49681 | DO | NOV. 1, 1928 | DO | DO |
| 24 | | FABER | MAGDALENA | 18 | | F | S H-KEEPR | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | KLEIN- AUHEIM | 27062 | KOELN | OCT. 25, 1928 | DO | KLAUHEIM |
| 25 | | FABER | MARIA | 15 | | F | S DO | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | DO | 27061 | DO | DO | DO | DO |
| 26 | | FELDHEGE | MARIA | 27 | | F | S H-KEEPR | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | GELSEN- KIRCHEN | 21052 | DO | NOV. 14, 1928 | DO | GELSEN- KIRCHEN |
| 27 | | FELDMANN | HEINRICH | 20 | | M | S STUDENT | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | WILSTEDT | 13324 | BREMEN | OCT. 30, 1928 | DO | WILSTEDT |
| 28 | | FISCHER | EMIL | 21 | | M | S CLERK | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | VILLINGEN | 50124 | STUTTGART | NOV. 15, 1928 | DO | VILLINGEN |
| 29 | | FLORSCHUTZ | ANNA | 55 | | F | WD PRIVATE | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | JENA | 34476 | BERLIN | OCT. 4, 1928 | DO | JENA |
| 30 | | FRANK | GERHARD | 20 | | M | S STOCKING- MAKER | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | BRANLOS | 23365 | BERLIN | OCT. 30, 1928 | DO | BRANLOS |

CANCELLED No 15: BRUNS (DID NOT SAIL)

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
-2-

15

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 8TH, 1928.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|-----|-----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to each final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, friend, or by any corporation, society, or government) | Whether in possession of \$100 or more, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— When? Where? | Whether a relative or friend; and if so, name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States a. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a business or profession? b. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession or business? c. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession or business? d. Is he coming to the United States to engage in a profession or business? | Whether an anarchist | Whether a polygamist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | |
| 1 | FATHER: JOHANNES ALLERT, 36- LANDSTR., WEINHEIM/BADEN | NYK NEW YORK | Y | SELF | 25-NO | | ACQ.: MRS. MARGARETHE HUCKFELDT, 2315- STEINWAY AVE., ASTORIA/L.I. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | 10 | 5 2 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 2 | FATHER: GEORG ARNOLD, 9-DEKANSTR. AALEN/WTBERG. | NYK RICHMOND | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25-NO | | COUSIN: EMIL GRIMMINGER, 130-49 92nd AVE., RICHMOND/HILL | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 3 | FATHER: HEINRICH BALBACH, 9-SCHIFFER- GASSE, NACKENHEIM/HESS. | ILLS CHICAGO | Y | SELF | 25-NO | | UNCLE: F.W. JARRETT, 7230-PRAIRIE AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BLK | BR | NONE |
| 4 | FATHER: RICHARD BINDER, 69-LOTHRINGER STRASSE, BERLIN | NYK NEW YORK | Y | DO | 25-NO | | COUSIN: SAMUEL LADNER, 456-9th AVE., NEWYORK-CITY. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 5 | FATHER: AUGUST BRUNNER, 178-WILHELMSTR. GELSENKIRCHEN/WFL. | NYK NEW YORK | Y | SEE C. 23 | Y NO | | MOTHER: MRS. AUGUSTE VORNBROCK, 145 E- 17th STR., NEWYORK-CITY. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |
| 6 | FATHER: JOHANN BAUER, STAMMBACH/BAY | OHIO CINGTI | Y | DO | Y NO | | ACQ. E.W. HAKE, 1235-EDWARDS BLVD., CINCINNATI/OHIO. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 7 | MOTHER: JOHANNA BAUER, 16-SCHNEFFEL STR., KARLSRUHE/BDN. | NYK NEW YORK | Y | DO | 25-NO | | MOTHER: JOHANNA BAUER, 310 V- 79th STR., NEWYORK-CITY. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 8 | FATHER: KARL BIEDERMANN, 66- WILHELMSTR., KARLSRUHE/BDN | OHIO CLEVELAND | Y | SELF | 25-NO | | ACQ.: HENRY HANF, 3664 E-110th STR., CLEVELAND/OHIO | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 9 | FATHER: PAUL BITTNER, 8-RITTERSTR. OB. WALDENBURG/SCHL. | PA READING | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25-NO | | BR.I.L.: MARTIN KUNZE, 1421- FAIRVIEW STR., READING/PA | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 10 | FATHER: FRITZ BLATTI, BOLTIGEN/SCHWEIZ | OHIO HOMEWORTH | NO | SELF | 25-NO | | UNCLE: SAMUEL ZRYD, ROUTE-1, HOMEWORTH/OHIO. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 1 | FAIR | BR | BLK | NONE |
| 11 | FATHER: AUGUST BODEKER, 69-HOLZ- HEIMERSTR., LANG-GSNS/HESS. | NYK BRONXVILLE | Y | DO | Y NO | | ACQ.: JACOB STEUHL, APT. 5 K, BROOKLANDS, BRONXVILLE/NYK | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 12 | FATHER: KARL BSHM, 10-SCHLUSSELGASSE BINGEN/HESS. | MICH ST. LOUIS | Y | DO | 25-NO | | ACQ.: PETER C. BRUCKMANN, R.R. 37- BOX-82, FLORISSANT/MO. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |
| 13 | FATHER: MAX BOTTCHER, 627 B-SONNENSTR. HOHENSTEIN/SA. | PA PHILA | Y | DO | 25-NO | | BROTHER: ERICH BOTTCHER, 4014-FAIRHILL STR., PHILADELPHIA/PA | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | DK | GR | NONE |
| 14 | FATHER: WALTER BRATFISCH, 30- DORNA/THUER. | PA ESSINGTON | NO | DO | 25-NO | | UNCLE: RICHARD BAIBERLEIN, 643-JANSON AVE., ESSINGTON/PENNA. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 15 | MOTHER: BERTHA BRUNS, 53- STELLEN/BAHN | NYK NEW YORK | Y | DO | 25-NO | | SISTER: ERNA BRUNS, 646-WESTEND AVE., N.Y.C. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 16 | MOTHER: WILHELMINE BUEHLER, W- HAGELBERG/BADEN | NYK NEW YORK | Y | SELF | 25-NO | | ACQ.: PETER JOHANN, 1921-ANDREWS AVE., NEWYORK-BRONX. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 17 | FATHER: JOS. BUEHLER, 147-OBERE BAHNHOFSTR., SPAICHINGEN/WBG | MO ST. LOUIS | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25-NO | | UNCLE: KARL HAUSER, 1930-SALISBURY STREET, ST. LOUIS/MO. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 18 | FATHER: LUDWIG VOGT, 16-ALTE STUTTGARTERSTR., ESSLINGEN | N.Y. LINDENHURST | Y | DO | 25-NO | | ACQ.: MRS. FRIEDA LUNG, LINDENHURST/N.Y., L.I. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 19 | FATHER: KARL DOCHTERMANN, 1- HEILBRONNERSTR., LAUFEN/WBG | N.J. N.-BERGEN | NO | DO | 25-NO | | PIANCO: JOHN PHILIPP FIESSER, 1855-PENNA AVE., N.-BERGEN/N.J. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 20 | MOTHER: HEDWIG EICHNER, 24-BOCHUMER STR., BERLIN N.W.-21 | NYK NEW YORK | Y | DO | 25-NO | | ACQ.: BERNHARD MOEHLHOPF, 1369- HOLLYWOOD AVE., PARROCKAWAY | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 21 | MOTHER: ANNA ENGEL, 26-LEONHARDSTR. REUTLINGEN/WBG. | PA PHILA | Y | DO | 25-NO | | ACQ.: EMILIE NURATH, 1233 N-2nd STR., PHILADELPHIA/PENNA. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | FAIR | DK | BR | NONE |
| 22 | FATHER: FELIX ERLER, ORMETTINGEN/WBG. | N.J. BAYONNE | Y | DO | 25-NO | | UNCLE: HENRY KONZELMANN, 98 W- 32nd STR., BAYONNE/N.J. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 23 | FATHER: GERHARD ERLER, ORMETTINGEN/WBG. | NYK NEW YORK | Y | DO | 25-NO | | UNCLE: HENRY KONZELMANN, 98 W-32nd STR., BAYONNE/N.J. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 24 | FATHER: A. EMIL FABER, 50-SCHONFELDERSTR. KLEIN-AUHE/M/HESS. | N.J. SPRINGFIELD | NO | DO | 25-NO | | UNCLE: HENRY STEIGER, 48-KARLER STR., SPRINGFIELD/N.J. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | DK | BR | NONE |
| 25 | FATHER: AS ABOVE. | DO DO | NO | DO | 25-NO | | UNCLE: AS ABOVE. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |
| 26 | FATHER: THEODOR FELDHEGE, 7-WIEHAGENSTR. GELSENKIRCHEN/WESTFALEN | ILLS CHICAGO | NO | DO | 25-NO | | ACQ.: WILHELM BALZWEIT, 816-72nd STR-WEST- CHICAGO/ILLS. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 27 | FATHER: KARL FELDMANN, 55- WILSTEDT/HANN | L.I. ASTORIA | Y | SELF | Y NO | | BROTHER: HANS FELDMANN, 65-WILLOE STR., ASTORIA/L.I. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 28 | FATHER: RICHARD FISCHER, 92- NIEDERSTR., VILLINGEN/BDN | COL COLORADO SPRING | DO | DO | 25-NO | | BROTHER: HEINRICH FISCHER, 1529-PENNSYLVANIA STREET, FILM CO, COLORADO SPRING | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 29 | SON: WALTER FLORSCHITZ, 36-LEUTRSTR., JENA/THUER. | NYK BROOKLYN | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25-NO | | SON: GEORG FLORSCHITZ, 245-RIDGEWOOD AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | DK | BR | NONE |
| 30 | FATHER: MAX RÖDER, 69-GASSE BRUNLOS/SA | N.J. WASHINGTON | NO | SELF | Y NO | | UNCLE: WALTER MÖCKEL, 79-PARK AVE., WASHINGTON, N.J. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BLK | BR | NONE |

NOTE: Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER YIPPEK

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. J. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years); and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

NOVEMBER 29th 1913.

CANCELLED №3: ROSA, №5: GÖRING, №21: ROSA (DID NOT SAIL)

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Total passengers | 1 |
| U. S. citizens | 1 |
| Aliens | 0 |

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

17

M E Y C B K

DEC BR. 8TH

1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching diabolical or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER DPKXX

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-283

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such repatriation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

4

K. C. Koch.

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

NOV 29 1964

19 28

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | | 14 | 15 | |
|-------------|---|---------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|--------|---------|---|----------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mon. | | | Read | Write | Country | | | City or town | Country | | | | City or town | | |
| 1 | | J. ANGERMEIER | HANS | 29 | | M | CHAUFFEUR | Y | 1/3599 | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | ESSEN | 42153 | STUTTGART | NOV. 20, 1928 | GERMANY | MUEHNBERG |
| 2 | | LAUSMANN | ERNA | 19 | | F | H-MAID | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | SCHWITSCHEN | 17570 | BREMEN | NOV. 22, 1928 | DO | SCHWITSCHEN |
| 3 | | MANDRYSCH | HELENE | 32 | | F | H-KEEPER | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | ROTTERDAM | 794 | ROTTERDAM | NOV. 8, 1928 | HOLLAND | AMSTERDAM |
| 4 | | MANZ | FRIEDRIKE | 40 | | F | H-WIFE | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | GRUNBACH | 42171 | STUTTGART | SEP. 1, 1928 | GERMANY | PFORZHEIM |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | MANZ | KURT | 8 | | M | STUDENT | Y | DO | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | PFORZHEIM | 42172 | DO | DO | DO | DO |
| 6 | | MENTZER | PETER | 27 | | M | PARV. LAB | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | MOSBACH | 24867 | KOELN | OCT. 1, 1928 | DO | MOSBACH |
| 7 | | MILLER | ALBERT | 28 | | M | CLERK | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | MUENCHEN | 40932 | STUTTGART | SEP. 10, 1928 | DO | MUENCHEN |
| 8 | | MILLER | JOSEFINE | 27 | | F | H-KEEPER | Y | DO | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | MUENCHEN | 40932 | STUTTGART | SEP. 10, 1928 | DO | MUENCHEN |
| 9 | | MUNZ | SELMA | 17 | | F | H-KEEPER | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | GRAB | 50213 | STUTTGART | NOV. 15, 1928 | DO | GRAB |
| 10 | | MUNZ | ELSE | 16 | | F | DO | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | DO | 50213 | DO | DO | DO | DO |
| 11 | | NIKOL | ADAM | 20 | | M | FARM LAB | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | REICHENHULL | 35627 | STUTTGART | OCT. 19, 1928 | DO | REICHENHULL |
| 12 | | OLSENBUETTEL | ELISE | 23 | | F | H-MAID | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | WERSBACH | 31716 | HAMBURG | OCT. 24, 1928 | DO | WERSBACH |
| 13 | | PATTENHAUSEN | WILHELM | 27 | | M | CLERK | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | BREMEN | 13522 | BREMEN | OCT. 31, 1928 | DO | BREMEN |
| 14 | | PRZYBYLLA | MARTHA | 25 | | F | H-WIFE | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | LOHNHAU | 17908 | BERLIN | NOV. 1, 1928 | DO | LOHNHAU |
| 15 | UNDER 16 | PRZYBYLLA | BERNHARD | 2 | | M | CHILD | NO | DO | DO | NO | DO | DO | DO | DO | 14907 | DO | DO | DO | DO |
| 16 | | RAISER | PAUL | 20 | | M | TECHNOL. | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | REUTLINGEN | 50078 | STUTTGART | NOV. 14, 1928 | DO | REUTLINGEN |
| 17 | | REINHARD | ELSA | 19 | | F | H-KEEPER | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | DUSSELDORF | 21190 | KOELN | NOV. 16, 1928 | DO | DUSSELDORF |
| 18 | | REISINGER | ROSA | 28 | | F | H-MAID | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | VIECHTACH | 42308 | STUTTGART | NOV. 6, 1928 | DO | SODEN/BAY |
| 19 | | REUTER | FRANZ | 27 | | M | FARM LAB | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | WITEN | 20317 | KOELN | OCT. 11, 1928 | DO | WITEN |
| 20 | | REYER | ERWIN | 17 | | M | DO | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | STUTTGART | 49315 | STUTTGART | OCT. 8, 1928 | DO | STUTTGART |
| 21 | | ROHL | WILLY | 30 | | M | MECHANIC | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | SCHRAMBERG | 48901 | STUTTGART | SEP. 24, 1928 | DO | SCHRAMBERG |
| 22 | | ROSKE | ELISABETH | 21 | | F | H-MAID | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | H-MUNDEL | 12048 | BREMEN | OCT. 1, 1928 | DO | H-MUNDEL |
| 23 | | RUTH | ROSA | 24 | | F | H-MAID | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | WEILBACH | 41807 | STUTTGART | OCT. 16, 1928 | DO | WEILBACH |
| 24 | | RUEHN | MARIA | 31 | | F | H-KEEPER | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | HAESTEDT | 13525 | BREMEN | NOV. 13, 1928 | DO | HAESTEDT |
| 25 | | RUEHN | KATHARINE | 36 | | F | DO | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | DO | 13556 | DO | NOV. 13, 1928 | DO | DO |
| 26 | | SAGSTEDTER | TINA | 17 | | F | DESSSINK | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | LANDSHUT | 41804 | STUTTGART | OCT. 18, 1928 | DO | LANDSHUT |
| 27 | | SUTTER | EMILIE | 24 | | F | H-KEEPER | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | HEIM | 27215 | KOELN | OCT. 30, 1928 | DO | GEROLDSHEIM |
| 28 | | SIEGMANN | MARGARETH | 26 | | F | CLERK | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | KARLSRUHE | 49160 | STUTTGART | OCT. 11, 1928 | DO | KARLSRUHE |
| 29 | | SPIELBERGER | MARIA | 18 | | F | H-MAID | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | FUSSERTHAL | 27165 | KOELN | OCT. 29, 1928 | DO | FUSSERTHAL |
| 30 | | SCHREMPF | BERTHA | 18 | | F | H-MAID | Y | 1/3599 | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | STUHLICHEN | 49673 | STUTTGART | JAN. 1, 1928 | DO | BROMBACH |

CANCELLED №8:MULTOR(DID NOT MAIL)

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 12 |
| U. S. citizens | 1 |
| Albans | 1 |

— Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 8TH

1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

=4=

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (If intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|------|----|----|------|
| 1 | WIFE ELISABETH LANGEFELD, 9-IMHOFFSTR., NUERNBERG. | NYK KINGSCITY | NO | SELF | 25-NO | AUNT MRS. LENA HENL, 17-BOUSMAN STR., KINGSCITY, NYK | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 2 | FATHER FRIEDRICH LANSMANN, 55-SCHWITSCHEN/HANN. | NYK OZONE PARK | Y | SEE C. 23 | 26-NO | BROTHER ERNST LANSMANN, CEDAR LANE OZONE PARK/L.I. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 3 | MOTHER LUISA MANDRYSCH, 73-EICHENSTR., BOTTHOP/WFL. | NYK JAMAICA | Y | SELF | Y NO | JOSEFINE SCHERNE, 44-114 PALMETTO ST., Bklyn, N.Y. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 4 | FATHER HEINRICH MUESSLE, 6-BAUM-GERTNERSTR., PFORZHEIM/BDN | N.J. NEWARK | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25-NO | HUSBAND ARTHUR MANZ, 14-VANDERPOOL STR., NEWARK, N.J. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 5 | GR. FATHER AS ABOVE. | DO | DO | Y | DO | FATHER AS ABOVE. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 6 | FATHER KARL METZLER, 66a-ORTSTRASSE, MOSBACH/H.-N. | CAL TORRANCE | Y | DO | 25-NO | BROTHER JOHN METZLER, 9164 COTA AVE., TORRANCE, CAL. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 7 | SISTER FRAU MARIE KOBL, 58/2-KARLSTRASSE, MUENCHEN | NYK NEW YORK | Y | SELF | Y NO | UNCLE J. LOUIS RAMSAUER, 544 E-229th STR., NEW YORK-CITY. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 8 | FATHER WILHELM MULLER, 31-ELSTENSTR./WETZBACH | N.J. MADISON | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25-NO | BROTHER CARL MULLER, FLORIAN STR., MADISON, N.J. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 9 | MOTHER EMILIE MUNZ, GRAB/WBG | CAL WOODLAND | Y | DO | 25-NO | UNCLE CHRISTIAN MUNZ, P.O. BOX-24, WOODLAND, CAL. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |
| 10 | MOTHER AS ABOVE. | DO | DO | Y | DO | UNCLE AS ABOVE. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |
| 11 | MOTHER MARGARETA NIKOL, 5-EICHENHILL, BAYERN | N.J. RIDGEWOOD | Y | SELF | 25-NO | BROTHER JOHN NIKOL, 1377-PUTNAM AVE., RIDGEWOOD, NYK | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 12 | MOTHER HENRIKE OLDENBUTTEL, WERSABE, HANN. | DO HUDSON | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25-NO | UNCLE MANGELS BUCK, P.D.-1 HUDSON, COLUMBIA, MOI-31. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | FAIR | BR | BL | NONE |
| 13 | FATHER HEINRICH PATTENHAUSEN, 27-HAMBURGERSTR., BREMEN | NYK NEW YORK | Y | SELF | 25-NO | ACQ. FRIEDRICH PAPPENHUSEN, 215-4th AVE., N.Y.C. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 14 | FATHER FRANZ STAU, LOHNAU/COSEL | MO ST. LOUIS | NO | DO | 25-NO | HUSBAND KONSTANTIN PRZYBYLA, 3342-MISSOURI AVE., ST. LOUIS, MO. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 0 | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |
| 15 | GR. FATHER AS ABOVE. | DO | DO | NO | MOTHER | FATHER AS ABOVE. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 0 | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |
| 16 | FATHER GOTTLIEB RAISER, 15-MARKUSSTR., REUTLINGEN/WBG | NYK BROOKLYN | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25-NO | ACQ. HULDA M. GANTHER, 623-CHANNEY STR., BROOKLYN, NYK | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 17 | FATHER WALTER REINHARD, 18-KAMPHAUSEN STRASSE, DISSELDORF/RHLD. | ILIS CHICAGO | Y | SELF | 25-NO | MOTHER ELLA ROEGGER, 4502 N-PATINA STR., CHICAGO, ILLS. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 18 | MOTHER POSINA REISINGER, 32-MONCHHOFSTR., VIECHTACH/BAY | NYK NEW YORK | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25-NO | ACQ. LENA SCHUCK, 760-ST. MARKS AVE., N.Y.C. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BL | BR | NONE |
| 19 | BROTHER NICOLAUS REUTER, 17-LUDWIGSTR., WEITEN/RH. PROV. | WISC SHEBOYGAN | Y | SELF | 25-NO | ACQ. ARNO GEORG SCHERBER, 2019-TELLINGHAM SHEBOYGAN, WISC. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 1 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 20 | FATHER GUSTAV REYER, 6-B-SOFIENSTR., STUTTGART/WTBERG | NYK NEW YORK | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25-NO | SISTER HELENE REYER, 617 W-83rd STR., N.Y.C. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 21 | MOTHER KLARA ROIL, 27-LEIBBRANDSTR. SCHRAMBERG/WTBERG | ILIS CHICAGO | Y | DO | 25-NO | ACQ. WILLIAM GRUBER, 1635 N-PARKSIDE AVE., CHICAGO, ILLS. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 22 | MOTHER ANNA ROSKE, Wwe, 34-BURGSTR., HANN. MUNDEN | NYK NEW YORK | Y | DO | 25-NO | COUSIN ANNA VOIGTLANDER, 1540-CLAY AVE., BROOKLYN, NYK | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 23 | FATHER FRANZ ROTH, 41-WEILBACH/BAY | NYK BROOKLYN | Y | DO | 25-NO | ACQ. EMILIE RULAND, 231-HIGHT STR., BROOKLYN, NYK | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BR | GR | NONE |
| 24 | MOTHER TIBKE RUGEN, HEPSTEDT/ZEVEN/HANN | NYK BROOKLYN | Y | DO | Y NO | ACQ. MARGARETE RUGEN, 344 E-22nd AVE., BROOKLYN, NYK | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 25 | FATHER ROBERT SAGSTETTER, 4-WAGNERSTR., LANDSHUT/BAY | NYK NEW YORK | Y | SELF | 25-NO | ACQ. AS ABOVE. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL | GR | NONE |
| 26 | FATHER JOHANNES SUTTER, 137-HIMMELGASSE GEROLSHAIM/BAY | ILIS CHICAGO | Y | DO | Y NO | ACQ. C. KLINDER, 318-LEXTON AVE., N.Y.C. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 27 | FATHER WILHELM SIEGMANN, 12-WELANDSTR., KARLSRUHE/BDN | N.J. IRVINGTON | Y | DO | 25-NO | MRS. ELSA STUHRMANN, 3467-ELSTON AVE., CHICAGO, ILLS. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 28 | FATHER JOHANNES SPIELBERGER, 80-EUSERTHAL/BAY | NYK NEW YORK | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25-NO | BROTHER WILHELM SIEGMANN, 33-MARTINS PLACE, IRVINGTON, N.J. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |
| 29 | FATHER JOHANN SCHENPP, BAHNHOF-DEMBACH/BADEN. | CONN BRIDGEPORT | NO | SELF | 25-NO | AUNT MARGARET SPENGLER, 1711-HIMMELSTR., RIDGEWOOD, N.Y. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL | BL | NONE |
| 30 | | | | | | UNCLE ADAM SCHEMPF, 150-SHERWOOD AVE., BRIDGEPORT, CONN. | NO | PERM | Y | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BR | BR | NONE |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

4
I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER CHIEF

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK

W. H. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

K. C. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Swedes, and Danes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Serch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Serbian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

NOV 28, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 5. NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if English claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | SUTTER | FRIEZ | 33 | ✓ | M | M | CHAUFFEUR | Y | 1-464 | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | RAMINGEN | 873 | ✓ | BASEL | SEP. 24, 1928 | 35 SWITZERLAND BINNINGEN |
| 2 | | SCHMIDT | FRIEDA | 22 | ✓ | F | S | H-KEEPER | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | WANNE | 21115 | ✓ | KOELN | NOV. 15, 1928 | GERMANY WANNE-EICKEL |
| 3 | | SCHMITZ | ERNST | 23 | ✓ | M | S | PAINTER | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | SUCHTELN | 20929 | ✓ | DO | NOV. 9, 1928 | DO SUCHTELN |
| 4 | | SCHNEIDER | KARL | 27 | ✓ | M | S | ENGINEER | Y | ✓ DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | WEICHTUNGEN | 41809 | ✓ | STUTTGART | OCT. 15, 1928 | DO PFAPFENHOFEN |
| 5 | | SCHOENBERG | JOHANNA | 30 | ✓ | F | M | H-WIFE | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | ELBING | 16319 | ✓ | KOELN | OCT. 4, 1928 | DO DUSSELDORF |
| 6 | | SCHRODER | DORA | 16 | ✓ | F | S | CLERK | Y | ✓ DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | VEGESACK | 13553 | ✓ | BREMEN | NOV. 13, 1928 | DO VEGESACK |
| 7 | | SCHWANEMANN | EMMA | 20 | ✓ | F | S | H-MAID | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | STEINAU | 31695 | ✓ | HAMBURG | OCT. 23, 1928 | DO STEINAU |
| 8 | | SCHWEIZER | ROSA | 62 | ✓ | F | WD | PRIVATE | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | KAPPEL | 42479 | ✓ | STUTTGART | NOV. 10, 1928 | DO U.-HACHING |
| 9 | | STOMMEL | HANS | 27 | ✓ | M | S | TECHNOL. | Y | ✓ DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | MEERSCHIED | 19810 | ✓ | KOELN | SEP. 17, 1928 | DO KOELN |
| 10 | | STRAUB | FRIEDA | 17 | ✓ | F | S | NURSE | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | OFFENBACH | 27219 | ✓ | KOELN | NOV. 2, 1928 | DO OFFENBACH |
| 11 | | SCHITTENHELM | FRIEDA | 31 | ✓ | F | S | H-KEEPER | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | PREUDENSTADT | 50370 | ✓ | STUTTGART | NOV. 23, 1928 | DO PREUDENSTADT |
| 12 | | TRAUTMANN | WILHELM | 31 | ✓ | M | S | CLERK | Y | ✓ DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | SOEGL | 12423 | ✓ | BREMEN | AUG. 17, 1928 | DO SOEGL |
| 13 | | UNGEPEE | ERNST | 19 | ✓ | M | S | STUDENT | Y | ✓ DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | OEHRINGEN | 49269 | ✓ | STUTTGART | OCT. 6, 1928 | DO OEHRINGEN |
| 14 | | WALDNER | ANTON | 37 | ✓ | M | M | PUTTCHER | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | LANGENENZLINGEN | 48226 | ✓ | STUTTGART | AUG. 15, 1928 | DO BRUCHSAL |
| 15 | | WALDNER | LINA | 34 | ✓ | F | M | H-WIFE | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | MENZINGEN | 48227 | ✓ | DO | DO | DO |
| 16 | UNDER 16 | WALDNER | WERNER | 6 | ✓ | M | S | STUDENT | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | BRUCHSAL | 48228 | ✓ | DO | DO | DO |
| 17 | | WEIDENAUER | JOSEF | 23 | ✓ | M | S | SHOEMAKER | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | HAUSEN | 41803 | ✓ | DO | NOV. 12, 1928 | DO PIATTLING |
| 18 | | WEIDMANN | DINA | 28 | ✓ | F | S | H-MAID | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | PARTENHEIM | 26784 | ✓ | KOELN | Sept 25, 1928 | DO PARTENHEIM |
| 19 | | WICKHOFF | ELISABETH | 26 | ✓ | F | S | DRESSMAK | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | BREMERHOF | 12847 | ✓ | BREMEN | SEP. 24, 1928 | DO BREMERHAVEN |
| 20 | | WIED | MARIA | 18 | ✓ | F | S | SEAMSTR | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | GRIESHEIM | 26791 | ✓ | KOELN | SEP. 26, 1928 | DO GRIESHEIM |
| 21 | | WIEDEMANN | FRIEDA | 24 | ✓ | F | S | SEAMSTR | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | AUGSBURG | 42716 | ✓ | STUTTGART | NOV. 19, 1928 | DO AUGSBURG |
| 22 | | WINKER | BERTHOLD | 17 | ✓ | M | S | CLERK | Y | ✓ DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | SPAICHINGEN | 44214 | ✓ | STUTTGART | OCT. 1, 1928 | DO SPAICHINGEN |
| 23 | | WINKER | HUBERT | 18 | ✓ | M | S | TOOLMAKER | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | DO | 44215 | ✓ | DO | DO | DO |
| 24 | | ZOFF / ZOEPF | GEORG | 18 | ✓ | M | S | MECHANIC | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | MUENCHEN | 42443 | ✓ | STUTTGART | NOV. 9, 1928 | DO U.-HACHING |
| 25 | | ZUBILLER | KATHARINA | 23 | ✓ | F | S | H-KEEPER | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | DORNBACH | 27113 | ✓ | KOELN | OCT. 26, 1928 | DO DORNBACH |
| 26 | | ZUBILLER | EMMA | 21 | ✓ | F | S | DO | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | DO | 27114 | ✓ | DO | DO | DO |
| 27 | | WOLFF | DORA | 43 | ✓ | F | S | CLERK | Y | ✓ DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | HAMBURG | 12390 | ✓ | BREMEN | AUG. 16, 1928 | DO LUNEBURG |
| 28 | | BERNEIS | WERNER | 27 | ✓ | M | S | STUDENT | Y | DO | Y | DO | DO | DO | BERGSLAU | 14893 | ✓ | BERLIN | OCT. 11, 1928 | DO BERGSLAU |
| 29 | | BEILFUSS | ELSE | 20 | ✓ | F | S | H-MAID | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | KOLBERG | 8697 | ✓ | BERLIN | NOV. 7, 1928 | DO KOLBERG |
| 30 | | MICHEL | MARGARETHE | 30 | ✓ | F | S | H-KEEPER | Y | 1-464 | Y | DO | DO | DO | TAUBERREITERSHEIM | 19544 | ✓ | KOELN | SEP. 11, 1928 | DO KOELN |

CANCELLED #128: BERNEIS (DID NOT SAIL)

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

DECEMBER: 8TH

1928

21

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER VON THULEN

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of NOVEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from Swiss abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 18

S. S. "BERLIN" sailing from Cherbourg, November 30, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York DECER. 8TH, 1928

| No. OF LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | FUCHS | Charles | 35 | 10 | M | S | NEWARK N.J. Jan 5:1893 | | 33 Hillcrest Ter. EAST ORANGE N.J. |
| 2 | FUCHS | Leonard | 40 | 4 | M | M | NEWARK N.J. July 4/1888 | | IRVINGTON N.J. 153 West Madison Ave |
| 3 | POTHMANN | Hermann | 43 | 2 | M | S | | MILLER S. DAKOTA June 20/1923 | ORIENT So. DAKOTA |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-577

S. S.

"BERLIN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

30TH NOVEMBER, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 8TH

Number

7, 1928

| No. or List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | KAYSSER | HENRY F. | 48 | | M | S | | Los Angeles. CALIF. 24-12-1915 | 221 CHESTNUT ST. VENTURA. CALIF. |
| 2 | ROTHMANN | HERMANN | 43 | | M | S | | | ORIENT S. DAKOTA |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

CANCELLED: NO 2 ROTHMANN HERMANN DID NOT SAIL

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-297

S. S.

BERLIN

sailing from

BREMEN

NOV 29th 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK DECER. 8th

1928

6

1928

W. S. L. 28.

| No. or List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|---|---|--|
| FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | MAILED IN | | | |
| 1 | KRAUTH | CHARLES | 49 | ✓ M M | PASSPORT: 628537 1928 AUG. 23rd, WASHINGTON, D.C. | 396-3rd AVE., ASTORIA/L.I., N.Y. |
| 2 | KRAUTH | CATHERINE | 46 | ✓ F M | BY MARRIAGE. | AS ABOVE. |
| 3 | TRUBAC | JOSEF | 14 | ✓ M S | 1914 SEP. 1st, CHICAGO/ILL. | 5525-HIGGINS AVE., CHICAGO/ILL. |
| 4 | MELICKO | PAUL | 40 | ✓ M M | PASSPORT: 530663 1928 APR. 17th, WASHINGTON, D.C. | 1635-MADISON STREET, CHICAGO/ILL. |
| 5 | MELICKO | ROSE | 40 | ✓ F M | BY MARRIAGE. | AS ABOVE. |
| 6 | SCHMALGEMEYER | JULIUS | 38 | ✓ M S | PASSPORT: 518702 1928 APR. 3rd, WASHINGTON, D.C. | 819 S-WESTLAKE AVE., LOS-ANGELES/CAL. |
| 7 | RAHN | LUISE | 20 | ✓ F S | 1908 FEB. 16th, NEWYORK-CITY | 2625-WOODBINE STREET, RIDGEWOOD/BROOKLYN/N.Y. |
| 8 | FEJES | HELEN | 49 | ✓ F M | PASSPORT: 615180 1928 JULY 14th, WASHINGTON, D.C. | 134-ALBURNIS AVE., CORONA/L.I. |
| 9 | ROMEO | JOHANNA | 33 | ✓ F M | PASSPORT: 639861 1928 OCT. 5th, WASHINGTON, D.C. | 117-WEST-116th NEWYORK-CITY. |
| 10 | WECKER | THEODOR | 66 | ✓ M M | PASSPORT 634917 1928, SEPT. 19TH WASHINGTON D.C. | WHITE PLAINS N.Y. |
| 11 | KOETLUKE | FRIEDRICH F. | 55 | ✓ M M | PASSPORT 632355 1928 SEPT. 1. WASHINGTON D.C. | 115-27-117TH STREET RICHMOND HILL N.Y. |
| 12 | KOETLUKE | LISSY | 44 | ✓ F M | BY MARRIAGE | AS ABOVE |
| 13 | MUSOP | ABRAHAM | 26 | ✓ M S | PASSPORT 538792 1928 JUNE 9TH WASHINGTON D.C. | 351 HINSDALE STREET BROOKLYN N. Y. |
| 14 | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. C. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8th day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. H. Marshall
Jan 1st 1929
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

BIBERN

NOVEMBER 29TH 1923

CANCELLED: NO 12 STEFAN LOTHAR, NO 19 OTT LINA, NO 20 OTT MARGARETHA, NO 21 OTT. FREDERICK, NO 24 ROMANSKI HEDWIG DID NOT SAIL
NO 23 WAGNER HANS TRANSFERRED TO 2ND CLASS

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 20 |
| U. S. citizens | |
| Aliens | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

NEW YORK

DECBER 8TH

19₂₈

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER OK

Sworn to before me this 8th day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8th day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. P. ...
...

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S.

" B E R L I N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 29TH

19 28

TRANSFERRED: NO 11 RATH BERNHARD, NO 12 RATH ELISABETH, NO 13 RATH ELSE, NO 21 EMMERICH GRETE, NO 24 LAHRMANN GEORG DID NOT SAIL.

NO 17 BARTSCH AUGUSTE TRANSFERRED TO 2ND CLASS SEE LIST NO 1.18 NO 2 SCHWITZER LISETTE, NS4 WILFERT MAX 515 NO 1

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 22 |
| U. S. citizens | |
| Aliens | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 8TH

19₂₈

28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. C. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 8th day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Shirley

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. " B B R L I N "

Passengers sailing from

BRILLIANT

NOVEMBER 29TH

1928.

CANCELLED; NO 1 WOELFLE JRMA, NO 29 SEWTZ WILHELM, NO 30 SEWTZ EMIL DID NOT SAIL

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1,000

U. S. citizens _____

Aliens

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 8TH

19^{28.}

30

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

4

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen
MASTER DEUTSCH.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 8th day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. P. Rausch
Imperial
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from

BRENN

NOVEMBER 29TH.

1928,

CANCELLED: NO 1 SEIDLER RALPH, NO 2 SEIDLER FRIEDRICH, NO 24 LEHMANN FRITZ
NO 28 LANGE KURT, NO 30 LAHR MARIA

DID NOT SAIL *6. von U* PURSER.

Total passengers 25

U. S. citizens

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

DECEMBER. 8TH

19_{28.}

32

Note.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER OF THE

Sworn to before me this 8th day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

6

K. C. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8th day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. P. ...
...

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

TECHNICAL ADVISED

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN, NOVEMBER 29TH. 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|--------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name 6. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if none, state dialect, or what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | KREUTEL | EMIL | 30 | ✓ | M | M | MONTEUR | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | 20-1 | 2 | 49 786 | STUTTGART | 11. 5.28. | GERMANY | BUECHENBROH |
| 2 | | KREUTEL | LILLI | 31 | ✓ | F | M | H.WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 49 787 | STUTTGART | 11. 5.28. | " | " |
| 3 | UNDER 10 | KREUTEL | GRETTEL | 3 | ✓ | F | S | NONE | " | CHILD | " | " | " | " | " | 49 788 | " | " | " | " |
| 4 | | KAMM | JOHANNA | 20 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | Y | GERMAN | Y | " | " | " | " | GERNACH | STUTTGART | 10.24.28. | " | GERNACH |
| 5 | | KORTZSCH | WALTER | 19 | ✓ | M | S | TURNER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 19 916 | COLOGNE | 9. 21.28. | " | BOCHUM |
| 6 | | HIRSCHAUER | KURT | 30 | ✓ | M | S | TECHNIC. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 23 341 | BERLIN | 10. 4.28. | " | DRESDEN |
| 7 | | HOPPMANN | WILLY | 41 | ✓ | M | M | WORKMAN | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 7 725 | BERLIN | 8. 27.28. | " | BERLIN |
| 8 | | HOPPMANN | LUISE | 39 | ✓ | F | M | H.WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 7 726 | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | | HOPPMANN | ERICH | 17 | ✓ | M | S | CLERK | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 7 727 | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | UNDER 10 | HOPPMANN | CHARLOTTE | 11 | ✓ | F | S | NONE | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 7 728 | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | | HALLMANN | WILHELM | 19 | ✓ | M | S | WAITER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 49 605 | STUTTGART | 10.15.28. | " | KRETTEN-BACH |
| 12 | | HERTLEIN | FERDINAND | 27 | ✓ | M | S | BUTCHER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 42 064 | STUTTGART | 10.23.28. | " | SCHLEICHACH |
| 13 | | HECK | CHRISTINA | 19 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 22 422 | STUTTGART | 11.8.28 | " | GERNACH |
| 14 | | HAGEDORN | CURT | 19 | ✓ | M | S | CONDITOR | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 23 362 | BERLIN | 10.29.28. | " | DRESDEN |
| 15 | | HAASE | HERBERT | 37 | ✓ | M | S | ENGINEER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 8 558 | BERLIN | 11.1.28 | " | BERLIN |
| 16 | | HAEHLE | FRIEDA | 24 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 42 031 | STUTTGART | 10.22.28. | " | KULMBACH |
| 17 | | HOYER | HANS | 26 | ✓ | M | S | WAITER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 8 680 | BERLIN | 11. 6.28. | " | KORNIGSBERG |
| 18 | | GRASS | BERNARD | 21 | ✓ | M | S | BAKER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 19 617 | COLOGNE | 9.10.28 | " | DATTELN |
| 19 | | GAUCH | FRIEDRICH | 30 | ✓ | M | S | MECHAN. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 48 094 | STUTTGART | 8. 7.28 | " | KARLSRUHE |
| 20 | | HERBERG | KARL | 25 | ✓ | M | S | WORKMAN | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 20 250 | COLOGNE | 10. 9.28. | " | HAMBORN |
| 21 | | GOSCHNECK | ANTONIE | 46 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 20 510 | COLOGNE | 10.17.28. | " | DORTMUND |
| 22 | | GLINSBOECKEL | AUGUST | 23 | ✓ | M | S | FARML. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | LAUTERSCHWEN 27180 | COLOGNE | 10.29.28. | " | LAUTERSCHWEN |
| 23 | mil ac Koeln 2-8-29 | GRAP | MARTIN | 26 | ✓ | M | S | FARML. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | ESSFELD 42 363 | STUTTGART | 11. 7.28. | " | ESSFELD |
| 24 | | GINDORF | MATHIAS | 30 | ✓ | M | M | TURNER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | DILLINGEN 19 749 | COLOGNE | 9. 14.28. | " | BOCHUM |
| 25 | | FREI | FRIEDA | 16 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | STEINACH 40 158 | STUTTGART | 8 3 28. | " | STEINACH |
| 26 | | FRIEDRICH | WALTER | 24 | ✓ | M | S | BAKER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | LICHTENWALDE 23 176 | BERLIN | 9.11.28 | " | LICHTENWALDE |
| 27 | | NLSPERGER | MARIA | 21 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | LANDAU 42 726 | STUTTGART | 11.20.28 | " | LANDAU |
| 28 | | NIBERGER | MARIA | 25 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | HALHEIM 49 264 | STUTTGART | 10. 5.28. | " | PPAHLHEIM |
| 29 | | DUECKER | FRIEDRICH | 20 | ✓ | M | S | LOOISM. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | DATTELN 19 620 | COLOGNE | 9. 10.28. | " | DATTELN |
| 30 | | DUECKER | HEINZ | 21 | ✓ | M | S | CONDITOR | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 19 619 | " | " | " | " |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Along . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

DECBR. 8TH

19 28.

31

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER. OK

Sworn to before me this 8th day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8th day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W. T. Pausace
Immigrant

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from _____ BREMEN

NOVEMBER 29TH 1928

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|--------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---|-------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|----|--|--|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | Country | City or town | Country | City or town | | | | |
| | | 7. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | DUE RING | JOSEF | 19 | ✓ | M | S | WORKMAN | Y | ✓ | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | ELTMANN | 27 056 | COLOGNE | 10.25.28. | GERMANY | FRANKFURT | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | CONRAD | ERNEST | 25 | ✓ | M | M | FORMER | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | MUELBHEIM | 19 571 | COLOGNE | 9. 6. 28 | " | ORLSEN-KIRCHEN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | CONRAD | EMILIE | 26 | ✓ | F | M | H.WIFE | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | ORLSEN-KIRCHEN | 19 578 | COLOGNE | 9. 6. 28 | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | DICK | GERTRUD | 21 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | ULM | 42 318 | STUTTGART | 11. 6. 28. | " | LAUINGEN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | CLEMENS | HELENE | 20 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | BONN | 27 161 | COLOGNE | 10.28.28. | " | SCHIFFER-STADT | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | BECK | PAULA | 17 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | DETTINGEN | 22 488 | STUTTGART | 9. 20. 28. | " | DETTINGEN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | BELL | JOSEF | 31 | ✓ | M | M | SHOEM. | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | THURE | 19 219 | COLOGNE | 8. 1. 28. | " | KRUP | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | BECKE | HERMANN | 23 | ✓ | M | S | LOCKSM. | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | BRAUN-SCHWELG | 12 556 | BERLIN | 9. 5. 28. | " | BRAUN-SCHWELG | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | BINDER | BERNHARD | 27 | ✓ | M | S | MACHIN. | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | BERLIN | 8 409 | BERLIN | 10.10.28. | " | FRANKFURT | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | BADER | MARIA | 20 | ✓ | F | S | HAIRDR. | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | GRUNWALD | 42 399 | STUTTGART | 11. 8. 28 | " | GERMERING | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | BAUER | WALTER | 19 | ✓ | M | S | MCHAN. | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | MARBACH | 49 701 | STUTTGART | 11.1.28 | " | MARBACH | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | BECKER | GENOPEVA | 20 | ✓ | F | S | FARML. | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | ROELLBACH | 35 663 | STUTTGART | 11.1.28 | " | ROELLBACH | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | BINDLINGMAIER | MARTHA | 27 | ✓ | F | S | COOK | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | STUTTGART | 39 886 | STUTTGART | 11. 7. 28. | " | STUTTGART | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | BUHLER | KARL | 19 | ✓ | M | S | MERCHANT | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | GOEPFINGEN | 49 980 | STUTTGART | 11.10.28 | " | GOEPFINGEN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | BECKE | METTA | 20 | ✓ | F | S | FARML. | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | OTTENDORF | 31 988 | HAMBURG | 11. 6. 28. | " | OTTENDORF | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | BEYER | PHILIPP | 27 | ✓ | M | S | CARPENTER | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | WACHBACH | 27 275 | COLOGNE | 11. 2. 28. | " | FRANKFURT | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | BUHLER | MARIA | 21 | ✓ | F | S | COOK | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | GOEPFINGEN | 49 982 | STUTTGART | 11.10.28 | " | GOEPFINGEN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | AWISZUS | PAUL | 29 | ✓ | M | S | BUTCHER | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | KAUKHEMEN | 8 535 | BERLIN | 11. 1. 28. | " | BERLIN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | ALTFOLDISCH | ANNA | 23 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | BRUECKENAU | 42 630 | STUTTGART | 11.15.28 | " | BRUECKENAU | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | SCHUELLER | KARL | 25 | ✓ | M | S | WORKMAN | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | FUSSERTHAL | 26 739 | COLOGNE | 9. 24. 28. | " | FUSSERTHAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | ADMITTED | SCHOTT | ELPRIEDE | 33 | ✓ | F | S | FURRIER | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | ALTENA | 12 201 | BREMEN | 8. 6. 28 | " | BREMEN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | ADMITTED | UNDER 10 | SCHOTT | 13 | ✓ | M | S | NONE | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | BREMEN | 12 202 | BREMEN | | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | WEGGER | JAKOB | 22 | ✓ | M | S | SMITH | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | SCHNAITHEIM | 49347 | STUTTGART | 10. 9. 28. | " | SCHNAITHEIM | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | WESSELS | WALTER | 24 | ✓ | M | S | STEWART | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | HABENHAUSEN | 13 492 | BREMEN | 11.9.28 | " | BREMEN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | KNORR | JOHANN | 19 | ✓ | M | S | LOCKSM. | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | AMBERG | 42 534 | STUTTGART | 11.13.28. | " | AMBERG | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | LITTEK | WILHELM | 25 | ✓ | M | S | BUTCHER | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | BABINTEH | 19 510 | COLOGNE | 9. 4. 28 | " | BEISEN-KIRCHEN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | DIEDRICHS | PAULA | 25 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | Y | ✓ | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | BARMEN | 20 270 | COLOGNE | 10.10.28. | GERMANY | BARMEN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | TRUETZSCHLER | FRITZ | 27 | ✓ | M | S | VIOLINMAK. | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | MARKNEU-KIRCHEN | 23 126 | BERLIN | 9. 5. 28. | " | MARKNEU-KIRCHEN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | BUROMAIER | BERMANN | 22 | ✓ | M | S | FARML. | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | OPFINGEN | 44 291 | STUTTGART | 11. 5. 28. | " | OPFINGEN | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | BAUMHISTER | BERNHARD | 20 | ✓ | M | S | FARML. | | ✓ | GERMAN | | " | " | " | | 44 295 | | 11.5.28. | " | " | | | | | | | | | | |

CANCELLED: NO 26 LITTEK WILHELM DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 201

U. S. citizens

Alone

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECER. 8TH

1928.

35

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------|----|------|---------|----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government) | Whether in possession of \$20. and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien believe in or advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | | | | |
| 1 | FATHER JOHANN DIERING, ELT-MANN, BAVARIA, UNT. MAINGASSE | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | SELF | 25 | | FRIEND MARIA MEYER, 149 EAST 29TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |
| 2 | FATHER KARL CONRAD, GELSEN-KIRCHEN/WESTFL., REUSSENSTR. | ILL. CHICAGO | Y | | 50 | | FRIEND AUGUST BALZWEIT, 816 WEST 72ND STREET, CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |
| 3 | FATHER I. L. | | | | | | FRIEND | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |
| 4 | FATHER FERDINAND DICK, LAUINGEN/BAVARIA, LUDWIGSTR. | MASS. SPRINGFIELD | Y | | 25 | | AUNT MARIE DICK, WEISE, AMOS-DOWN ROAD, WEST SPRINGFIELD | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 5 | FATHER JOHANN CLEMENS, SCHIFFSTADT/PFALZ | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | | 25 | | COUSIN CILLI AUMILLER 1872 UNIVERSITY AVE, NEW YORK | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 6 | FATHER JOHANN BECK, DETTINGEN/WTBGO., URACHERSTR. 41 | IOWA PERSIA | Y | | 25 | | FRIEND GEORG VON DER HEIDE, BOX 476, PERSIA IOWA | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 7 | FATHER JAKOB BELL, THURER/RIHL, HOCHSTR. 147 | ILL. CHICAGO | Y | | 25 | | FRIEND JOSEF DEIBACH, 2918 SACRAMENTO AVE, CHICAGO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 8 | FATHER HERMANN BENCKE, SAUER/BRUNNSCHWIG | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | | 25 | | FRIEND OTTO PLACHMANN, 385 EAST 155TH ST., NEW YORK | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 9 | ST. FATHER AUGUST RICHTER, FRANKFURT, BUSCHMUEHLENWEG | CAL. GARDEN GROVE | Y | | 25 | | FRIEND FERDINAND THORLE, STANFORD AVE, GARDEN GROVE | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 10 | FATHER JOSEF RADE, GERMERING/BAVARIA, Nr. 98 | ILL. CHICAGO | Y | | 25 | | COUSIN KARL HOYER, 7121 SOUTH CLAREMONT AVE, CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |
| 11 | MOTHER EMMA BAYER, MARBACH/WTBGO. | OHIO SPRINGFIELD | Y | | 25 | | UNCLE GOTTLIEB BAUER, 696 PLASSERSTR., SPRINGFIELD | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 12 | FATHER FRANZ JOSEF HECKER, ROELLBACH/BAVARIA Nr. 61 | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | | 25 | | UNCLE FERDINAND HAAS, 3038 EAST THOMPSON STR., PHILAD. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIRBL. | BR | NONE |
| 13 | FATHER EMIL BIRDLINGMAIER, STUTTGART, ROEBUEHLSTR. 11 | N.Y. ALBANY | Y | | 50 | | FRIEND JOSEF CADENBACH, 20-2ND STREET, ALBANY N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 14 | FATHER KARL BUEHLER, GORP-PINGEN/WTBGO., ON. MARKSTR. | N.J. ELIZABETH | Y | | 25 | | SISTER EMILIE MUELLER, 636 MARSHALL STR., ELIZABETH N.J. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 15 | FATHER JOHANN BENECKE OTTENDORF STADE | N.Y. PAR ROCKAWAY | Y | | 25 | | COUSIN PETER ROBOHM, 1337 JOHN STREET, PAR ROCKAWAY | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 16 | MOTHER MAGDALENA MEYER, WADSBACH/WTBGO. | WISC. PLATTEVILLE | Y | | 25 | | GRANDAUNT DOROTHY GABEL, 6TH AVE, PLATTEVILLE WISC. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 17 | FATHER KARL BUEHLER, GORP-PINGEN/WTBGO., MARKSTR. | N.J. ELIZABETH | Y | | 25 | | SISTER EMILIE MUELLER, 635 MARSHALL STR., ELIZABETH | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIRBL. | BR | NONE |
| 18 | MOTHER MARTHA AWISZUS, KAU-KEHMER/EAST PRUSSIA | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | | 25 | | FRIEND WILLIAM MIERWALD, 308 EAST 75TH STREET, NEW YORK | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 19 | FATHER JOS. ALTFULDISCH, BRUECKENAU/U. PR. | N.Y. CENTER | Y | | 250 | | FRIEND EDWARD GUNZ, 32 MA- DISCO AVE, ROCKVILLE CENTER | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |
| 20 | FATHER PHILIPP SCHUELER, RUSSERTHAL/BAVARIA | CAL. MAYFIELD | Y | | 25 | | BR. I. L. EMIL JOSE, 448 PER- RANDO AVE, MAYFIELD CAL. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 21 | MOTHER MARGARETE SCHOTT, BREMEN, BUCHSTR. 20 | S. FRANCISCO | Y | | 25 | | BROTHER JOHANN HEINR. SCHOTT, 1707 OCTAVIA STR., SAN FRANCISCO | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIRBL. | BR | NONE |
| 22 | GRANDMOTHER | | | UNCLE | | | UNCLE | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIRBL. | BR | NONE |
| 23 | FATHER KARL WOEGER, SCHNAIT-HEIM/WTBGO., SCHLEIPSTR. 19 | PA. PHILAD. | Y | SELF | 25 | | FRIEND LEONHARD BASTLON, 7619 VERREA ROAD, PHILADELPHIA | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 24 | FATHER JOHANN WESSELS, BREMEN, ISARSTR. 12 | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | | 25 | | FRIEND HEINR. WOLPMANN, 944 BERGENLINE AVE, UNION CITY | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 11 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |
| 25 | FATHER JOHANN KNORR, AMBERG/PFALZ, VILSTOR B. 84 | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | | 20 | | AUNT KETTY SUDA, 500 EAST 84TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIRBL. | BR | NONE |
| 26 | FATHER MICHAEL LITTEK, BADEN-REN, EAST PRUSSIA KR. STASSBURG ILL. DO QUOIN | | | | 25 | | UNCLE FRANK WALZ, 225 S. WALNUTSTR., DU QUOIN ILL. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 27 | FATHER FRITZ DIEDRICHS, BARMEN, HECKINGHAUSERSTR. | N.Y. BROOKLYN | Y | SELF | 25 | | SISTER HEDWIG SCHMITZ, 1711 LINDENSTR., BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 28 | BROTHER WALTER TRUTSCHLER, MARKNEUKIRCHEN, PROBITSCHEN | ILL. CHICAGO | Y | | 25 | | FRIEND OLSON A. REUBEN, 174 WOODLAND AVE, CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |
| 29 | FATHER KAVAR BURGMAIER, OFFINGEN/WTBGO. | PA. GREENSBURG | Y | | 25 | | SISTER IDA (SCHWESTER GRACIA) BETON HILL COLLEGE, GREENSBURG | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 30 | FATHER ANTON BAUMEISTER, OFFINGEN/WTBGO. | PA. | Y | | 25 | | FRIEND | NO | ALWAYS YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

U. P. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"BERLIN" *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, NOVEMBER 29TH, 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------|---------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | | | | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | S. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | LINDER | PAUL | 17 | M | S | WEAVER | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | RETTINGEN | | | | GERMANY | RETTINGEN |
| 2 | | GLAS | LUISE | 21 | F | S | STENOGR. | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | KULMBACH | 42 243 | STUTTGART | 11. 7.28. | GERMANY | NUERNBERG |
| 3 | | SCHNEIDER | ELSA | 20 | F | S | TAILOR | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | BACKNANG | 49 894 | STUTTGART | 11. 7.28. | " | BACKNANG |
| 4 | | GRUBER | JOHANN | 34 | M | M | WORKMAN | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | HAPPURG | 42 414 | STUTTGART | 11. 8.28. | " | NUERNBERG |
| 5 | | GRUBER | GRETCHEN | 26 | F | M | H.WIFE | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | ROTH | 42 415 | | | " | " |
| 6 | UNDER 16 | GRUBER | PAUL | 6 | M | S | NONE | | CHILD | | " | " | " | NUERNBERG | 42 416 | | | " | " |
| 7 | | KUERTER | WILHELM | 43 | M | M | BUTCHER | Y | GERMAN | Y | " | " | " | SCHLOSSBURG | 13 380 | BRUNNEN | 11. 2.28. | " | WESERMUENDE |
| 8 | | KUERTER | ALWINE | 45 | F | M | H.WIFE | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | BRUNNEN | 13 381 | | | " | " |
| 9 | UNDER 16 | KUERTER | AUGUST | 10 | M | S | NONE | | | | " | " | " | | 13 382 | | | " | " |
| 10 | UNDER 16 | KUERTER | ALWINE | 4 | M | S | NONE | | CHILD | | " | " | " | | 13 383 | | | " | " |
| 11 | | WEISSMANN | JOHANN | 20 | M | S | PARME. | Y | GERMAN | Y | " | " | " | ESSEN | 43 824 | STUTTGART | 8.16.28. | " | SCHOPFHEIM |
| 12 | | WEILER | KARL | 49 | M | S | CHAUF. | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | KL. BOTTLAR | 48 223 | STUTTGART | 8. 15.28. | " | STUTTGART |
| 13 | | LOOSCHER | FRANZ | 31 | M | M | CARPENT. | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | HUNTER | 12 949 | BRUNNEN | 10. 1.28. | " | EISPLETH |
| 14 | | LOOSCHER | MARGA | 27 | F | M | H.WIFE | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | BRUNNEN | 12 951 | | | " | " |
| 15 | UNDER 16 | LOOSCHER | WALTER | 6 | M | S | NONE | | CHILD | | " | " | " | | 12 952 | | | " | " |
| 16 | | SCHUTZLER | GUSTAV | 23 | M | S | MINE | Y | GERMAN | Y | " | " | " | PETRICKEN | 19 701 | COLOGNE | 9. 13.28. | " | ESSEN |
| 17 | | HIRSCHMANN | LUDWIG | 27 | M | M | CONDITOR | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | MUNICH | 41 021 | STUTTGART | 9. 12.28. | " | MUNICH |
| 18 | | REHZ | AMALIE | 28 | F | M | H.WIFE | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | TUTTLINGEN | 50 199 | STUTTGART | 11.17.28 | " | TUTTLINGEN |
| 19 | UNDER 16 | REHZ | WALTER | 4 | M | S | NONE | | CHILD | | " | " | " | | 50 200 | STUTTGART | 11.17.28 | " | " |
| 20 | | LUEDEMANN | HEINRICH | 23 | M | M | WORKMAN | Y | GERMAN | Y | " | " | " | LEHR | 13 305 | BRUNNEN | 10.30.28. | " | LANGEN |
| 21 | | LUEDEMANN | MARIANNE | 20 | F | M | H.WIFE | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | BRUNNEN | 13308 | | | " | " |
| 22 | | KLUWE | WILHELM | 24 | M | S | MONTIER | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | MARXLOH | 20 605 | COLOGNE | 11. 1.28. | " | HEIDHAUSEN |
| 23 | | WEGENMEIER | LUDWIG | 18 | M | S | TAILOR | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | HOCKST | 49 986 | STUTTGART | 11.10.28. | " | HAMBURG |
| 24 | | VOIGTLAENDER | WALTER | 21 | M | S | LOCKSM. | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | LEIPZIG | 34 603 | BERLIN | 10.19.28. | " | LEIPZIG |
| 25 | | KROPP | MAX | 19 | M | S | CHERRIST | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | MURRABURG | 40 320 | STUTTGART | 8. 7. 28. | " | MUNICH |
| 26 | | HOHNSTEIN | KARL | 21 | M | S | TURNER | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | KETSCHEN-DORF. | 8 224 | BERLIN | 10. 2.28. | " | KETSCHEN-DORF |
| 27 | | HUBCKSCHLAG | ELFRIEDE | 16 | F | S | SEW | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | LEHR | 34 610 | BERLIN | 10.19.28. | " | ORIBEN |
| 28 | | BHINZER | JOSEF | 18 | M | S | BAKER | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | HOFSTETTEN | 42 540 | STUTTGART | 11.13.28. | " | HOFSTETTEN |
| 29 | | HEIN | BARBARA | 28 | F | M | H.WIFE | | Y3599 | | " | " | " | EBERSBACH | 35 624 | STUTTGART | 10.18.28. | " | EBERSBACH |
| 30 | UNDER 16 | HEIN | ELISABETH | 1 | F | S | NONE | | CHILD | | " | " | " | | 35 625 | | | " | " |

CANCELLED: NO 1 LINDER PAUL DID NOT SAIL

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 10 |
| U. S. citizens | 10 |
| Aliens | 0 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC BR. 8TH

19₂₈

37

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another inland possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 8TH

1928

37

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$34 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of stay when alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to leave the United States Date of return or departure, if applicable Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question) | Whether alien is a member of the Government of any other country (See footnote for full text of this question) | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | STEFANER JOHANNES KLEIN, JETTINGEN/WITTEG., FATH R THOMAS GLAS, NUERNBERG/M.F.R., ZEDERNSTR. 82 | NASH. SEATTLE | | SELF | 25 | N | | BROTHER JAKOB LINDER, 701 1ST AVE, SEATTLE WASH. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 2 | FATHER GOTTLIEB SCHNEIDER, BACKNANG/WITTEG., ETZWIKSEN | N.Y. BROOKLYN | | SELF | 100 | | | AUNT OTTILIE GLAS, 531 77TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |
| 3 | FATHER MICHAEL GRUBER, NUERNBERG/M.F.R., ROSENTHAL 28 | ILL. CHICAGO | | | 25 | | | UNCLE OTTO GROSSKLOSS, 3653 BROPHY AVE, CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 4 | FATHER I.L. | N.Y. BROOKLYN | | | 50 | | | BR. I. L. GEORG KORNIGSDORFER, 436 HIMROD STR., BROOKLYN | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |
| 5 | GRANDFATHER | | | | | | | BROTHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIRBL. | BR | NONE |
| 6 | BROTHER KARL KUESTER, RASBERG/SAXONIA, NEAR ZEITZ | N.J. JERSEY CITY | | SELF | 850 | | | UNCLE SON WILHELM KUESTER, 25 GRACE STREET, JERSEY CITY N.J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 5 | FAIRBL. | BR | NONE |
| 7 | BR. I. L. | | | | | | | SON | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIRBL. | BR | NONE |
| 8 | UNCLE | | | | | | | BROTHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 9 | UNCLE HEINRICH WEISSMANN, CASTROP, FROHLINDESTR. 66 | PITTSBURGH | | SELF | 25 | | | BROTHER UNCLE FRANZ WITTE, GENERAL DELIVERY, VERONA PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 6 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 10 | BROTHER WILHELM WEILER, STUTTGART/WITTEG., LERCHENSTR. 55 | ILL. CHICAGO | | | 25 | | | COUSIN ADOLPH PFITZER, 5200 DAKEN STREET, CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 6 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 11 | MOTHER I. L. HELENE VOSS, ELSFLETH/OLDBG., PETERSTR. 50 | N.Y. WOODMERE | | | 100 | | | BROTHER HERMANN LOOSCHEN, 1. W. HAROWECK PLACE, WOODMERE | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIRBL. | BR | NONE |
| 12 | MOTHER | | | | | | | BR. I. L. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 13 | GRANDMOTHER | | | | | | | UNCLE | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 14 | FATHER AUGUST SCHUETZLER, SCHENKENDORF/EASTPRUSSIA | CONN. NEW HAVEN | | SELF | 25 | | | FRIEND EMIL SCHELLBACH, 506 DIXWELL AVE, NEW HAVEN CONN. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 11 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 15 | WIFE ANNA HIRSCHMANN, MUENCHEN/BAVARIA, KAULBACHSTR. | N.Y. BRONX | | SELF | 50 | | | COUSIN MADLIE DIETRICH, 1426 MONROE AVE, BRONX N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 16 | FATHER HERMANN RENZ, TUTTLINGEN/WITTEG., BERGSTR. 45 | N.Y. ROSEDALE | | | 25 | | | FIANDEE FRIEDR. TEUFEL, 139-05-232ND. STR., ROSEDALE L.I. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |
| 17 | GRANDFATHER | | | | | | | FATHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | FAIRBL. | BR | NONE |
| 18 | FATHER DIEDRICH MEINKING, LANGEN/HANN., ALTER POSTWEG | N.Y. NEW YORK | | SEE C. 23 | 50 | | | COUSIN RICHARD VOGEL, 238 EAST 89TH. STREET, NEW YORK | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |
| 19 | FATHER I. L. | | | | | | | COUSIN | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 20 | FATHER ROBERT KLUWE, HEIDHAUSEN/RHLD., IM TANNENBUSCH | OHIO SALEM | | | 25 | | | FRIEND ERNST GUDAT, 242 PROSPECT STREET, SALEM OHIO | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIRBL. | BR | NONE |
| 21 | FATHER JOSEF WENGENMEIER, GARMING/BADEN N. 77 | N.Y. NEW YORK | | | 25 | | | FRIEND KATHARINA HETTEL, 7926 FORD AVE, GLENDALE N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |
| 22 | FATHER MAX VOIGTLAENDER, GEIEMENSDORF/SAGONIA | WISC. DORCHESTER | | | 25 | | | UNCLE PAUL VOIGTLAENDER, R N. 1, CURTIS WISC. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |
| 23 | FATHER JOSEF KROPP, MUENCHEN-HANS MILCH PLATZ | N.Y. BROOKLYN | | | 25 | | | COUSIN ADELMANN, 1226 MADISON STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 24 | FATHER WILHELM HOHNSTEIN, KETSCHENDORF/BRDGC., NEUESTER | N.Y. ASTORIA | | | 25 | | | BROTHER GEORGE HOHNSTEIN, 61-35TH. STREET, ASTORIA L.I. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIRBL. | BR | NONE |
| 25 | FATHER FRIEDRICH RUECKSCHLAG, GRIESEN/ALTMARK | N.Y. NEW YORK | | | 25 | | | UNCLE ALBERT SENGSTACK, CHERRY COUNTY, NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FAIRBL. | GR | NONE |
| 26 | FATHER JAKOB BRUNNER, HOPSTETTER/M.F.R., 14. 115 | N.J. TRENTON | | | 25 | | | UNCLE JOHN LEIKAM, 1401 S. CLINTON AVE, TRENTON N.J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIRBL. | BR | NONE |
| 27 | FATHER VALENTIN HEIN, EBERSBACH/BAVARIA | N.Y. NEW YORK | | | 25 | | | HUSBAND ALOIS HEIN, 173 RIVERBIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK, N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIRBL. | BR | NONE |
| 28 | GRANDFATHER | | | | | | | FATHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIRBL. | BL | NONE |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

8

I, HEIM VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heim von Thulen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK

W. F. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. C. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8th day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
In Deputy

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

"REPLI"

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

" B E R L I N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 29TH. 1929.

| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NOVEMBER 29TH, 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Passenger's sailing from | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | To | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 42 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 44 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 46 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 48 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 54 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 56 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 58 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 62 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 67 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 68 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 69 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 70 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 73 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 74 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 77 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 78 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 79 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 82 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 84 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 85 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 86 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 87 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 89 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 90 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 91 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 92 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 93 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 94 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 95 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 96 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 97 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 98 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 102 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 103 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 104 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 105 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 106 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 107 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 108 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 109 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 110 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 112 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 113 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 114 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 115 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 116 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 117 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 118 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 119 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 120 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 121 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 122 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 123 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 124 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 125 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 126 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 127 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 128 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 129 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 130 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 131 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 132 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 133 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 134 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 135 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 136 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 137 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 138 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 139 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 140 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 141 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 142 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 143 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 144 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 145 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 146 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 147 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 148 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 149 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 150 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 151 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 152 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 153 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 154 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 155 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 156 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 157 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 158 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 159 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 160 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 161 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 162 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 163 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 164 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 165 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 166 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 167 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 168 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 169 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 170 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 171 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 172 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 173 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 174 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 175 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 176 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 177 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 178 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 179 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 180 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 181 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 182 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 183 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 184 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 185 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 186 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 187 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 188 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 189 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 190 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 191 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 192 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 193 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 194 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 195 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 196 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 197 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 198 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 199 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 201 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 202 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 203 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 204 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 205 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 206 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 207 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 208 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 209 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 210 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 211 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 212 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 213 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 214 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 215 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 216 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 217 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 218 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 219 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 220 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 221 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 222 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 223 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 224 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 225 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 226 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 227 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 228 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 229 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 230 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 231 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 232 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 233 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 234 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 235 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 236 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 237 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 238 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 239 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 240 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 241 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 242 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 243 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 244 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 245 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 246 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 247 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 248 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 249 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 250 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 251 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 252 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 253 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 254 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 255 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 256 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 257 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 258 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 259 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 260 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 261 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 262 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 263 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 264 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 265 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 266 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 267 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 268 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 269 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 270 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 271 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 272 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 273 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 274 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 275 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 276 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 277 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 278 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 279 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 280 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 281 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 282 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 283 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 284 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 285 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 286 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 287 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 288 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 289 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 290 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 291 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 292 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 293 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 294 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 295 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 296 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 297 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 298 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 299 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 301 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 302 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 303 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 304 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 305 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 306 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 307 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 308 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 309 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 310 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 311 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 312 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 313 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 314 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 315 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 316 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 317 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 318 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 319 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 320 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 321 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 322 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 323 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 324 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 325 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 326 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 327 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 328 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 329 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 330 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 331 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 332 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 333 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 334 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 335 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 336 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 337 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 338 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 339 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 341 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 342 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 343 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 344 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 345 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 346 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 347 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 348 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 349 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 350 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 351 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 352 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 353 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 354 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 355 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 356 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 357 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 358 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 359 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 361 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 362 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 363 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 364 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 365 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 366 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 367 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 368 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 369 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 370 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 371 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 372 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 373 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 374 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 375 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 376 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 377 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 378 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 379 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 380 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 381 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 382 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 383 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 384 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 385 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 386 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 387 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 388 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 389 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 390 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 391 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 392 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 393 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 394 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 395 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 396 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 397 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 398 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 399 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 401 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 402 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 403 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 404 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 405 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 406 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 407 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 408 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 409 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 410 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 411 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 412 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 413 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 414 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 415 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 416 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 417 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 418 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 419 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 420 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 421 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 422 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 423 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 424 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 425 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 426 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 427 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 428 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 429 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 430 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 431 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 432 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 433 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 434 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 435 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 436 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 437 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 438 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 439 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 440 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 441 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 442 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 443 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 444 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 445 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 446 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 447 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 448 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 449 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 450 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 451 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 452 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 453 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 454 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 455 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 456 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 457 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 458 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 459 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 460 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 461 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 462 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 463 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 464 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 465 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 466 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 467 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 468 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 469 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 470 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 471 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 472 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 473 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 474 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 475 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 476 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 477 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 478 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 479 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 480 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 481 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 482 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 483 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 484 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 485 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 486 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 487 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 488 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 489 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 490 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 491 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 492 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 493 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 494 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 495 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 496 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 497 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 498 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 499 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 501 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 502 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 503 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 504 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 505 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 506 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 507 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 508 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 509 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 510 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 511 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 512 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 513 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 514 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 515 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 516 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 517 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 518 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 519 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 520 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 521 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 522 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 523 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 524 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 525 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 526 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 527 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 528 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 529 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 530 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 531 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 532 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 533 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 534 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 535 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 536 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 537 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 538 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 539 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 540 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 541 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 542 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 543 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 544 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 545 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 546 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 547 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 548 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 549 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 550 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 551 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 552 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 553 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 554 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 555 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 556 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 557 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 558 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 559 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 560 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 561 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 562 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 563 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 564 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 565 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 566 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 567 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 568 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 569 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 570 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 571 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 572 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 573 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 574 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 575 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 576 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 577 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 578 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 579 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 580 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 581 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 582 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 583 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 584 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 585 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 586 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 587 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 588 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 589 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 590 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 591 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 592 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 593 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 594 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 595 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 596 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 597 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 598 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 599 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 601 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 602 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 603 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 604 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 605 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 606 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 607 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 608 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 609 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 610 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 611 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 612 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 613 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 614 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 615 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 616 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 617 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 618 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 619 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 620 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 621 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 622 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 623 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 624 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 625 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 626 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 627 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 628 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 629 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 630 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 631 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 632 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 633 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 634 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 635 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 636 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 637 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 638 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 639 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 640 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 641 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 642 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 643 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 644 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 645 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 646 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 647 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 648 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 649 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 650 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 651 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 652 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 653 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 654 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 655 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 656 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 657 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 658 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 659 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 660 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 661 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 662 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 663 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 664 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 665 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 666 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 667 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 668 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 669 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 670 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 671 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 672 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 673 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 674 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 675 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 676 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 677 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 678 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 679 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 680 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 681 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 682 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 683 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 684 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 685 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 686 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 687 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 688 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 689 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 690 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 691 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 692 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 693 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 694 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 695 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 696 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 697 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 698 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 699 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 701 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 702 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 703 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 704 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 705 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 706 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 707 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 708 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 709 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 710 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 711 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 712 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 713 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 714 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 715 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 716 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 717 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 718 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 719 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 720 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 721 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 722 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 723 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 724 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 725 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 726 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 727 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 728 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 729 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 730 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 731 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 732 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 733 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 734 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 735 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 736 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 737 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 738 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 739 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 740 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 741 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 742 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 743 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 744 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 745 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 746 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 747 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 748 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 749 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 750 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 751 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 752 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 753 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 754 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 755 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 756 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 757 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 758 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 759 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 760 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 761 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 762 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 763 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 764 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 765 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 766 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 767 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 768 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 769 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 770 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 771 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 772 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 773 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 774 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 775 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 776 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 777 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 778 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 779 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 780 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 781 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 782 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 783 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 784 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 785 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 786 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 787 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 788 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 789 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 790 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 791 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 792 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 793 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 794 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 795 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 796 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 797 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 798 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 799 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 799 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CANCELLED: NO 12 MEIER KARL, NO 13 MEIER AMALIE, NO 14 MEIER ALEXANDER, NO 15 MEIER JAKOB
NO 16 MEIER ERIKA, NO 17 MEIER EDWARD, NO 26 HACK KUNIGUNDE

DID NOT SELL

Total passengers 73

U. S. citizens 271

AFans

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 8TH

1928

39

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien plan to undertake, or has alien taken, or will alien take, any oath or affirmation of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (this question to be asked only of those aliens who are not citizens of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States at the time of their arrival in the United States) | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien is, or has been, or is believed to be, a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (this question to be asked only of those aliens who are not citizens of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States at the time of their arrival in the United States) | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | |
| 1 | FATHER JOSEF SPENGLER, MULLHAUSEN/BADEN AMT WIESLOOH, PA. | PHILAD. | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25 | | BROTHER J. W. IBLM SPENGLER, 547 1/2 STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 2 | FATHER AUGUST SCHROEDER, FLABERG/RHLD., | PA. READING | Y | " | 50 | | BROTHER J. L. WALTER WOLF, WASHINGTON STREET, READING, PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 3 | WIFE EMMA SCHUERER, OSNA-BRUECK/HANN., HACHLAENDERSTR. PA. | PHILAD. | Y | " | 25 | | COUSIN KARL SCHUERER, 156 W. YORK STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 4 | FATHER RUDOLF GLAUBEKE, SASSIN/POMMERN KR LAUBENBURG | MICH DETROIT | Y | " | 25 | | BROTHER I. L. WALTER WITT, 7766 MARY AVE, DETROIT MICH | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR. | BR. | NONE |
| 5 | FATHER FRITZ ZACHARIAS, WIERZ-BOWEN/EASTPRUSSIA | MICH DETROIT | Y | " | 25 | | BROTHER I. L. GUSTAV BHLERT, 2133 HUBBARD STREET, DETROIT | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE |
| 6 | FATHER WOLFGANG JUNGWIRTH, PERTOLZHOFFEN/OBERPFALZ | MICH DETROIT | N | " | 25 | | BROTHER SCHUITES, 20037 PETER DRIVE, DETROIT MICH | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BR. | BR. | NONE |
| 7 | FATHER CHRISTOPH SCHULTES, LICHTENFELS/BAVARIA | " | " | " | 25 | | BROTHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL. | BR. | NONE |
| 8 | MOTHER AMALIE KOTENREUTEL, STETTIN/POMMERN, METZSTR | MICH DETROIT | Y | " | 40 | | FRIEND WERNER BREMANN, 6402 CRANE, DETROIT MICH | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 9 | MOTHER LUISE SCHULZ, SCHOEN-LAUKE/GRENZMARK, GARTENSTR | WISC-MILWAUKEE | Y | " | 25 | | BROTHER ERICH SCHULZ, 970 2TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE |
| 10 | MOTHER MRS RICHTER, RHEIN-HAUSEN PRIMERSHEIM | IND GARY | Y | " | 25 | | FATHER OTTO RICHTER, 4546 GRANT ST., GARY IND. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 - | FAIR | BR. | BL. | NONE |
| 11 | WIFE EMILIE GOLDSCHMIDT, DURLACH/BADEN, RAPPENSTR | ILL CHICAGO | Y | " | 25 | | SON AUGUST GOLDSCHMIDT, 1216 WELINGTON AVE CHICAGO ILL | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BL. | BR. | NONE |
| 12 | FRIEND MR DANCE USSUPORN-NEW/EASTPRUSSIA | OKLA OKLAHOMA | Y | " | 125 | | FRIEND JAKOB TERNER, OKLAHOMA OKLAHOMA | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 13 | FRIEND | " | " | " | " | | FRIEND | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 14 | FRIEND | " | " | " | " | | FRIEND | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL. | BR. | NONE |
| 15 | FRIEND | " | " | " | " | | FRIEND | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | --- | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 16 | FRIEND | " | " | " | " | | FRIEND | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | --- | FAIR | BL. | BR. | NONE |
| 17 | FRIEND | " | " | " | " | | FRIEND | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | --- | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 18 | MOTHER K RUSCH LARIS I / POMMERN, LINDENSTR. 19 | MO. ST. LOUIS | Y | SEE C. 23 | 100 | 1911-1920 BALTIMORE | SON ERICH TURNER, 3205 HARPER STREET, ST LOUIS MO. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 19 | MOTHER I L | " | " | " | " | " | SON | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 20 | GRANDMOTHER | " | " | " | " | BORN | BROTHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 21 | GRANDMOTHER | " | " | " | " | " | BROTHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 - | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 22 | FATHER KARL RUSCH, LARIS / POMMERN, LINDENSTR 14 | MISS. ST. LOUIS | Y | SELF | 75 | " | FRIEND HENRY GILLERT, 3705 B BROADWAYS ST. LOUIS MISS. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE |
| 23 | FATHER | " | " | " | " | " | FRIEND: | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 - | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE |
| 24 | GRANDFATHER | " | " | " | " | FATHER | FRIEND: | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | --- | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE |
| 25 | SISTER ELLA FUCHS, HALLE / SAXONIA, GR STEINSTR 9 | CAL LONG BEACH | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25 | " | FRIEND J. SCHARMAN, 311 A. WINNIPEG PLACE, LONG BEACH | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 26 | FATHER JOHANN HUCK, DOLL-BADE/BAVARIA | MASS SPRINGFIELD | Y | " | 25 | " | USCLE FRANK HACK, 277 DWIGHT ROAD, SPRINGFIELD MASS. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE |
| 27 | DAUGHTER CARLIE KIRST, GERABERG/THURN, SANDSTR. 1 | N J NEWARK | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25 | 1889-1895 NEW YORK | SON FERDINAND HILDEBRANDT, 17 OAKVILLE STR., LYNN MASS. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BL. | BR. | NONE |
| 28 | SISTER | " | " | " | " | " | AUNT CARLIE SCHNEIDER, 76 BERVESLEY ST., NEWARK N.J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 29 | FATHER ANTON KRETHEN, VIERSEN / RHINPRZ., HERZOGSTR 13 | CONN STONINGTON | Y | " | 200 | " | AUNT MARY SCHAEFER, 19 NORTH WEST, STONINGTON CONN. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BR. | GR. | NONE |
| 30 | FATHER KARL HOETTERMANN, BOCHKOPAU/SAXONIA, REINESTR. | PA PHILAD | N | " | 25 | " | AUNT WILHELMINE KLING, 624 E. 63RD. STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR. | BL. | NONE |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

9
I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER THULEN

Sworn to before me this 8th day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. F. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. C. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

NOVEMBER 29TH. 1939

| | |
|--------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 28 |
| U. S. citizens | 2 |
| Aliens | 26 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

DECBR. 8TH

19 23.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER ~~XXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW YORK

Attest
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Readers status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

11

K. C. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W. F. Russell
In Charge

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

Passengers sailing from BREKEN, NUMBER 29TH., 1928.

CANCELLED:NO 1 BOOS ROSA NO 23 METZ MARIE,NO 15 MARX MARTHA, DID NOT SAIL

ABans

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission of aliens, and to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the registration of aliens.

TECHNICIAN ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

BRIEF

NOVEMBER 29TH. 1928.

CANCELLED:NO 1 BOOS ROSA,NO 15 MARX MARTHA DID NOT SAIL

U. S. citizens

A5000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 8TH

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

43

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|---|---------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in United States | Whether alien intends to leave United States | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MOTHER MARIE BOGS, ZELL WIESENTHAL/HADEN, KIRCHSTR. 24 | N.Y. | BROOKLYN | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | MOTHER SOPHIE HUBERGER, LANGENALTHEIM/BAVARIA | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | SEE C. 23 | 60 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | MOTHER I.L. | | | Y | | 1 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | GRANDMOTHER | | | Y | | 1 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | FATHER ANTON METZ, LANGENLEITEN/U.F.R., ORTSTR. 26 | OHIO | CLEVELAND | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | MOTHER BABBETTE FENEIS, TIRSCHENREUTH/BAVARIA No. 502 | N.Y. | BROOKLYN | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | WIFE ANNA FILZEN, KARNAP/RHLD., SCHILLERALLEE | N.Y. | BROOKLYN | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | FATHER ALFRED MUELLER, ESSEN-BORBECK/RHLD., BOCHHOLDERSTR. | IDAHO | MONT | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | FATHER CHRISTIAN VILKENS, MITTELSTENNAHE/HANNOVER | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | MOTHER ANNA SCHREIB WIE., ODERNHEIM/BAVARIA | N.Y. | BROOKLYN | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | GRANDMOTHER | | | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | FATHER AUGUST SCHERWA, GELSENKIRCHEN/WESTF., ROTTSTR. | N.J. | BAYONNE | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | FATHER GUSTAV WIEDERHOLD, THONDORF/SAXONIA, DORESTR. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | FATHER FRITZ KRAMER, TWISTRINGEN/HANN., KELLERSTR. 45 | OHIO | CINCINNATI | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | AUNT MARIA SIEG, CATTENBERG/RHLD., HESSELSTR. 91 | PA | HANTICOCK | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | WIFE JULIANE KOTH, SANDBERG/U.F.R., ORTSTR. 34 | OHIO | CLEVELAND | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | BROTHER PETER BELL, ANDERHACH/REPRVZ., BURRSH. STR. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | FATHER JACOB STEINHAUSER, IFFELTHOFEN/NETHERBAVARIA | N.Y. | BROOKLYN | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | FATHER ANDREAS HAUCK, MEMMINGEN/BAVARIA, STEINBOGENSTR. | N.Y. | BUFFALO | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | FATHER JOHANN APPT, SCHNAITHEIM/WTB., FABRIKSTR. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | FATHER JOHANN RAUSCHER, NUERNBERG/M.F.R., ANDREAS STR. 24 | OHIO | CINCINNATI | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | FATHER GOTTLIB BAUMGAERTNER, PFORZHEIM, GUETERSTR. 22 | N.J. | NEWARK | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | GRANDFATHER | | | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | MOTHER ANNA WENNINGER, LAM/BAVARIA, No. 125 | PA | PITTSBURGH | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | FATHER ADOLF SCHICK, STUTTGART GABLENBURG, HAUPTSTR. 37 | N.Y. | ROCHESTER | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | MOTHER CHRISTINA ZENNER, BUERGSTADT/HESSEN | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | FATHER PETER BOTTENBRUCH, STERKRADE, ZIRKUS STR. 15 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | GRANDFATHER | | | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | GRANDFATHER | | | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | FATHER JOHANN WIRTHL, EBERHARDSREUTH/BAVARIA | N.J. | NEWARK | Y | | 25 | N | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

11

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen
MASTER DLX

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

K. C. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8th day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the Immigration and Naturalization Service a statement of their arrival, departure, and movements, and a statement of their health, and a statement of their financial resources, and a statement of their educational and professional qualifications, and a statement of their social and family background, and a statement of their political and religious beliefs, and a statement of their criminal record, and a statement of their other relevant information.

S. S. "BERLIN"

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 20TH. 1928.

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

455

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 8TH, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

12

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen
MASTER OK.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW YORK

W. T. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. E. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

H. P. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BRMEN, NOVEMBER 29TH., 1929

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers . . . . . | ..... |
| U. S. citizens . . . . . | ..... |
| Alone . . . . . | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 8TH, 1928.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|---|---|---|-----------|--------|-------------------------|------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to each final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time since last in United States | Whether also intended to become a resident in the United States | Whether also intended to become a resident in the United States | | | | | | Whether also intended to become a resident in the United States | Whether also intended to become a resident in the United States | Feet | Inches | | Complexion | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | BR. I. L. OTTO SCHWARZ, FRANKEN- THAL/BAVARIA, NEUGASSE | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | Self | 25 | Yes | 1911-1920 | HUSBAND SINGFRIED SCHWARZ, 152-84TH. EAST STR., NEW YORK | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 2 | UNCLE | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | FATHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 3 | UNCLE | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | FATHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 4 | UNCLE | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | FATHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 5 | FATHER NIKOLAUS SCHNORS, KNETZGAU/U. FR., WESTHIMERSTR. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | " | 25 | " | " | SISTER KUNIGUNDE SCHNORS, 84 BEVERLY RD., GREATERCK | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIR | BL. | BR. | NONE |
| 6 | FATHER WILHELM BRAUN, FRITZ- LINGEN/WITTEG., | N.Y. | BROOKLYN | Y | " | 25 | " | " | BROTHER ANTON BRAUN, 74-58 LOTUS AVE., GLENDALE L.I. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | - | FAIR | BL. | BR. | NONE |
| 7 | FATHER JOHANN POBZINCH, ESSEN-BORBECK, SCHÖNLEBENPARK | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | " | 25 | " | " | FRIEND HENRY HILL, 322 E. 89 STREET, NEW YORK CITY N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE |
| 8 | FATHER FRIEDR. TANTIUS, WAT- TENSCHRID/WESTPL., | PA. | REVLIC | Y | " | 25 | " | " | HUSBAND JOHN HARGRE, CAMBRI- CO., REVLIC PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 9 | GRANDFATHER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | FATHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 7 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 10 | GRANDFATHER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | FATHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | 1 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 11 | FATHER EMIL PENNING, KORSLIN I./POMMERN, KAVELUNG. WEG | N.J. | RUTHERFORD | Y | " | 25 | " | " | BR. I. L. FRITZ SCHOLZ, 199 W. MAUCK AVE., RUTHERFORD N.J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE |
| 12 | FATHER GUSTAV BOGAN, BERLIN S.O. 36, WILHELMSTR. 16 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | " | 25 | " | " | BR. I. L. RICHARD JERCK, 457 E. 143RD. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BL. | BR. | NONE |
| 13 | MOTHER ANNA BOSCH, SANDHAU- SEN/BADEN, SEE STR. 17 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | " | 25 | " | " | COUSIN DISTRICT SCHMIDT, 418 WEST 124TH. STR., NEW YORK | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 14 | MOTHER JOSEFA GRASSL, HOHEN- WART/UPPERBAVARIA N. 69 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | " | 25 | " | " | FRIEND JOSEF KUTTER, 741 BROOK AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIR | BL. | BR. | NONE |
| 15 | FATHER SIMON HOFMANN, ASCHAF- FENBURG, FRIEDHOFSTR. 36 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | " | 25 | " | " | BR. I. L. KARL HESSELECK, 453 WEST 124TH. STREET, NEW YORK | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 16 | FATHER FERDINAND MEISEN, KORLN DEUTZ, BENJAMINSTR. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | " | 75 | " | " | BROTHER JOHANN MEISEN, 145- 17TH. STREET, NEW YORK CITY | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 17 | FATHER I. L. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | BR. I. L. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 18 | GRANDFATHER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | UNCLE | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | - | - | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 19 | BROTHER JAKOB REBSTOCK, DET- TINGEN/WITTEG., METZINGERSTR. | N.Y. | BROOKLYN | Y | " | 25 | " | " | HUSBAND JOHANNES SCHULTEISS, 1589 GATES AVE., | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | FAIR | BL. | BR. | NONE |
| 20 | UNCLE | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | FATHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FAIR | BL. | BR. | NONE |
| 21 | UNCLE | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | UNCLE | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FAIR | BL. | BR. | NONE |
| 22 | BROTHER MAX VERWEG, OETZSCH/ THUR, DAMMSTR. 4 | N.J. | NEWARK | Y | " | 25 | " | " | FRIEND MA. DOELLING, 725 SPRINGFIELD AVE., NEWARK N.J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FAIR | BL. | BR. | NONE |
| 23 | FATHER MICHAEL BLAB, ZANKEN- DORF/BAVARIA N. 1 | N.Y. | SYRACUSE | Y | " | 25 | " | " | BR. I. L. FERDINAND WITTMAN, 118 PLAIN STREET, SYRACUSE | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE |
| 24 | FATHER PAUL BRETSCHNEIDER, PLAUN/SAXONIA, KASERNENSTR. | N.Y. | BROOKLYN | Y | " | 25 | " | " | BROTHER GEORG BRETSCHNEIDER, 401 SNYDAM STR., BROOKLYN | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 25 | FATHER PHILIPP BECK, WORMS/ HESSEN, NEUHAUSERWEG 3 | N.Y. | N.J. PELHAM | Y | " | 50 | " | " | FRIEND MARGARETE SCHNELL, 133 2ND. STREET, NORTH PELHAM N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 2 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE |
| 26 | MOTHER BARBARA KELLER, ZENZLEBEN/BAVARIA N. 10 | N.Y. | VERHAWKEN | Y | " | 25 | " | " | SISTER ROSA KELLER, 115 MAP- LE STREET, VERHAWKEN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 11 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE |
| 27 | FATH R JAKOB SINS, FRANKFURT/ H. N., BERGERSTR. 251 | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | " | 25 | " | " | FRIEND WILLY BUSCHER, 1460 GRAND CONGOURSE, NEW YORK | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE |
| 28 | FATHER MICHAEL HOFPLING, ADLSBERG/U. FR., | N.Y. | BROOKLYN | Y | " | 25 | " | " | FRIEND HUGO JOA, 73 EVERGREEN AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FAIR | BL. | BL. | NONE |
| 29 | MOTHER ALBERTINE AUS DEM BRUCH, KETTWIG, CORNELIUS STR. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | Y | " | 25 | " | " | WIFE BR. AUS DEM BRUCH, 341 WEST 22ND. STR., NEW YORK | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIR | BL. | BR. | NONE |
| 30 | FATHER KARL HOFFMANN, WISS- WAINEN/EASTPRUSSIA | N.Y. | BUFFALO | Y | " | 25 | " | " | FRIEND CARL MUELLER, 1160 BROADWAY, BUFFALO N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | FAIR | BL. | GR. | NONE |

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

13
I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER XXXXX

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. F. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. E. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. P. Rausch
Im. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

43

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

14

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER ~~IMMIGRANT~~

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW YORK

At Passaic
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. C. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

" B E R L I N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 29TH. 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|--------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | | |
| | | Family name 15. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | |
| 1 | | STEFFENS | WILHELM | 20 | | M | S | FARML. | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | 20-12 | FRIEDERIKENSIEL | 10 189 | BRAMEN | Q | 11. 5.28. | GERMANY | FRIEDERIKENSIEL |
| 2 | | NECKEL | LONI | 19 | | M | S | SERVANT | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | BRACHBACH | 19 957 | COL. LE | Q | 9. 24.28. | " | BRACHBACH |
| 3 | | SCHUCK | MARGARETHE | 22 | | F | M | H. WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | BERGHEIM | 16 372 | COL. LE | Q | 10.16.28. | " | HOCH-HERMERRICH |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | SCHUCK | CHARLOTTE | 1 | | F | S | NONE | N | INFANT | N | " | " | " | " | HOCH-HERMERRICH | 16 371 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 5 | | KAZALLA | ERNA | 19 | | F | M | H. WIFE | Y | GERMAN | Y | " | " | " | " | RECKLINGHAUSEN | 16 129 | COLOGNE | Q | 8. 10.28. | " | GELSEN-KIRCHEN |
| 6 | UNDER 16 | KAZALLA | ILSE | 1 | | F | S | NONE | N | INFANT | N | " | " | " | " | GELSEN-KIRCHEN | 16 131 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 7 | UNDER 16 | KAZALLA | GUNTHER | 5 | | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 16 130 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 8 | | KUCHULE | ANNA | 21 | | F | S | NONE | Y | GERMAN | Y | " | " | " | " | GERMANN-SWEILERHOF | 50 387 | STUTTGART | Q | 11.22.28 | " | GERMANN-SWEILERHOF |
| 9 | | SIEGRIST | HANS | 20 | | M | S | LOCKSM. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | GROSS-VILLARS | 48 773 | STUTTGART | Q | 9.20.28 | " | GROSS-VILLARS |
| 10 | | NORMANN | JAKOB | 39 | | M | M | MONTEUR | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | NIEDER-ERBACH | 26 594 | COLOGNE | Q | 9. 19.28. | " | LANDSTUHL |
| 11 | | GLASER | ANTON | 27 | | M | S | BUTCHER | " | " | " | " | " | 0.8-12 | 405972 | MEHLMEISEN | 408385 | WASHINGTON | P | 7.30.28 | U.S.A. | BROOKLYN |
| 12 | | DANIELS | ANNA | 22 | | F | M | H. WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | 20-12 | " | COLOGNE | 15 815 | COLOGNE | Q | 8. 2. 28. | GERMANY | AACHEN |
| 13 | UNDER 16 | DANIELS | GERTRUD | 3 | | F | S | NONE | N | CHILD | N | " | " | " | " | AACHEN | 15 817 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 14 | UNDER 16 | DANIELS | HUBERT | 6 | | M | S | NONE | N | INFANT | N | " | " | " | " | AACHEN | 15 816 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 15 | | KERN | SOPHIE | 34 | | F | DV | STENOGR. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | TAILFINGEN | 50 166 | STUTTGART | Q | 11.16.28. | " | TAILFINGEN |
| 16 | | WENDL | MATHILDE | 23 | | F | S | FARML. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | OBER-HATDERBERG | 35 569 | STUTTGART | Q | 10 9 28 | " | MOOSHUTTEL |
| 17 | | GERDING | FRIEDRICH | 26 | | M | S | CLERK | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | HOLZHAUSEN | 31 351 | HAMBURG | Q | 9. 28.28. | " | HOLZHAUSEN |
| 18 | | GEWERT | RUDOLF | 33 | | M | S | TAILOR | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | MAINZ | 34 625 | BERLIN | Q | 11. 2.28. | " | HALLE |
| 19 | | SCHUEHNBERG | OTTO | 27 | | M | S | WATCHM. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | KETTIG | 21 175 | COLOGNE | Q | 11.16.28. | " | KETTIG |
| 20 | | KULHMEIER | LUDWIG | 22 | | M | S | FARML. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | LANGHUNSSING | 42047 | STUTTGART | Q | 10.23.28. | " | LANGHUNSSING |
| 21 | | BERK | MARGARETHE | 19 | | F | S | NONE | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | HAITZ | 27 228 | COLOGNE | Q | 11. 2.28. | " | HAITZ |
| 22 | | SCHWERTL | HANS | 24 | | M | S | JOINER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | LANDAU | 8 168 | BERLIN | Q | 10. 1.28. | " | BERLIN |
| 23 | | SCHWERTL | EDUARD | 19 | | M | S | BARBER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | BAID | 41 422 | STUTTGART | Q | 9. 26.28. | " | WANGEN |
| 24 | | LAHR | PETER | 18 | | M | S | JOINER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | WEISENAU | 26 846 | COLOGNE | Q | 9. 27.28. | " | WEISENAU |
| 25 | | SEIDL | JOSEF | 45 | | M | M | FARML. | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | THURNSTEIN | 35 568 | STUTTGART | Q | 10. 9.29. | " | LOHBERG |
| 26 | | VOTTNER | BLASIUS | 21 | | M | S | JOINER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | WEILACH | 40 573 | STUTTGART | Q | 8. 20.28. | " | EDELSHAUSEN |
| 27 | | FLOSSMANN | THERESE | 25 | | F | S | SERVANT | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | SCHOEFFEL-DING | 40 202 | STUTTGART | Q | 8. 6. 28. | " | MUNCHEN |
| 28 | | KATHE | JOHANNA | 28 | | F | M | H. WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | 0.8-12 | 407635 | BERLIN | 409647 | WASHINGTON | P | 8. 4. 28. | U.S.A. | WASHINGTON |
| 29 | U. S. CT. | KATHE | HELEN | 3 | | F | S | NONE | N | CHILD | N | U.S.A. Cat | " | U.S.A. | " | BALTIMORE | JUNE 2ND 1925 | BALTIMORE MD. | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | 3 | KLARL | KATHARINA | 23 | | F | S | FARML. | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | " | 20-12 | " | OBERSIMBACH | 35710 | STUTTGART | Q | 11.14.28. | GERMANY | OBER-FROHNSTETTEN |

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens 1

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

DECEMBER. 8TH

19 28.

51

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

15
I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER HERM. VON THULEN

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no check).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

K. C. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISORY.

"BERLIN"

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVICE

" BERNLIG "

Passengers sailing from

BR RMN N

NOVEMBER 29TH.

1928.

| Passengers sailing from | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NOVEMBER 29TH. | | 1928. | | |
|---|---|--------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|---|--------|---|------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------|------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name 16. | Given name | Yrs. | Mon. | | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | KUHNER ✓ | MARIE | 19 | ✓ | F | SERVANT | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMAN | GERMAN | SCHWANDORF | 23 393 | BERLIN | Q | 1. 9. 28. | GERMANY | PILLNITZ |
| 2 | | STRIKOPF ✓ | JOHANNES | 24 | ✓ | M | WORTHUR | " | " | " | " | " | BERLIN | 9 343 | BERLIN | Q | 10. 5. 28. | " | BERLIN |
| 3 | | MAUCH ✓ | WILLY | 19 | ✓ | M | MROHAN. | " | " | " | " | " | LAMERSHEIM | 49 304 | STUTTGART | Q | 10. 5. 28. | " | LAMERSHEIM |
| 4 | | PPHUPFER ✓ | KITTY | 27 | ✓ | F | H. WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | LONDON | 1 166 | STUTTGART | Q | 8. 30. 28. | " | MUNICH |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | PPHUPFER ✓ | ERICH | 6 | ✓ | M | NONE | N | CHILD | N | " | " | MUNICH | 1 167 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 6 | UNDER 16 | PPHUPFER ✓ | IRENE | 4 | ✓ | F | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 1 168 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 7 | | LEMBERGER ✓ | MARIA | 19 | ✓ | F | SERVANT | Y | GERMAN | Y | " | " | LAM | 42 141 | STUTTGART | Q | 10. 25. 28. | " | LAM |
| 8 | | GROSS ✓ | WILHELM | 26 | ✓ | M | LOCKSM. | " | " | " | " | " | WIESDORF | 19 253 | COLOGNE | Q | 8. 2. 28. | " | WIESDORF |
| 9 | | MAGG ✓ | KARL | 19 | ✓ | M | BUTCHER | " | " | " | " | " | UNTER-HOLZHEIM | 49 793 | STUTTGART | Q | 11. 5. 28. | " | UNTER-HOLZHEIM |
| 10 | | BOSCH ✓ | JOSEF | 31 | ✓ | M | BAKER | " | " | " | " | " | SIEGEN | 20 626 | COLOGNE | Q | 11. 1. 28. | " | SIEGEN |
| 11 | | BOSCH ✓ | ERNA | 23 | ✓ | F | H. WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | " | 20 938 | " | Q | 11. 9. 28. | " | " |
| 12 | | BOSCH ✓ | HERMANN | 28 | ✓ | M | MERCHT. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 20 939 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 13 | | THEUNE ✓ | KARL | 34 | ✓ | M | FARMER | " | " | " | " | " | MOLLENFELDE | 24 213 | COLOGNE | Q | 11. 19. 28. | " | LORSCH |
| 14 | | THEUNE ✓ | ELISABETH | 25 | ✓ | F | H. WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | LORSCH | 24 212 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 15 | UNDER 16 | THEUNE ✓ | HERBERT | 6 | ✓ | M | NONE | N | CHILD | N | " | " | " | 24 211 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 16 | | LEITERDING ✓ | KARL | 28 | ✓ | M | WORKMAN | Y | GERMAN | Y | " | " | ESSEN | 20 573 | COLOGNE | Q | 10. 18. 28. | " | ESSEN |
| 17 | | MASKOWITZ ✓ | JULIUS | 20 | ✓ | M | MERCHT. | " | " | " | " | " | ALBUM-POENEN | 7 813 | BERLIN | Q | 9. 1. 28. | " | KONIGSBERG |
| 18 | | SCHNEIDER ✓ | GERTRUDE | 24 | ✓ | F | NONE | " | " | " | " | " | ANDERNACH | 19 252 | COLOGNE | Q | 8. 1. 28. | " | ANDERNACH |
| 19 | | SCHAEFER ✓ | HILDA | 25 | ✓ | F | LABOURER | " | " | " | " | " | HOHNODERLEBEN | 34 412 | BERLIN | Q | 9. 21. 28. | " | MAGDEBURG |
| 20 | | DAHLERS ✓ | GOTTFRIED | 38 | ✓ | M | JOINER | " | " | " | " | " | HOCH-EMERICH | 20 954 | COLOGNE | Q | 11. 9. 28. | " | SELSEN-KIRCHEN |
| 21 | | SCHMIDT ✓ | MARIE | 27 | ✓ | F | H. WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | SEHLEM | 13 004 | BREMEN | Q | 10. 4. 28. | " | SEHLEM |
| 22 | | ART ✓ | AGATHA | 23 | ✓ | F | FARML. | " | " | " | " | " | POCKING | 42 215 | STUTTGART | Q | 11. 2. 28. | " | PITZLING |
| 23 | | BECK ✓ | JOSEFINE | 20 | ✓ | F | H. WIFE | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMAN | GERMAN | SPEYER | 24 014 | COLOGNE | Q | 8. 23. 28. | GERMANY | SPEYER |
| 24 | UNDER 16 | BECK ✓ | MARIANNE | 24 | ✓ | F | NONE | N | CHILD | N | " | " | " | 24 015 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 25 | UNDER 16 | BECK ✓ | RUTH | 9 | ✓ | F | " | " | INFANT | " | " | " | " | 24 016 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 26 | | DOHNDOFF ✓ | FRIEDA | 25 | ✓ | F | H. WIFE | Y | GERMAN | Y | " | " | COSWIG | 34 292 | BERLIN | Q | 9. 4. 28. | " | COSWIG |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | HAUSMANN ✓ | EUGEN | 21 | ✓ | M | JOINER | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMAN | GERMAN | MARBACH | 49 239 | STUTTGART | Q | 10. 5. 28. | GERMANY | MARBACH |
| CANCELED: NO 22 ART AGATHA DID NOT SAIL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CANCEELED: NO 22 ART AGATHA DID NOT SAIL
NOS 27,28,29 BLANC

E. von Thiele
PURSER: / -

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 25 |
| U. S. citizens | |
| Aliens | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

DECEMBER. 8TH

19_{28.}

53

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

16
I, HERM. VON THLEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thlen

MASTER ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Hand-ter status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

K. C. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigrant

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

17

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 29TH.

1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|--------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------|---------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | |
| | | Family name 17. | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | | JOURDAN ✓ | WILHELM | 23 | ✓ | M | S | TECHNIC. | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | FURTH | 42 639 | STUTTGART | Q | 11.16.28. | GERMANY | MUNICH |
| 2 | | NIETHAMMER ✓ | EMILIE | 18 | ✓ | F | S | NONE | " | " | " | " | " | GERMANY | BOITWALD | 49 842 | STUTTGART | Q | 11.7.28 | " | MARRACH |
| 3 | | SCHROCK | JOSEF | 18 | ✓ | M | S | FARM. | " | " | " | " | " | " | PITZLING | 42 187 | STUTTGART | Q | 11.2.28. | " | PITZLING |
| 4 | | VOGLMEIER | LINA | 22 | ✓ | F | S | FARM. | " | " | " | " | " | " | KOLLING | 42 193 | " | Q | 11.2.28 | " | KOLLING |
| 5 | | WEIDNER | KUNIGUNDE | 18 | ✓ | F | S | FARM. | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | LAHREIM | 42 280 | STUTTGART | Q | 11.5.28. | GERMANY | OBER-LAHEIM |
| 6 | | IMROTH | FREDA | 20 | ✓ | F | S | NONE | " | " | " | " | " | " | ESSEN | " | " | " | " | " | KOMTHEN |
| 7 | | IMROTH | LEONHARDT | 15 | ✓ | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 8 | | IMROTH | ALEXANDER | 13 | ✓ | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | | IMROTH | ANNIE | 54 | ✓ | F | M | H.WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | | HAASE ✓ | DORA | 23 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | WEDDER-WARDEN | 13 162 | BREMEN | Q | 10.17.28. | GERMANY | WEDDER-WARDEN |
| 11 | | GRIMMINGER ✓ | HEINRICH | 25 | ✓ | M | S | COOK | " | " | " | " | " | " | WOLFE | 429976 | WASHINGTON | P | 10.30.28. | U.S. | NEW YORK |
| 12 | | GRIMMINGER ✓ | ANTON | 23 | ✓ | M | S | BUTCHER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 452505 | " | " | " | " | AUGSBURG |
| 13 | | GRIMMINGER ✓ | THERESE | 22 | ✓ | F | S | SHOPGIRL | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 40 119 | STUTTGART | Q | 8.2.29. | " | DONAU-WERTH |
| 14 | | LOHSE | MARIE | 22 | ✓ | F | S | NONE | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 40 117 | STUTTGART | Q | 8.2.29. | " | " |
| 15 | | KOHL | GEORG | 19 | ✓ | M | S | PRINTER | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 15 709 | BREMEN | Q | 11.23.28 | " | HANNOVER |
| 16 | | MUELLER ✓ | PHILOMENA | 19 | ✓ | F | S | COOK | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 34 785 | BERLIN | Q | 11.20.29. | " | POESSNECK |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | HAUSEN | 41 067 | STUTTGART | Q | 9.13.28. | " | AUGSBURG |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | BORDECKER ✓ | FRITZ | 29 | ✓ | M | M | SMITH | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | OSNABRUECK | 20 698 | COLOGNE | Q | 11.5.28. | GERMANY | WANNE-RICKE |
| 20 | | GORTZBERGER ✓ | THERESE | 32 | ✓ | F | S | SERVANT | " | " | " | " | " | " | NIEDER-BALNBACH | 41 472 | STUTTGART | Q | 10.1.28. | " | TAUFKIRCHEN |
| 21 | | LINK ✓ | LOUISE | 23 | ✓ | F | S | TAILOR | " | " | " | " | " | " | WILBERG | 41 935 | STUTTGART | Q | 10.18.28. | " | WEILBACH |
| 22 | | BOCK ✓ | FRIEDRICH | 34 | ✓ | M | M | PAINTER | " | " | " | " | " | " | MAGDEBURG | 13 234 | BREMEN | Q | 10.22.28. | " | HANNOVER |
| 23 | | BOCK ✓ | ERNESTINE | 32 | ✓ | F | M | H.WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | " | HANNOVER | 13 235 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 24 | | RAPATT ✓ | KURT | 21 | ✓ | M | S | LOCKSM. | " | " | " | " | " | " | WEGELEBEN | 34 733 | BERLIN | Q | 11.15.28. | " | WEGELEBEN |
| 25 | | STERNEBERG ✓ | HANS | 17 | ✓ | M | S | LOCKSM. | " | " | " | " | " | " | OPFERODE | 34 440 | BERLIN | Q | 10.1.29. | " | ASCHERSLEBEN |
| 26 | | WOLLNY ✓ | FRANZ | 30 | ✓ | M | S | FARM. | " | " | " | " | " | " | OBERGLOGAU | 1 460 | BERLIN | Q | 10.4.29. | " | OBERGLOGAU |
| 27 | | STRATHMANN | WILMY | 32 | ✓ | F | M | H.WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | " | KAMPEN | 13 022 | BREMEN | Q | 10.5.28. | " | BREMEN |
| 28 | | STOECKL | WILHELM | 26 | ✓ | M | S | FARM. | " | " | " | " | " | " | REICHENAU | 41 223 | STUTTGART | Q | 9.19.28. | " | REICHENAU |
| 29 | | STOECKL | KARL | 17 | ✓ | M | S | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 41 222 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 30 | | BOEHME | ADOLF | 19 | ✓ | M | S | FURRIER | " | " | " | " | " | " | MUNICH | 42 287 | STUTTGART | Q | 11-5-28. | " | MUNICH |

CANCELLED: NO 3 SCHROECK JOSEF, NO 4 VOGLMEIER LINA, NO 6 IMROTH FRIEDA

NO 7 IMROTH LEONHARD; NO 8 IMROTH ALEXANDER, NO 9 IMROTH ANNA DID NOT SAIL

NOS 17.18 BLANC

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

A Few

PUF

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Dec 8

1928

55

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | State | City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$35, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien has been previously deported | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a gang | Whether alien is a member of a mob | Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization | Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization | Whether alien is a member of a revolutionary organization | Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization | Whether alien is a member of a political organization | Whether alien is a member of a labor organization | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a social organization | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a gang | Whether alien is a member of a mob | Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization | Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization | Whether alien is a member of a revolutionary organization | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|---|-------|--------------|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | ST. FATHER WILH. OCH, UNTER-MENZING/BAVARIA, AUBINGHSTR. | ILL. CHICAGO | Y | SELF | 50 | N | | FRIEND FRANZ FLECK, 7121 SO. CLAREMONT AVE, CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | NONE | |
| 2 | FATHER HERMANN NIETHAMMER, MARBACH/WTBR., MARKTSTR. | OHIO CLEVELAND | Y | SEE "C. 23 | 25 | " | | SISTER SOPHIE SCHAUZENBACH, 5127 WEST 41ST. STR. CLEVELAND | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FAIR | BL | NONE | | |
| 3 | FATHER FRANZ SCHROCK, PFTZ-LING, NETHERBAVARIA | N.Y. BROOKLYN | Y | SELF | 25 | " | | FR. I. L. MICHAEL SEDLMAYER, 431 DUSHNICK AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL | NONE | | | |
| 4 | MOTHER ANNA APPELBERG, RICHENDORF/BAVARIA | PA. W. READING | Y | " | 25 | " | | FRIEND MRS. SHUNK, 412 CHESTNUT STREET, WEST READING PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BL | NONE | | | |
| 5 | FATHER PETER WEIDNER, OBER-LANGHEIM/BAVARIA | N.Y. BROOKLYN | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25 | " | | BROTHER ANDREAS WEIDNER, 1575 DE KALE AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL | NONE | | | |
| 6 | " | ILL. CHICAGO | Y | " | 100 | " | | FATHER WALTER LEROY, 3535 DANEY STR., CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 5 | FAIR | BR | NONE | | | |
| 7 | " | " | Y | " | " | " | | FATHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | FAIR | BR | NONE | | | |
| 8 | " | " | Y | " | " | " | | FATHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | FAIR | BR | NONE | | | |
| 9 | FATHER JOHANN HAASE, WEDER-WAIDEN/HANNOVER KR. LEHME | N.Y. BROOKLYN | Y | SELF | 25 | " | | HUSBAND | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BL | NONE | | | |
| 10 | FATHER JOSEF GRIMMINGER, DONAUWOERTE/BAVARIA | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | SELF | 25 | " | 1923-1928 | FR. I. L. HEINRICH WILDS, 16 MORRISON STR., BROOKLYN | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BL | NONE | | | |
| 11 | " | " | Y | SELF | 25 | " | Y NEW YORK | HOME: 1847 WALLACE AVE, BRONX N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL | NONE | | | |
| 12 | FATHER | " | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25 | " | | BROTHER HEINRICH GRIMMINGER, 1847 WALLACE AVE, BRONX N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BR | NONE | | | |
| 13 | FATHER | " | Y | " | " | " | | BROTHER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | FAIR | BR | NONE | | | | |
| 14 | FATHER KARL LOHSE, HANNOVER, CAECILIENSTR. 10 | N.Y. ROCHESTER | Y | " | 25 | " | | WIFE JOSEPH BOETTNER, 904 S. GOODMAN STR., ROCHESTER | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BR | NONE | | | |
| 15 | FATHER GUSTAV KOHL, POESS-NECK/THUER., KIRCHPLATZ 7 | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | " | 25 | " | | BROTHER MAX KOHL, 106-108 142ND STREET, JAMAICA L.I. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR | NONE | | | |
| 16 | FATHER PHILIPP MUELLER, OTT-MERSHAUSEN/BAVARIA | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | " | 25 | " | | FRIEND KATHE REICHERT, 1175 NELSON AVE, BRONX N.Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL | NONE | | | |
| 17 | " | " | Y | " | " | " | | " | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | FAIR | " | NONE | | | | |
| 18 | WIFE MARIA BORDECKER, WANNE-BICKEL, LUTHERSTR. 18 | N.J. JERSEY CITY | Y | SEE C. 23 | 25 | " | | BROTHER RUDOLF BORDECKER, 334 PALISADE AVE, JERSEY CITY | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | " | FAIR | " | NONE | | |
| 19 | MOTHER URSULA GOETZBERGER, NIEDERBAYERSBACH/NETHERB. | PA. PHILAD. | Y | " | 25 | " | | FR. I. L. FRANZ GOEHRIINGER, 2237 N. 4TH. STR., PHILADELPHIA | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | NONE | | | |
| 20 | FATHER FRANZ LINK, WEILBACH/BAVARIA Nr. 38 | N.J. IRVINGTON | Y | " | 25 | " | | FRIEND ROBERT VEY, 164 MONTGOMERY AVE, IRVINGTON N.J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | FAIR | BL | NONE | | | |
| 21 | MOTHER EMMA BOCK, HANNOVER, BURGSTR. 19 | UTAH SALT LAKE | Y | " | 150 | " | | AUNT JOHANN RICHTER, 3049 S. 7TH. STR., SALT LAKE CITY | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 11 | FAIR | BL | NONE | | | |
| 22 | MOTHER I. L. " | " | Y | " | " | " | | AUNT | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL | NONE | | | | |
| 23 | FATHER EMIL RAPATT, WEGLE-BEN/SAONIA, SICHENHOFSWEG | MINN. PERHAM | Y | " | 25 | " | | BROTHER EMIL RAPATT, R-F-D. Nr. 4, PERHAM MINN. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BL | NONE | | | |
| 24 | FATHER OTTO STERNBERG, ASCHERS-LEBEN/SAONIA, MEHRINGSTR. | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | " | 25 | " | | AUNT ANNA BESTEHORN, 58-15-32ND. STREET, WOODSIDE L.I. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BR | NONE | | | |
| 25 | FATHER JOHANN WOLLNY, OBER-GLOGAU/O. SCHL. WEINGASSE | ILL. FREEPORT | Y | " | 25 | " | | AUNT ANNA WOLLNY, ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL, FREEPORT ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BL | NONE | | | |
| 26 | FATHER FRITZ BUCKMANN, KAMPEN/HANNOVER Nr. 11 | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | SELF | 30 | " | | HUSBAND FRITZ STRATHMANN, 227 EAST 96TH. STR., NEW YORK | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL | NONE | | | |
| 27 | FATHER MELCHIOR STOECKL, REICHENAU/OB. PFALZ Nr. 13 | N.Y. NEW YORK | Y | " | 50 | " | | AUNT MARY MONARQUE, 52 E. 97TH. STREET, NEW YORK CITY | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR | NONE | | | |
| 28 | FATHER | " | Y | " | " | " | | AUNT | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL | NONE | | | |
| 29 | FATHER THEODOR BOEHME, MURNCHEN, CLEMENS STR. | N.Y. BROOKLYN | Y | SEE "C. 23 | 25 | " | | FR. I. L. THEODOR JOHNSON, 45 BAY 28TH. STREET, BROOKLYN | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 6 - | FAIR | BR | NONE | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

17

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BERLIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER W. J. L. L.

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW YORK

W. J. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

14-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-fee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S. M. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. C. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigrant

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

 TECHNICAL ADVISED.
 "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

NOVEMBER 29TH.

1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-----------------------|-----------|---|--------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | |
| | | Family name 18 | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | | RINGER ✓ | ANTON | 19 | | M | S | LOCKSM. | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | SCHWABACH | 41 963 | STUTTGART | Q | 10.19.28. | GERMANY | SCHWABACH |
| 2 | | HINGLES ✓ | LEO | 20 | | M | S | FARML. | " | " | " | " | " | OSTERFELD | 42 808 | KONIGSBERG | Q | 4. 1. 28. | U.S.A. | MILWAUKEE | |
| 3 | | ZACHER ✓ | MARIA | 17 | | F | S | NONE | " | " | " | " | " | KUNZING | 42 785 | STUTTGART | Q | 11.21.28. | GERMANY | KUNZING | |
| 4 | | FRIEDENBERGER ✓ | MAX | 20 | | M | S | FARML. | " | " | " | " | " | GRAMLING | 42 732 | STUTTGART | Q | 11.20.28. | " | GRAMLING | |
| 5 | ac Bremen 7-25-20 | HEINZ ✓ | GUSTAV | 29 | | M | M | MECHAN. | " | " | " | " | " | HAMBURG | 13 737 | BREMEN | Q | 11.26.28. | " | BREMEN | |
| 6 | 703470 4/5/33 ac Bremen 6-25-20 | BENDEKOVA ✓ | ALZBETA | 31 | | F | S | SERVANT | " | SLOVAK | " | CS.-SL. | SLOVAK | CS.-SL. | KUBACKY | 401322 401562 | WASHINGTON | P | 7. 11.28. | U.S.A. | NEW YORK |
| 7 | 1-1-10 | ALBRECHT ✓ | HERMANN | 40 | | M | M | FARMER | " | GERMAN | " | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | PETKUM | 10 230 | BREMEN | Q | 11.23.28. | GERMANY | ABICKHAPE |
| 8 | | GENGEL ✓ | AUGUST | 22 | | M | S | FARML. | " | " | " | " | " | CARLSRUHE | 8 707 | BERLIN | Q | 11. 7. 28. | " | EICHTAL | |
| 9 | | GENGEL ✓ | AUGUSTE | 18 | | F | S | FARML. | " | " | " | " | " | " | 8 670 | " | Q | 11. 6. 28. | " | " | |
| 10 | | BIEBACH ✓ | ERICH | 28 | | M | S | MERCHANT. | " | " | " | " | " | FRANCE | STRASSBURG | 1 593 | COLOGNE | Q | 11.19.28. | " | FRANKFURT |
| 11 | | ZERANSKI ✓ | GUSTAV | 24 | | M | S | BUTCHER | " | " | " | " | " | GERMANY | ITTOWEN | 8 677 | BERLIN | Q | 11. 6. 28. | " | KONIGSBERG |
| 12 | | HOERSTENMEYER ✓ | MAX | 21 | | M | S | BUTCHER | " | " | " | " | " | " | BOCHUM | 19 858 | COLOGNE | Q | 9 18.28. | " | BOCHUM |
| 13 | | KLEINHENZ ✓ | PAULINE | 21 | | F | S | SERVANT | " | " | " | " | " | " | GEPAELL | 42 878 | STUTTGART | Q | 11.23.28. | " | GEPAELL |
| 14 | | BREUER ✓ | ANNA | 22 | | F | S | COOK | " | " | " | " | " | " | PETERWITZ | 15 102 | BERLIN | Q | 9. 7. 28. | " | BLUMEN THAL |
| 15 | | BERNIS ✓ | WERNER | 7 | | M | S | NONE | " | " | " | " | " | " | BRESLAU | 14 893 | BERLIN | Q | 11.17.28. | " | BRESLAU |
| 16 | U.S.C. | VENIS ✓ | KATHARINA | 47 | | F | M | | U. S. C I T I Z E N. BORN DECEMBER 26TH. 1880 BALTIMORE MD. | | | | | | | | | | | U.S.A. | BALTIMORE |
| 17 | ac Strassbourg mw 6-8-29 | VENIS ✓ | CARL | 46 | | M | M | JOINER | Y | GERMAN | Y | GERMANY | GERMAN | GERMANY | KONSTANZ | 133 | STUTTGART | Q | 11.20.28. | GERMANY | " |
| 18 | | THOME ✓ | JAKOB | 34 | | M | M | FARMER | " | " | " | " | " | " | KIRCHEN | 27 555 | COLOGNE | Q | 11.26.28. | GERMANY | FRANKFURT |
| 19 | | WEINMANN ✓ | JOSEF | 29 | | M | M | NONE | " | " | " | CS.-SL. | " | CS.-SL. | TACHOV | 1 388 | PRAGUE | Q | 11.19.28. | CS.-SL. | TACHOV |
| 20 | | MERK ✓ | JOSEFINE | 27 | | F | M | H.WIFE | " | " | " | GERMANY | " | GERMANY | MUNICH | 42 491 | STUTTGART | Q | 11.12.28. | GERMANY | MUNICH |
| 21 | | BISSENREISS ✓ | JOHANNES | 31 | | M | S | MERCHANT. | " | " | " | " | " | " | RIESE | 412210 412671 | WASHINGTON | P | 8. 21.28. | U.S.A. | NEW YORK |
| 22 | | ZABEL ✓ | WILHELM | 33 | | M | S | MERCHANT. | " | " | " | " | " | " | MAGDEBURG | 395238 387545 | WASHINGTON | P | 6. 20.28. | " | CLEVELAND |
| 23 | | GRUB ✓ | ANNA | 24 | | F | M | H.WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | " | WOLFSTEIN | 24 255 | COLOGNE | Q | 11.23.28. | GERMANY | WOLFSTEIN |
| 24 | | MUELLER ✓ | HERMANN | 23 | | M | S | BUTCHER | " | " | " | " | " | " | UNTER-HEINRIED | 20 609 | COLOGNE | Q | 11. 2.28. | " | COLOGNE |
| 25 | | BUCKSTEIN ✓ | HENNY | 33 | | F | M | H.WIFE | " | " | " | " | " | " | HAMBURG | 31 831 | HAMBURG | Q | 11. 1.28. | " | HAMBURG |
| 26 | UNDER 10 | BUCKSTEIN ✓ | INGE | 9 | | F | S | NONE | " | " | " | " | " | " | " | 31 832 | " | Q | " | " | " |
| 27 | | BOOS ✓ | ROSA | 26 | | F | S | TAILOR | " | " | " | " | " | " | ZELL | 49 803 | STUTTGART | Q | 11. 5.28. | " | ZELL |
| 28 | | DUNKHASE ✓ | STEPHANIE | 1 | | F | S | NONE | " | INFANT | " | " | " | " | LEUTKIRCH | 44 310 | STUTTGART | Q | 11.10.28. | " | LEUTKIRCH |
| 29 | | BACHLER ✓ | PAUL | 33 | | M | M | PIANOMAK. | Y | GERMAN | Y | AUSTRIA | " | AUSTRIA | REMETEN | 402444 403405 | WASHINGTON | P | 7. 13.28. | U.S.A. | NEW YORK |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers 29
 U. S. citizens 1
 Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DECEMBER 8TH

1928.

57

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in a strike, or is a member of a political party, or is engaged in a political campaign | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in a political campaign | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in a political campaign | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in a political campaign | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in a political campaign | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in a political campaign | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in a political campaign | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in a political campaign | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in a political campaign | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in a political campaign | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in a political campaign | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in a political campaign | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in a political campaign | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | FATHER MICHAEL RIEGER, SCHWABACH/BAVARIA, SPITALPLATZ | N. Y. | RIDGEWOOD | | SEE C. 23 | 25 | N | 1926-1927 | ST. BROTHER WILLY ERNST, 1661 WEINFIELD STR., RIDGEWOOD | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BL. BL | NONE |
| 2 | MOTHER ANNA RINGIER, NETT-SCHUNEH/WESTFL. | WISC. | MILWAUKEE | | SEE C. 23 | 25 | N | 1926-1927 | BROTHER BRUNO RINGIER, 637 HOMER STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FAIR | BL. BR | NONE |
| 3 | MOTHER ANNA ZACHER, KUENZING/NETHER BAVARIA | WISC. | MILWAUKEE | | | 25 | N | 1926-1927 | SISTER ANNY KLARL, 824-10TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BL. BR | NONE |
| 4 | FATHER XAVER FRIEDENBERGER, GRAMLING/NETHER BAVARIA | PA. | ALTOONA | | | 25 | N | 1926-1927 | BROTHER K. SPAR FRIEDENBERGER, 1108-9TH STR., ALTOONA PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BL. BR | NONE |
| 5 | WIFE ERNESTINE HEINZE, BREMEN, LEHRER HEERSTR. 111 | N. Y. | RICHMOND HILL | | SELF | 25 | N | 1926-1927 | FRIEND EMMA KRUEGER, 108-20 JAMAICA AVE., RICHMOND HILL | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BL. GR | NONE |
| 6 | S. I. L. KATHARINA BENDIK, KUBACHY/CS. -SL. No. 179 | N. Y. | NEW YORK | | | 100 | Y | 1905-1911 | FRIEND SEM PIOVIC, 16 GREENWICH STREET, NEW YORK N. Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BR. GR | NONE |
| 7 | WIFE MARIA ALBRECHT, ABICKHAPE/EASTFRSLD. | N. Y. | NEW YORK | | | 25 | N | 1905-1911 | COUSIN ORANGE MILLER, ALLENTOWN PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR. BR | NONE |
| 8 | FATHER EDUARD GENDEL, ELOH-THAL/EASTPRUSSIA | MICH. | DETROIT | | SEE C. 23 | 25 | N | | UNCLE OTTO KURRAT, 8220 LEANDER STR., DETROIT MICH. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BR. BR | NONE |
| 9 | FATHER | | | | | 25 | N | | UNCLE OTTO KURRAT, 8220 LEANDER AVE., DETROIT MICH. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR. GR | NONE |
| 10 | FATHER PAUL BIRBACH, FRANKFURT/H. M., DANNECKERSTR. 41 | PA. | PHILAD. | | SELF | 25 | N | | UNCLE GEORG STURM, 801 3RD. COLUMBIA AVE., PHILADELPHIA | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 11 | FAIR | BL. BL | NONE |
| 11 | SISTER BERTHA SKUPSCH, ITTOWEN/EASTPRUSSIA | N. Y. | NEW YORK | | | 330 | N | | FRIEND GEORG WAGNER, 285 CENTRAL PARK, NEW YORK N. Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR. GR | NONE |
| 12 | FATHER KARL HOERSTENMEYER, BOCHUM/WESTFL., BRUECKSTR. | ILL. | CHICAGO | | | 25 | N | | FRIEND FRED HEGEMANN, 3618 S. WINCOMERSTR., CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 11 | FAIR | BL. BR | NONE |
| 13 | FATHER K. SPAR KLEINHENZ, GEFELL/BAVARIA | N. Y. | NEW YORK | | | 25 | N | 1926-1927 | UNCLE FRANK KIRCHNER, 7306 MYRON AVE., CLEVELAND OHIO | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | FAIR | BL. BR | NONE |
| 14 | FATHER JOSEF BRÄUER, PETERWITZ/EASTPRUSSIA | OHIO | CLEVELAND | | SEE C. 23 | 25 | N | 1926-1927 | UNCLE GEORGE KATTESCH, 3219 WEST 44TH STR., CLEVELAND | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BR. GR | NONE |
| 15 | MOTHER GERTRUDE MONKMEYER, BRESLAU, FRANKFURTERS-STR. | N. J. | JERSEY CITY | | | | N | 1926-1927 | ST. FATHER CHARLES MONKMEYER, 375 NEW YORK AVE., JERSEY CITY | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | FAIR | BL. BL | NONE |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | HOME 242 SOUTH 5TH STREET, BALTIMORE MD. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIR | | NONE |
| 17 | FATHER CHRISTIAN VENIS, KONSTANZ/BADEN, BRAUNEGGERSTR. | MD. | BALTIMORE | | SELF | 100 | Y | 1926-1927 | UNCLE PETER SCHOLL, 102 LIN-KOWEC, CHICAGO ILL. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BL. GR | NONE |
| 18 | WIFE ANNA THOME, HUETTERS-DORF/BAARBE., No. 113 | ILL. | CHICAGO | | SELF | 100 | N | | WIFE KATHARINA WEINMANN, EATON RD., SCARSDALE N. J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BL. BR | NONE |
| 19 | FATHER JOSEF WEINMANN, TACHAU/CS. -SL. SCHILLERSTR. | N. J. | SCARSDALE | | SEE C. 23 | 25 | N | | HUSBAND ERNST MERK, CLINTON HOTEL, TENAPLY N. J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FAIR | BR. GR | NONE |
| 20 | COUSIN LUCIE LITZEN, MUENCHEN, TRAPPENTREISTR. 23 | N. Y. | TENAPLY | | | 25 | N | 1923-1928 | FRIEND MAX WENDKA, 419 WEST 23RD STREET, NEW YORK N. Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FAIR | BL. BR | NONE |
| 21 | FATHER PHILIPP KISSENBRIS, LOS ANGELES CAL. | N. Y. | NEW YORK | | SELF | 25 | Y | 1922-1928 | HOME: 11703 CLIFTON BOULEVARD, CLEVELAND OHIO | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR | BL. BR | NONE |
| 22 | UNCLE HERMANN SCHMIDT, KOELN-NIPPES, REUSSERSTR. 321 | OHIO | CLEVELAND | | | 100 | N | 1922-1928 | HUSBAND OTTO GRUB, 52ND. STAMVIX STR., BROOKLYN N. Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BR. BL | NONE |
| 23 | MOTHER ANNA BAUER, WOLFSTEIN/RH. PFALZ, ENGASSE 148 | N. Y. | BROOKLYN | | | 25 | N | | FRIEND FAN. RUTTER, 2034 EUL-TON STREET, BROOKLYN N. Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FAIR | BL. GR | NONE |
| 24 | FATHER FRITZ MUELLER, HEILBRONN/WITBG., HASENGASSE 1 | N. Y. | BROOKLYN | | | 180 | N | | COUSIN HENRY SCHWENN, 144 PALMETTO STR., BROOKLYN N. Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FAIR | BL. BL | NONE |
| 25 | HUSBAND PAUL RUECKSTEIN, HAMBURG, HAFENSTR. 126 II. | N. Y. | BROOKLYN | | | 40 | N | | | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FAIR | BR. BR | NONE |
| 26 | FATHER | | | | FATHER | | N | | COUSIN | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIR | BL. BL | NONE |
| 27 | WIFE MARIE LUISE BOOS, ZELL-BADEN, KIRCHSTR. 24 | N. Y. | BROOKLYN | | SEE C. 23 | 25 | N | 1923-1928 | AUNT ROSINA SCHWICKART, 1136 DEKALB AVE., BROOKLYN N. Y. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR | BR. BL | NONE |
| 28 | GRANDMOTHER LINA LIPP, LEUT-KIRCH/WITBG., BRUEHLSTR. 24 | N. Y. | LEONIA | | | | N | 1923-1928 | FATHER ANTON DUNKHASE, 235 MAGNOLIA PLACE, LEONIA N. J. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | FAIR | BL. BL | NONE |
| 29 | WIFE MARIA BACHLER, ASCH-BACH/AUSTRIA | N. Y. | NEW YORK | | SELF | 25 | Y | 1923-1928 | SISTER LOUISE BRUEHNSTUHL, 108 MORRINGSIDE AVE., NEW YORK | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FAIR | BR. BR | NONE |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | FAIR | | NONE |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

18

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 1928
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

58

27

I, DR. KARL KOCH, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF COLOGNE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K. C. Koch

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of DECEMBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERLIN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

NOVBR. 30TH 10 28

| | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 8TH, 1928

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------|----|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien is known to be a member of any organization, society, or association, or to be in the employ of any person, or to be in the possession of any arms, explosives, or other dangerous or prohibited articles | Whether alien has been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | |
| 1 | FATHER JOHANN JENFER 2 HAUPTSTR. ERBACH | OHIO CLEVELAND | | SELF | 35 | | UNCLE HENRY SPIES 477 CLEVELAND RD/CLEVELAND OH.NO | PERMAN | Y | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR BL GR | NONE | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

21

I, **HERM. VON THULEN**, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~XXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **8TH** day of **DECEMBER**, 19**28**
at **NEW YORK**

W. C. Parsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

BREMEN (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES) 28

NEW YORK

Number

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. BERLIN sailing from BREMEN, NOVBR. 29TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECER. 8TH, 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|--|--|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | WEBER | JOSEPH | 59 | M | | PASSPORT 370657 WASH. APRIL 28TH. 1928 | 451 EAST 86TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y. |
| 2 | STOCKBRAND | PAULINE | 50 | F | DECEMBER 2ND. 1877 YATES CENTER | | 309 A. ROAD, YATES CENTER KANSAS |
| 3 | BALDWIN | SOPHIE | 54 | F | | PASSPORT 559081 WASH. MAY 14TH 1928 | 202 17TH STREET, WEST NEW YORK N.Y. |
| 4 | BAUER | ANDREW | 45 | M | | PASSPORT 449227 WASH. AUGUST 11TH. 1928 | 172-17TH LOCUST AVE, S. JAMAICA L. I. |
| 5 | WECKER | THEODOR | 60 | M | | PASSPORT 624017 WASH. SEPTEMBER 19TH. 1928 | WHITE PLAINS N.J. |
| 6 | SELK | BERTHA | 45 | F | | PASSPORT 519895 WASH. APRIL 4TH. 1929 | 5508 SOUTH 82ND STREET, SOUTH OMAHA NEBR. |
| 7 | SELK | LENA | 9 | F | | | |
| 8 | KRIMMEL | KARL | 21 | M | AUGUST 9TH. 1907 BALTIMORE MD. | | 112 WEST 345 AVE, NEW YORK N.Y. |
| 9 | CHRIST | NICOLAUS | 17 | M | APRIL 11TH. 1911 CRANFORD N.J. | | 4 FLORENCE STREET, NEW BRUNSWICK N.J. |
| 10 | HAPPERT | PETER | 17 | M | MAY 24TH. 1911 NEW BRUNSWICK N.J. | | 12 COTTAGE AVE, MILTON N.J. |
| 11 | MUSOFF | ABRAHAM | 20 | M | | PASSPORT 338792 WASH. JUNE 9TH. 1928 | 361 HINSDALE STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 12 | ORRELIENIUS | MARY | 48 | F | MAY 29TH. 1910 BROOKLYN N.Y. | | 343 4TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 13 | REDOIS | ALEX | 17 | M | JANUARY 2ND. 1911 DICKINSON N.Y. | | 10 LAKE AVE, BINGHAMPTON N.Y. |
| 14 | PINT | MARIA | 28 | F | JUNE 8TH. 1906 PITTSBURGH PA. | | 1864 RUNETTE STREET, PITTSBURGH PA. |
| 15 | WADLUGA | SEVERA | 18 | F | OCTOBER 30TH. 1910 ST. CHARLES ILL. | | 1711 WEST 51ST STREET, CHICAGO ILL. |
| 16 | KLEMENT | LEOPOLD | 20 | M | MARCH 25TH. 1928 PHILADELPHIA PA. | | 2259 LAWRENCE STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA. |
| 17 | ASHLUND | MILS | 25 | F | | PASSPORT 639504 WASH. AUGUST 27TH. 1928 | 715-59TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 18 | REZNY | JOHN | 17 | M | NORTH PARRYTOWN MARCH 26TH. 1911 | | 44 PLAN STREET, N. PARRYTOWN N.J. |
| 19 | STEPHAN | LOTHAR | 38 | M | | PASSPORT 8361 WASH. JULY 5TH. 1928 | 811 OAKDALE AVE, CHICAGO ILL. |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

CANCELLED: NO 5 WECKER THEODOR TRANSFERRED TO 2ND CLASS SEE LIST 6.10.
NO 10 MUSOFF ABRAHAM TRANSFERRED TO 2ND CLASS SEE LIST NO 6.13.

E. von *[Signature]*
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERLIN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, 30TH NOVEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DECEMBER 8TH

1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | CARR | JOHN | 70 | M | M | PITTSBURGH PA. | PASSPORT 642302 1928, OCTBER. 17. WASHINGTON D.C. | MEADVILLE PA. R.R. No. 3 |
| 2 | CONNELLY | THOMAS J.G. | 25 | M | S | | DIST. COURT BOSTON 14-3-27 | 262 E. COTTAGE ST. DORCHESTER MASS |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. "BERLIN" sailing from Cherbourg, November 30, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York DEC 8TH 1928

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE Yrs. Mos. | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|------------------|-----|----------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | ASPLUND | Nils | 26 | M | | | District Court NEW YORK CITY Oct 21/1926 | 715 59th Str. BROOKLYN N.Y. |
| 2 | LUCE | Dona de | 21 | F | | LAKEVIEW Oregon Sept 22/1887 | | 867 Fell Str. SAN FRANCISCO Cal. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

CANCELLED: NO 1 ASPLUND NILS DID NOT SAIL

E. von Thule
PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BERLIN

H C L

arrived DEC. 10, 1928.

, 192

M.

, from

63

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | Group | Number | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|-----|-------------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | | | One year old or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 25m | 1 SCHULIEN Johann | 11:00 | 10 | 10 | 1 | Ret. 12/14/10 TO HOSP ON ARR. | Chgo, Ill. Cousin, Adolf Kuhn, 2102 W. 22 Place, Chicago 12/14/10 | | | | | | |

T.D. BERLIN 12/10/28

BERLIN 12/10/28

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. BERLIN

ENC L arrived DEC. 10/1928.

, 19

M.,

from *see 64 and 65 and 66 and 67 and 68 and 69 and 70 and 71 and 72 and 73 and 74 and 75 and 76 and 77 and 78 and 79 and 80 and 81 and 82 and 83 and 84 and 85 and 86 and 87 and 88 and 89 and 90 and 91 and 92 and 93 and 94 and 95 and 96 and 97 and 98 and 99 and 100*

| INDEX NO. | NAMES | MANIFEST | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | INSPECTOR | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS | | | DEPORTED | | MEALS | | | |
|-----------|---|------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|--|---------|------------|------------|------|-------|----------|------|-------|------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------|----------|------|---------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | GROUP. NO. | No. PERSONS | | | DEF.-EXCL. | | | REHEARINGS | | | ADMITTED | | | | DATE | RECORD No. | ORDERS | DATE | SHIP | OFFICER | BREAKFAST | DINNER | SUPPER |
| | | | | | | Date | Page | Sec'y | Date | Page | Sec'y | Date | Page | Sec'y | Time | | | | | | | | | |
| 1f | HERTER Gertrud | 11 | 22/23 | GER | LPC | 10:15 | FEDER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7m | Werner | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22f | SCHEIB Anna | 11 | 10/11 | GER | LPC | 10:15 | FEDER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1f | Lieselotte | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33f | SCHOTT Elfriede | 7 | 21/22 | GER | LPC | 10:15 | BUSHMAI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13m | Hugo H. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65f | BLASINGER Karola 2cab | 7 | 12 | HUNG | LPC IMP VISA | 10:15 | ZAHASKY | 1/10 51 1m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28f | HEIN Barbara | 8 | 29/30 | GER | LPC PH D | 10:15 | BUSHMAI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1f | Elisabeth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 79f | TATAREK Rosa 2cab | 1 | 11 | HUNG | LPC PH D | 10:15 | ZAHASKY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33f | RUCKSTEIN Henny | 18 | 25/26 | GER | LPC | 10:15 | KANZER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9f | Inge | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22m | SCHWOB Hans | 10 | 5 | SWISS | LPC PH D | 11:30 | FLANN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | # 4 TO HOSP ON ARR. Ret. 1/14/29 - 10 am | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26f | PFEFFER Barbara | 10 | 19/22 | YG SL | LPC VISA | 11:20 | FLANN | 1/10 55 1m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8f | Theresia | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7f | Elisabeth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2f | Anna | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | # 1 TO HOSP ON ARR. Ret. 1/17/29 - 10 am | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35f | MUELLER Helene | 10 | 14/16 | GER | LPC | 11:15 | FLANN | 1/10 55 1m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 cab 1/13/29 - 4:15 p | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ret 1/13/29 10 am | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10f | Anna | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | # 3 to hosp. 1/13/29 - 10 am to hosp 1/13/29 11:45 am | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ret 1/13/29 10 am Ret 1/13/29 9:30 am | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8f | Margaretha | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 cab 1/13/29 - 11:45 am | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ret 1/13/29 9:30 am | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | </ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

12 - 88 Berlin
Form 600

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

James A. Martin

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Continued from page 10

24-1024

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
December 10th, 1927
S. S. Berlin

I, master of the German S. S. Berlin, 1927
(Nationality)
from port of Bremer, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 347
Number of seamen discharged..... 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port..... 8
Number of seamen deserted..... (2)
Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... (2)
Total crew this date..... 347

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 11th, 1928, consigned to New York; is now lying at New York and is expected to sail Dec 11th, 1928, for Bremer via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

24-7010

Original.
EMPLOYEES

347-346 Alton
REL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens States.

1928, from the port of Bromborough

9

| (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|--|----------------------------|-----|------|------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| Not to be paid if discharged at point of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 150 | " |
| " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 165 | " |
| " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 6/2 | 200 | " |
| " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 138 | " |
| " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 124 | " |
| " | " | 58 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 175 | " |
| " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 155 | " |
| " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 142 | " |
| " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 146 | " |
| " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | " |
| " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 146 | " |
| " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 134 | " |
| " | " | 63 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 200 | " |
| " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 190 | " |
| " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 6/2 | 150 | " |
| " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 152 | " |
| " | " | 59 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 165 | " |
| " | " | 56 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 193 | " |
| " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 178 | " |
| " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 142 | " |
| " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 6/3 | 220 | " |
| " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 118 | " |
| " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 6 | 135 | " |
| " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 210 | " |
| " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 130 | " |
| " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 165 | " |
| " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 165 | " |
| " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 138 | " |

* See list of races on back hereof.

columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
 Jan. See other side.

Original.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Berlin**, arriving at **New York**, December 26th, 1928

| NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | | Length of service at sea | | Position in ship's company | | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | |
|--------------|-------------|--|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|---------------------|--------|
| Family name. | Given name. | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | When | Where |
| von Thülen | Hermann | | 33 | | | Master | | November 26th, 1928 | Bremen |
| Dähne | Wilhelm | | 20 | | | 1. Officer | | | |
| Mathy | Eugen | | 20 | | | 2. " | | | |
| Bücher | Diedrich | | 14 | | | 2. " | | | |
| Göbels | Eugen | | 8 | | | 3. " | | | |
| Barghorn | Anton | | 7 | | | 4. " | | | |
| Pasler | Lotar | | 7 | | | 4. " | | | |
| Wohlgemuth | Heinrich | | 35 | | | 1. Engineer | | | |
| Keune | Ernst | | 14 | | | 2. " | | | |
| Onken | Theodor | | 20 | | | 3. " | | | |
| Hoeyner | Ernst | | 3 | | | 3. " | | | |

Form 500

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in duplicate)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. **Berlin**

Port of **Berlin**, 1928

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board

the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME **Theodor Ewert** STATUS ON VESSEL **Steward**

(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, etc.)

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

(Title of person signing receipt) **Inspector**

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

14-540 (OVER)

Original

347-346

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Berlin**, arriving at **New York**, December **18**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

67

| (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| von Thülen | Hermann | ✓ None | 33 | Master | November 26th, 1928 | Bremerhaven | No | Yes | 52 | M | German | Germany | 6 | 168 | None |
| Dähne | Wilhelm | ✓ | 20 | 1. Officer | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| Mathy | Eugen | ✓ | 20 | 2. " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 150 | " |
| Bücher | Diedrich | ✓ | 14 | 2. " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 165 | " |
| Göbels | Eugen | ✓ | 8 | 3. " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 6/2 | 200 | " |
| Barghorn | Anton | ✓ | 7 | 4. " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 138 | " |
| Paesler | Lotar | ✓ | 7 | 4. " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 124 | " |
| Wohlgemuth | Heinrich | ✓ | 35 | 1. Engineer | " | " | " | " | 58 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 175 | " |
| Kaune | Ernst | ✓ | 14 | 2. " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 155 | " |
| Onken | Theodor | ✓ | 20 | 3. " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 142 | " |
| Hoeppner | Ernst | ✓ | 6 | 3. " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 146 | " |
| Hitsen | Gerold | ✓ | 3 | 4. " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | " |
| Tönjes | Friedrich | ✓ | 3 1/2 | 4. " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 146 | " |
| Bunnenberg | Werner | ✓ | 8 mo. | 4. " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 134 | " |
| von Thülen | Emil | ✓ | 42 | Purser | " | " | " | " | 63 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 200 | " |
| Bultmann | Karl | ✓ | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 190 | " |
| Dr. Koch | Karl | ✓ | 3 mo. | Surgeon | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 6/2 | 150 | " |
| Dr. Eickhoff | Diedrich | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 152 | " |
| Von Salkowski | Adrian | ✓ | 34 | Ch. Cook | " | " | " | " | 59 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 165 | " |
| Meinert | Richard | ✓ | 35 | Ch. Steward | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 193 | " |
| Schuch | Paul | ✓ | 16 | Wireless-Operator | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 178 | " |
| Berbig | Diedrich | ✓ | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 142 | " |
| Schnittker | Friedrich | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 6/3 | 220 | " |
| Tetzlaff | Wilhelm | ✓ | 1 mo. | Engineer Ass. | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 118 | " |
| Coordes | Gerhard | ✓ | 2 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 6 | 135 | " |
| Höcker | Alfred | ✓ | 2 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 110 | " |
| Uhlhorn | Hermann | ✓ | 7 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 130 | " |
| Krause | Gustav | ✓ | 17 | Electrician | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 165 | " |
| Jllgen | Max | ✓ | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 165 | " |
| Fabricius | Hermann | ✓ | 14 | Ch. Cook Ass. | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 138 | " |



(28)

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full names in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is prohibited. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, December 28, 19 28, from the port of Bremerhaven

68

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mayer | Siegfried | None | 25 | Ch. Steward Ass. | November 26th 1928 | Bremer- haven | No | Yes | 47 | M | German | Germany | 5/3 | 165 | None |
| 2 | Klosterkamp | Engelbert | ✓ | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 6 | 182 | " |
| 3 | Oehlrich | Theodor | ✓ | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | " |
| 4 | Rosenstiel | Hermann | ✓ | 2 | Baggage-master | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 6 | 180 | " |
| 5 | Haase | Heins | ✓ | 3 mo. | Parser Clerk | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 125 | " |
| 6 | Laudi | Herbert | ✓ | 5 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 6/2 | 145 | " |
| 7 | Gronmisch | Karl | ✓ | 26 | Boys. | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | " |
| 8 | Wronka | Fritz | ✓ | 24 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 145 | " |
| 9 | Oehme | Max | ✓ | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 220 | " |
| 10 | Schwetmann | Carl | ✓ | 17 | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 6 | 148 | " |
| 11 | Strechel | Frans | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 128 | " |
| 12 | Muckelberg | Frans | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 4/10 | 125 | " |
| 13 | Bloek | Wilhelm | ✓ | 20 | Q.M. | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 180 | " |
| 14 | Grenda | Heinrich | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 132 | " |
| 15 | Gust | Wilhelm | ✓ | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 160 | " |
| 16 | Witt | Gustav | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5 | 130 | " |
| 17 | Beiersdorf | Friedrich | ✓ | 5 | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 142 | " |
| 18 | Detmers | Josef | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 153 | " |
| 19 | Palk | Dirk | ✓ | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | 55 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 190 | " |
| 20 | Haase | Ludwig | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 4/2 | 130 | " |
| 21 | Holts | Gerhard | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 150 | " |
| 22 | Heinsohn | Heinrich | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 6 | 162 | " |
| 23 | Jäger | Kurt | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 145 | " |
| 24 | Köster | Johann | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 4/8 | 115 | " |
| 25 | Kömmel | Georg | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 26 | Milchereit | Friedrich | ✓ | 4 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5 | 130 | " |
| 27 | Piper | Albert | ✓ | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 145 | " |
| 28 | Plischke | Alfred | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5 | 100 | " |
| 29 | Rütemann | Karl | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 120 | " |
| 30 | Radtke | Frans | ✓ | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 156 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents



Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, December 18, 19 28, from the port of Bremerhaven

69

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Roloff | Rudolf | None | 5 | A.B. | November 26th 1928 | Bremerhaven | No | Yes | 20 | M. | German | Germany | 5/8 | 142 | None |
| 2 | Wohlers | Johannes | ✓ | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 6 | 150 | " |
| 3 | Werner | Oswald | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 6/2 | 185 | " |
| 4 | Wellm | Gustav | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 131 | " |
| 5 | Bielefeld | Heinrich | ✓ | 4 | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 136 | " |
| 6 | Bünger | Werner | ✓ | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 134 | " |
| 7 | Girisch | Ernst | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 150 | " |
| 8 | Suchy | Johannes | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 9 | Schneider | Josef | ✓ | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 132 | " |
| 10 | Tapken | Hans | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 120 | " |
| 11 | Frantzen | Edgar | ✓ | 10 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5 | 105 | " |
| 12 | Teets | Friedrich | ✓ | 9 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 108 | " |
| 13 | Ahlf | Hans | ✓ | 9 mo. | Deckboy | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 100 | " |
| 14 | Barkhorn | Walter | ✓ | 10 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 4/7 | 85 | " |
| 15 | Dreimann | Heinrich | ✓ | 6 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 14 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 115 | " |
| 16 | Hennen | Werner | ✓ | 5 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 4/8 | 87 | " |
| 17 | Popall | Otto | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 118 | " |
| 18 | Schäfer | Ernst | ✓ | 7 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 105 | " |
| 19 | Stach | Hugo | ✓ | 15 | Hospitalwaiter | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 140 | " |
| 20 | Miller | Heinrich | ✓ | 1 | Electrician | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 120 | " |
| 21 | Sachs | Rudolf | ✓ | 3 mo. | Wireless-Operator | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 148 | " |
| 22 | Nicks | Wilhelm | ✓ | 1 | Refrigerator Eng. | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 138 | " |
| 23 | Mahlkow | Max | ✓ | 25 | Boilersmith | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 150 | " |
| 24 | Brunner | Hans | ✓ | 3 | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 160 | " |
| 25 | Freitag | Friedrich | ✓ | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 151 | " |
| 26 | Fritzsche | Albert | ✓ | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 150 | " |
| 27 | Miller | Otto | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 130 | " |
| 28 | Moritz | Hermann | ✓ | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 180 | " |
| 29 | Stratmann | Hermann | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 6 | 168 | " |
| 30 | Schön | Erich | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 169 | " |



Line 3
Owners
Local Agents
14-1340

(30)
Rey
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Berlin**

, arriving at **New York**, December **28**, 19**28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

70

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Schmits | Johann | None | 21 | Storekeeper | November 26th, 1928 | Bremerhaven | No | Yes | 49 | M | German | Germany | 6/2 | 160 | None |
| 2 | Esch | Heinrich | ✓ | 22 | Ch. Fireman | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 177 | " |
| 3 | Jacob | Karl | ✓ | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 160 | " |
| 4 | Meyer | Wilhelm | ✓ | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 5 | Meier | Hermann | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 155 | " |
| 6 | Reese | Heinrich | ✓ | 27 | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 156 | " |
| 7 | Schwingel | Emil | ✓ | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 60 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 157 | " |
| 8 | Busch | Georg | ✓ | 2 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 142 | " |
| 9 | Jäger | Fritz | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 130 | " |
| 10 | Klatt | Karl | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 11 | Kuhn | Johannes | ✓ | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | 66 | " | " | " | 4/7 | 145 | " |
| 12 | Lilie | Karl | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 135 | " |
| 13 | Meyer | Heinrich | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 138 | " |
| 14 | Metzdorf | Hermann | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 148 | " |
| 15 | Metten | Jan | ✓ | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 57 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 150 | " |
| 16 | Marchewka | Ernst | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 130 | " |
| 17 | Moritz | Heinrich | ✓ | 23 | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 165 | " |
| 18 | Palulat | Georg | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 130 | " |
| 19 | Quosig | Richard | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 125 | " |
| 20 | Ruess | Wilhelm | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 124 | " |
| 21 | Sommerfeld | Alfred | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 112 | " |
| 22 | Ahrien | Wilhelm | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 150 | " |
| 23 | Lindner | Bruno | ✓ | 2 mo. | Cleaner | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| 24 | Gehle | Karl | ✓ | 4 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 125 | " |
| 25 | Kopmann | Richard | ✓ | 1 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 148 | " |
| 26 | Pfleumbaum | Walter | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 125 | " |
| 27 | de Wall | Heinrich | ✓ | 7 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 125 | " |
| 28 | Girzig | Walter | ✓ | 5 mo. | Firemanwaiter | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 111 | " |
| 29 | Petz | Alfred | ✓ | 4 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 118 | " |
| 30 | Bolles | Gerhard | ✓ | 5 mo. | Cook | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 187 | " |

to be listed No. 23 Lindner, Bruno did not sail
D. von Witten
Zehmschick



Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, December 14, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

71

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Hindgen | Frans | None | ✓ | Cook | November 26th. 1928 | Bremer-haven | No | Yes | 40 | M | German | Germany | 5/5 | 140 | None |
| 2 | Misgalaki | Ceslaw | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 145 | " |
| 3 | Brabeo | Alois | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 146 | " |
| 4 | Beck | Alfred | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 6 | 132 | " |
| 5 | Grimm | Walter | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 12 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 135 | " |
| 6 | Hoffmann | Erich | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 132 | " |
| 7 | Keller | Rudolf | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 137 | " |
| 8 | Schmidt | Heins | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 130 | " |
| 9 | Tonndorf | Martin | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 120 | " |
| 10 | Witte | Rudolf | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 160 | " |
| 11 | Woithe | Wilhelm | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 160 | " |
| 12 | Holzhausen | Walter | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 130 | " |
| 13 | Limberg | Karl | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 126 | " |
| 14 | Seifert | Erich | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 122 | " |
| 15 | Schwarze | Heinrich | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 190 | " |
| 16 | Wlochowitz | Edmund | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 192 | " |
| 17 | Horet | Heinrich | " | ✓ | Pantryman | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5 | 195 | " |
| 18 | Bourbeck | Gerhard | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 6/1 | 190 | " |
| 19 | Schwab | Richard | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 126 | " |
| 20 | Braun | Frans | " | ✓ | Ass. | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 130 | " |
| 21 | Sroosynski | Walter | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 141 | " |
| 22 | Wissmann | Hermann | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 23 | Körber | Hinrich | " | ✓ | Coffsecook | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 6 | 145 | " |
| 24 | Leitner | Ludwig | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5 | 130 | " |
| 25 | Dressel | Johann | " | ✓ | Crawcook | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 190 | " |
| 26 | Richholtz | Hinrich | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 132 | " |
| 27 | Grünbaum | Jerael | " | ✓ | Rit. Cook | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 146 | " |
| 28 | Beissmann | Richard | " | ✓ | Confectioner | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 130 | " |
| 29 | Jba | Hans | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 154 | " |
| 30 | Augner | Kurt | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 128 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

*W. J. J. J.*
Immigrant Inspector.

* See full effect on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin

, arriving at New York, December 18, 19 28, from the port of Bremerhaven

72

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Siptitz | Wilhelm | None | 2 mo. | Confectioner | November 26th 1928 | Bremerhaven | No | Yes | 22 | M | German | Germany | 5/4 | 142 | None |
| 2 | Siemen | Martin | | 32 | Baker | | | | | 54 | | | | 5/5 | 150 | |
| 3 | Rudolph | Heinrich | | 5 | | | | | | 34 | | | | 5 | 128 | |
| 4 | Toben | Peter | | 2 | | | | | | 39 | | | | 5/4 | 130 | |
| 5 | Vollmann | Theodor | | 2 | | | | | | 38 | | | | 4/10 | 134 | |
| 6 | Klepper | Gerriet | | 1 | | | | | | 23 | | | | 5/3 | 139 | |
| 7 | Grimmelmann | Diedrich | | 24 | Storekeeper | | | | | 45 | | | | 5/8 | 184 | |
| 8 | Rogner | Johann | | 2 | Butcher | | | | | 26 | | | | 5/5 | 136 | |
| 9 | Hahn | Frans | | 2 | | | | | | 29 | | | | 5/5 | 160 | |
| 10 | Beusse | Waldemar | | 1 | | | | | | 31 | | | | 5/6 | 130 | |
| 11 | Milde | Wilhelm | | 1 | | | | | | 27 | | | | 4/10 | 120 | |
| 12 | Schäfer | Alfred | | 1 | Ch. Scullion | | | | | 42 | | | | 5/2 | 138 | |
| 13 | Behrens | Paul | | 1 | Scullion | | | | | 18 | | | | 5/3 | 125 | |
| 14 | Brackmann | Karl | | 1 | | | | | | 18 | | | | 5/8 | 134 | |
| 15 | Bayer | Georg | | 3 mo. | | | | | | 19 | | | | 5/6 | 154 | |
| 16 | Feldmann | Johannes | | 3 | | | | | | 25 | | | | 5 | 120 | |
| 17 | Flicker | Otto | | 3 mo. | | | | | | 20 | | | | 5 | 120 | |
| 18 | Gärtner | Fritz | | 5 mo. | | | | | | 20 | | | | 5 | 115 | |
| 19 | Hausner | Otto | | 1 | | | | | | 20 | | | | 5/6 | 125 | |
| 20 | Henke | Herbert | | 6 mo. | | | | | | 18 | | | | 5/4 | 115 | |
| 21 | Jess | Karl-August | | 10 mo. | | | | | | 18 | | | | 5/6 | 120 | |
| 22 | Kienhöfer | Josef | | 3 1/2 | | | | | | 19 | | | | 5/3 | 129 | |
| 23 | Lunte | Walter | | 1 1/2 | | | | | | 24 | | | | 5/5 | 170 | |
| 24 | Lubrich | Paul | | 10 mo. | | | | | | 19 | | | | 5/6 | 150 | |
| 25 | Mayer | Hinrich | | 8 | | | | | | 44 | | | | 5/1 | 176 | |
| 26 | Rassler | Emil | | 2 mo. | | | | | | 26 | | | | 5/9 | 140 | |
| 27 | Reinel | Willi | | 1 | | | | | | 20 | | | | 6 | 148 | |
| 28 | Rosenheinrich | Kurt | | 6 mo. | | | | | | 18 | | | | 5/3 | 126 | |
| 29 | Riesebieter | Theodor | | 10 mo. | | | | | | 24 | | | | 5/5 | 128 | |
| 30 | Schlander | Arthur | | 2 1/2 | | | | | | 22 | | | | 5/3 | 125 | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1740



(30)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Berlin**, arriving at **New York**, December **18**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

73

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Schaaf | Arthur | None | 7 | Scullion | November 26th 1928 | Bremer- haven | No | Yes | 21 | M | German | Germany | 5/8 | 125 | None |
| 2 | Schauer | Arno | " | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5 | 140 | " |
| 3 | Steinbach | Alfred | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 120 | " |
| 4 | Weigang | Alfred | " | 2 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 152 | " |
| 5 | Wardenburg | Hermann | " | 15 | Linemaker | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | " |
| 6 | Oohse | Oskar | " | 26 | Tailor | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 144 | " |
| 7 | Prass | Johann | " | 1 | Flowerist | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 6/2 | 150 | " |
| 8 | Fleischhut | Richard | " | 20 | Photographer | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 180 | " |
| 9 | Arndt | Max | " | 25 | Barber | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 130 | " |
| 10 | Klahr | Wilhelm | " | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | 59 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 11 | Rabe | Fritz | " | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 145 | " |
| 12 | Graf | Margarete | " | 1 mo. | Firiseuse | " | " | " | " | 32 | F | " | " | 5 | 102 | " |
| 13 | Dehnoke | Otto | " | 15 | Printer | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | " | 5/5 | 158 | " |
| 14 | Flint | Anton | " | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 4/9 | 110 | " |
| 15 | Schoch | Max | " | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 166 | " |
| 16 | Bergenn | Jrma | " | 2 | Stewardess | " | " | " | " | 31 | F | " | " | 5/8 | 132 | " |
| 17 | Krumpholdt | Gesine | " | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 165 | " |
| 18 | Oldenburg | Helene | " | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | " |
| 19 | Rahn | Klara | " | 19 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 120 | " |
| 20 | Sachs | Marta | " | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 4/10 | 130 | " |
| 21 | Sachse | Wilhelmine | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 130 | " |
| 22 | Bobrowski | Kurt | " | 1 | Scullion | " | " | " | " | 23 | M | " | " | 5/5 | 128 | " |
| 23 | Bürger | Gustav | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 138 | " |
| 24 | Friedrich | Hugo | " | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5 | 139 | " |
| 25 | Fischbeck | Heinrich | " | 9 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 150 | " |
| 26 | Henke | Karl | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 126 | " |
| 27 | Hoffhenke | Hans | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 135 | " |
| 28 | Blömer | Johann | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 126 | " |
| 29 | Jantzen | Heinrich | " | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 136 | " |
| 30 | Lehmann | Walter | " | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 120 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1840

(30)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of exceptions back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Vessel Berlin

, arriving at New York , December 8th ; 19 28 , from the port of Bremerhaven

71

Line

Owner

Local Agents
14-1349



Raymond
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Berlin**

, arriving at **New York**, December **8th**, 1928, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

75

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Horstmann | Friedrich | None | ✓ | Steward | November 26th 1928 | Bremer- haven | No | Yes | 23 | M | German | Germany | 5/4 | 112 | None |
| 2 | Hasse | Theodor | " | ✓ 24 | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 144 | " |
| 3 | Häber | Paul | " | ✓ 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 140 | " |
| 4 | Hübler | Otto | " | ✓ 29 | " | " | " | " | " | 56 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 150 | " |
| 5 | Hinrich | Paul | " | ✓ 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 55 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 135 | " |
| 6 | Jaeger | Max | " | ✓ 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 143 | " |
| 7 | Janssen | Ludwig | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 142 | " |
| 8 | Jacob | Hugo | " | ✓ 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 134 | " |
| 9 | Jark | Peter | " | ✓ 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5 | 140 | " |
| 10 | Köhne | Georg | " | ✓ 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 126 | " |
| 11 | Krakow | Paul | " | ✓ 4 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 150 | " |
| 12 | Klaus | Hermann | " | ✓ 21 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 147 | " |
| 13 | König | Karl | " | ✓ 24 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 140 | " |
| 14 | Kampen | Heinrich | " | ✓ 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 150 | " |
| 15 | Krenkel | Wilhelm | " | ✓ 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 142 | " |
| 16 | Kolberg | Erich | " | ✓ 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5 | 108 | " |
| 17 | Krühne | Karl | " | ✓ 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 135 | " |
| 18 | Klinger | Oswald | " | ✓ 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 148 | " |
| 19 | Kottsieper | Otto | " | ✓ 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 124 | " |
| 20 | Kellner | Arthur | " | ✓ 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 173 | " |
| 21 | Karbowski | Hermann | " | ✓ 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 116 | " |
| 22 | Koopmann | Karl | " | ✓ 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 138 | " |
| 23 | Lenke | Kurt | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 6 | 146 | " |
| 24 | Lippold | Frans | " | ✓ 50 | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 186 | " |
| 25 | Luksha | Josef | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 138 | " |
| 26 | Lehmann | Karl | " | ✓ 21 | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 145 | " |
| 27 | Lange | August | " | ✓ 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 142 | " |
| 28 | Lange | Ernst | " | ✓ 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 132 | " |
| 29 | Meyer | Wilhelm | " | ✓ | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 140 | " |
| 30 | Müller | Kurt | " | ✓ 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 115 | " |

Controlled No. 7 Ludwig Janssen did not sail
E. von Thiel
P. von Thiel



Immigrant Inspector.



Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1280

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Berlin**

, arriving at **New York**, December **18th**, 19**28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

76

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Meinecke | Wilhelm | None | 29 | Steward | November 26th, 1928 | Bremerhaven | No | Yes | 53 | M | German | Germany | 6 | 130 | None |
| 2 | Mosoni | Friedrich | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 132 | " |
| 3 | Mädge | Johann | ✓ | 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 160 | " |
| 4 | Miehe | Paul | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 196 | " |
| 5 | Nagel | Friedrich | ✓ | 24 | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 135 | " |
| 6 | Notholt | Friedrich | ✓ | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 140 | " |
| 7 | Ohlrich | Wilhelm | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 141 | " |
| 8 | Peters | Emil | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 135 | " |
| 9 | Petri | Frans | ✓ | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 10 | Pioch | Otto | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 130 | " |
| 11 | Reuter | Konrad | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 105 | " |
| 12 | Rohde | Frits | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 132 | " |
| 13 | Rörig | Karl | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 116 | " |
| 14 | Rademacher | Wilhelm | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 125 | " |
| 15 | Röpke | Georg | ✓ | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 140 | " |
| 16 | Rombach | Nicolaus | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 134 | " |
| 17 | Rabe | Walter | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 130 | " |
| 18 | Robbers | Julius | ✓ | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 6 | 160 | " |
| 19 | Richters | Heinrich | ✓ | 17 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 180 | " |
| 20 | Sachs | Bernhard | ✓ | 27 | " | " | " | " | " | 55 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 138 | " |
| 21 | Sanders | Johannes | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | " |
| 22 | Schenk | Max | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 159 | " |
| 23 | Schmals | Friedrich | ✓ | 19 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 6 | 160 | " |
| 24 | Schwarz | Johannes | ✓ | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 140 | " |
| 25 | Schröder | Rado | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 120 | " |
| 26 | Schulwitz | Paul | ✓ | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 136 | " |
| 27 | Schultz | Johann | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 142 | " |
| 28 | Schreiner | Frits | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 140 | " |
| 29 | Steinbach | Alfred | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5/7 | 140 | " |
| 30 | Steckmann | Albert | ✓ | 28 | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 149 | " |

Line

Owners

Local Agents



(30)

Raymond
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Berlin**

, arriving at **New York**, December **18th**, 19**28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Stolze | Frans | None | 1 | Steward | November 26th 1928 | Bremerhaven | No | Yes | 31 | M | German | Germany | 5/5 | 140 | None |
| 2 | Stürenburg | Johann | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 148 | " |
| 3 | Stroblies | Richard | | 2 | | | | | | 25 | | | | 5/6 | 140 | |
| 4 | Stockfisch | Bernhard | | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 128 | " |
| 5 | Tietjen | Johannes | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 154 | " |
| 6 | Tell | Coob | | 27 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 160 | " |
| 7 | Ullrich | Wilhelm | | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 130 | " |
| 8 | Wolter | August | | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 160 | " |
| 9 | Wiethoff | Helmuth | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 118 | " |
| 10 | Weber | Paul | | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 120 | " |
| 11 | Wulff | Wilhelm | | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 158 | " |
| 12 | Wittich | Heinrich | | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 130 | " |
| 13 | Wesseler | Josef | | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 14 | Wolf | Richard | | 24 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 174 | " |
| 15 | Wetjen | Emil | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 138 | " |
| 16 | Wlochal | Willi | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 6 | 148 | " |
| 17 | Wegener | Willi | | 5 mo. | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 125 | " |
| 18 | Ziegler | Hermann | | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 126 | " |
| 19 | Zühlke | Georg | | 17 | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 153 | " |
| 20 | Zwanzig | Friedrich | | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 51 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 160 | " |
| 21 | Zufall | Georg | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 118 | " |
| 22 | Hake | Dietrich | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 98 | " |
| 23 | Bartels | Helmuth | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 115 | " |
| 24 | Hennen | Heinz | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5 | 95 | " |
| 25 | Schulze | Fritz | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 122 | " |
| 26 | Bading | Eduard | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 4/8 | 85 | " |
| 27 | Grabhorn | Heinz | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 4/8 | 95 | " |
| 28 | Holskamm | Otto | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 4/9 | 90 | " |
| 29 | Kluth | Karl-Heinz | | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 105 | " |
| 30 | Kuhlmann | Ewald | | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5/6 | 121 | " |

6. Enrolled No. 3 Richard Schöber
not not sail



(29)

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Berlin**

, arriving at **New York**, December **28**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

78

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name. | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | Selke Otto | None | 24 | Steward | November 26th 1928 Bremerhaven | No | Yes | 46 | M | German | Germany | 5/4 | 152 | None |
| 2 | Feuerhake Alfred | | 18 | " | " | " | " | 53 | " | " | " | 5 | 150 | " |
| 3 | Grüner Eduard | | 12 | " | " | " | " | 53 | " | " | " | 5/2 | 130 | " |
| 4 | Jäkisch Walter | | 20 | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 136 | " |
| 5 | Reiser Gustav | | 2 mo. | | | | | 25 | | | | 5/5 | 175 | |
| 6 | Kästner Arthur | | 2 | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5 | 190 | " |
| 7 | Süssmann August | | 19 | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 129 | " |
| 8 | Schumacher Alfred | | 2 | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 132 | " |
| 9 | Schüller Theodor | | 16 | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 130 | " |
| 10 | Rolle Otto | | 20 | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5/8 | 128 | " |
| 11 | Sturma Josef | | 1 | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 6/2 | 140 | " |
| 12 | Buttelmann Richard | | 2 1/2 | Pantryman Ass. | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 169 | " |
| 13 | Kaether Erich | | 9 | Steward | November 27th 1928 | | | 36 | | | | 5/5 | 150 | |
| 14 | Filzek Wilhelm | | 3 | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 138 | " |
| 15 | Graf Alfons | | 1 | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 6 | 145 | " |
| 16 | Grotjahn August | | 16 | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5/9 | 124 | " |
| 17 | Logemann Karl | | 7 | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5/1 | 132 | " |
| 18 | Rehkopf Heinrich | | 16 | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5/3 | 104 | " |
| 19 | Bickhoff Diedrich | | 1 | Surgeon | | | | 27 | | | | 6 | 145 | |
| 20 | Krüger Anna | | 8 | Stewardess | " | " | " | 48 | F | " | " | 5/5 | 128 | " |
| 21 | Miller Walter | | 10 mo. | Engineer Ass | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 6 | 140 | " |
| 22 | Erfeling Henry | | 4 | 3. Engineer | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5/5 | 140 | " |
| 23 | Piepenburg Alexander | | 2 1/2 | Cook | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5/4 | 132 | " |

24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Cancelled
No. 5 Gustav Kaiser { did not sail
No. 13 Erich Kaether
No. 19 Diedrich Bickhoff see Manifest of 1/18

E. von Mülle
Purser

Service No. 14305 Three Hundred and fifty one (351) Names
Twelve (12) Sheets

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the Journey to The United States
Leslie E. Reed

Date November 28th, 1928

Paid \$ 2.00 U.S. Cy.
Equal to marks 8.42



W. J. Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Will. Dalme I. Officer, of the S.S. Berlin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

1st

day of

December, 1928

W. Dalme I. Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Berlin**

, arriving at **New York**, **December 28**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

79

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name. | Given name. | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| First 1 | Boer | Alfons | None | 2 | Steward | November 27th 1928 | Bremerhaven | No | Yes | 33 | M | German | Germany | 5/5 | 148 | None |
| First 2 | Stillwell | John E | . | 1 mo. | . | U. S. S. P. 12720 | 6/11/28 | Yes | | 23 | . | U.S.A. | U.S.A. | 5/8 | 137 | . |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED November 28, 1928

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

Service No. 781 Dollars 00
No fee prescribed

Refusing Inspr.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1740

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Will. Dalm 1. Officer, of the S. S. Berlin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

December, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, 18th of December, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven 80

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name. | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Ewert | Theodor | none | 16 | Steward | November 26TH. 1928 | Bremer-haven | no | yes | 40 | IL | German | Germany | 5/9 150 none |
| 3 | <i>Entered ship on 12/1/28 - not on vessel crew list. was member of crew for four previous trips.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | <i>Hans. P. Thiel</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | <i>Egon Thiel</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | <i>PHYSICIAN DISP.</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | <i>CAPTAIN</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | <i>PURSER</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | <i>Note: Last notified 12/15/28</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | <i>Shore leave granted 12/12/28</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line 14
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herrn. von Thülen, Master, of the S.S. "Berlin", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 184511 BILLED DEC 18 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.H. Barry, Surgeon of the S.S. "BYNDAL", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University of Kingston Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Notes.—If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival by some official authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | TOTAL TAXES |
|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | U.S. BORN | U.S. CITIZEN | Temp. Res. | Is Transit | U.S. CITIZEN | DIPLO. MATS | SES. OF U.S.A. | IN TRANSIT | U.S. BORN | |
| 1st CABIN | 74 | | | | 1 | 22 | | | | 15 | 112 |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| STORAGE | 55 | 1 | | | 1 | 30 | | | | 10 | 97 |
| TOTAL | 129 | 1 | | | 2 | 52 | | | | 25 | 209 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------|--|
| Armenian. | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Bohemian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bosnian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bulgarian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Chinese. | Italian (North). | Scottish. |
| Croatian. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Cuban. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Dalmatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dutch. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| East Indian. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| English. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| Finnish. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Flemish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| French. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| German. | Polish. | |
| | Portuguese. | |

Alien 10 U.S. 22 Total 112
1st Cabin 67 30 97
Storage 157 52 209

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S.

R I J N D A M

Passengers sailing from

Boulogne-sur-Mer

November 28th

1928

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 8th, 1928.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Liebau Master, of the S.S. "RYNDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Liebau
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.H. Perry, Surgeon of the S.S. "RYNDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University of Kingston Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28

at NEW YORK

W.H. Perry M.D.
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

HOLLAND

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. RIJNDAM

Passengers sailing from Rotterdam

November 28th, 1928

| 1 No. on List | 2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3 NAME IN FULL | | 4 Age | | 5 Sex | 6 Married or single | 7 Calling or occupation | 8 Able to— | | 9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10 Race or people | 11 Place of birth | | 12 Immigration Visa Number | 13 Issued at— | 14 Date | 15 *Last permanent residence | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------|----------|------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---------|--|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Sluis | Siebo | 23 | | m | m | merchant | yes | Dutch | yes | Holland | Dutch | Holland | 27 | QUOTA | | | |
| 2 | | Van Althuis | Gerrit | 21 | | m | s | labourer | do | do | do | do | do | Schalsum | 184 | Rotterdam, Holl. | 11/19/28 | U.S.A. | Chicago, Ill. |
| 3 | | de Waal | Correlia J.W. | 31 | | f | s | worker | do | do | do | do | do | Rotterdam | 185 | do | 11/21/28 | Holland | Mera Idum |
| 4 | | Harenberg | Marinus | 21 | | m | s | labourer | do | do | do | do | do | Rotterdam | 186 | do | 9/20/28 | do | Rotterdam |
| 5 | | Correlis en | Maria | 57 | | f | wid. | none | do | do | do | do | do | Nieuwe Tonge | 1106 | do | 11/7/28 | do | Nieuwe Tonge |
| 6 | | Krauled | Auguste | 48 | | f | m | housewife | do | do | do | do | do | Rotterdam | 3567 | do | 8/11/28 | do | The Hague |
| 7 | | Terror | Nute | 67 | | m | m | labourer | do | do | do | do | do | Lithuania | 120 | do | 11/8/28 | Lith. | Naumiastis |
| 8 | | Veraki | Nochem | 47 | | m | m | rabbi | do | do | do | do | do | Roumania | 116 | Stanessti de Jos | 8/30/28 | Roumania | Zamostre |
| 9 | | Polberg | Burghat | 38 | | f | m | housewife | do | do | do | do | do | Russia | 307 | do | 10/30/28 | Russia | Mirobol |
| 10 | | do | Lewat | 17 | | f | s | none | yes | Russian | yes | do | do | do | 352 | do | 11/16/28 | do | Jekaterinoslav |
| 11 | | Röhr | Josefine | 32 | | f | s | maid-servant | yes | German | yes | do | do | do | 351 | do | do | do | do |
| 12 | | Eerdman | Anna J. | 50 | | f | s | none | do | Dutch | do | Holland | Dutch | Holland | 3030 | Rotterdam, Holl. | 10/26/28 | Holland | The Hague |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bussum | 770 | do | 11/22/28 | do | Bussum |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Liebau, of the U. S. S. "BYNDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Liebau

Master X

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-289

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.H. Barry, Surgeon of the S.S. "RYNDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University of Kingston Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

465

W H Barry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28

at NEW YORK

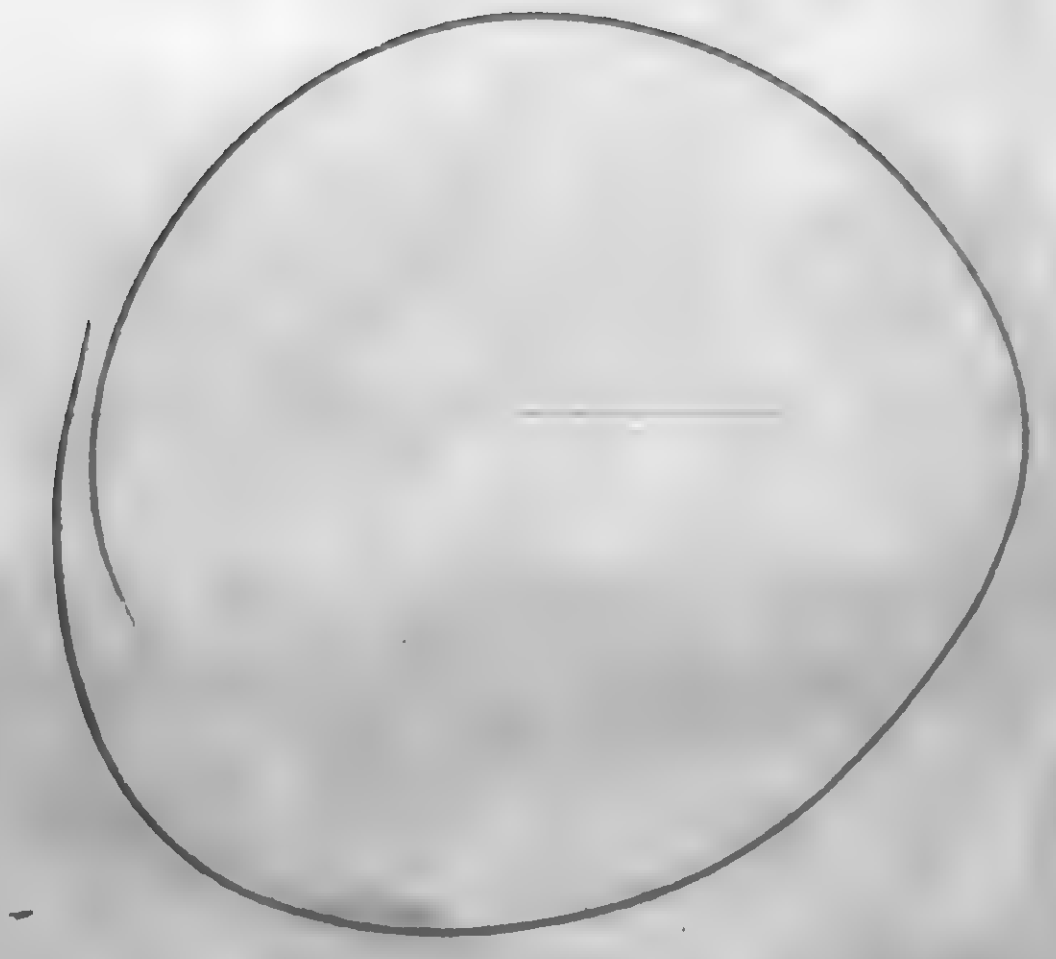
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "DIJNDAM"

Passengers sailing from Rotterdam

, November 28th, 1928

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------|---|--------------|-------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---|---------|---|------------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|---------|----------------------------|--------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | Saerk | Wilhelm | F | 24 | m | s | Shop-keeper | yes | Slovak | | Czecho-Slovak | Slovak | Czecho-Slovak | Prague | 1752 | Rotterdam, Holl. | 8/1/28 | Holland | The Hague | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | Abbel | Sura Githa | | 62 | f | wid. | housewife | going to daughter | | Poland | Hebrew | Poland | Warsaw, Poland | 2509 | | 10/1/28 | Poland | Dotzmar | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Schwarz | Mina | | 37 | f | m | do | yes | | do | do | do | Vienna, Austria | 218 | | 11/9/28 | Austria | Vienna | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | do | Mojzeas | | 15 | m | s | none | do | do | do | do | do | do | 213 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | UNDER 16 | do | Clara | | 11 | f | s | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 220 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | UNDER 18 | do | Estera | | 9 | f | s | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 221 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | Reimer | Johann | | 55 | m | wid. | farmer | do | do | Russian | Russian | Russia | Riga, Latvia | 519 | | 11/5/28 | Russia | Simpheropol | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | Schilman | Ester | | 53 | f | m | housewife | going to husband | no | do | Hebrew | do | Warsaw, Poland | 1660 | do | 11/1/28 | do | Moscow | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | UNDER 16 | do | Mardel | | 15 | m | s | none | yes | do | do | do | do | do | 1661 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | UNDER 18 | do | Chaika | | 14 | f | s | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 1663 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | UNDER 18 | do | Chara | | 9 | f | s | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 1662 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | Trinkelstein | Elia | | 17 | m | s | shoe-maker | do | do | do | do | do | do | 357 | do | 11/20/28 | do | Uwarowichi | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | Dicker | Aror | | 56 | m | m | merchant | do | Polish | do | Poland | do | Poland | 2586 | Warsaw, Poland | 10/1/28 | Poland | Horoderka | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | Berger | Gitla | | 38 | f | m | housewife | do | do | do | do | do | do | 1606 | do | 10/5/28 | do | Tarrow | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | UNDER 16 | do | Wita | | 9 | f | s | none | no | do | do | do | do | do | 1607 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | UNDER 16 | do | David S. | | 7 | m | s | do | no | do | do | do | do | do | 1645 | do | 10/6/28 | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | UNDER 16 | do | Jakob H. | | 7 | m | s | do | no | do | do | do | do | do | 1646 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | Van Damme | Antonia J. | | 33 | m | m | waiter | yes | Dutch | yes | Holland | Dutch | Holland | 1402 | Rotterdam, Holl. | 11/9/28 | Holland | The Hague | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | de Manje | Karel | | 26 | m | s | labruror | do | do | do | do | do | do | 1101 | do | 11/7/28 | do | Rijnsburg | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | Nomden | Jacob | | 46 | m | m | merchant | do | do | do | do | do | do | 773 | do | 11/24/28 | do | Stadskanal | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | do | Corrella B.E.H.R. | | 42 | f | m | housewife | do | do | do | do | do | do | 774 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | do | Artje | | 20 | f | s | none | do | do | do | do | do | do | 779 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | do | Jacob C. | | 26 | m | s | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 778 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | UNDER 16 | do | Martha | | 14 | f | s | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 775 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | UNDER 16 | do | Jerry H. | | 7 | f | s | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 776 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | UNDER 16 | do | Charles R. | | 3 | m | s | do | no under age | no | do | do | do | do | 777 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | Van Oosten | Feort | | 19 | m | s | laboureer | yes | Dutch | yes | do | do | do | 1121 | do | 11/27/28 | do | Kapelle | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | Vissier | Fredorika P.L. | | 31 | f | m | housewife | do | do | do | do | do | do | 1256 | Rotterdam, Holl. | 8/14/28 | do | Rotterdam | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | UNDER 18 | do | Leertje | | 9 | f | s | none | do | do | do | do | do | do | 1257 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | UNDER 18 | do | Maria S. | | 6 | f | s | do | no under age | no | do | do | do | do | 1258 | do | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | | |

James T. Haynes, Sup. 12-2-28-103

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| Total passengers | 100,000,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 10,000,000 |
| Aliens | 90,000,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

86

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Liebau Master, of the "S. S. RYNDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.H. Berry, Surgeon of the S.S. "RYNDAL", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University of Kingston, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature)
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Rumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

November 28th

19 28

10 30
2m✓

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 3rd, 1928

83

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether alien intends to enter in capacity where he can obtain permanent residence in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a strike | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in a political campaign | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in a religious campaign | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in a social campaign | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in a fraternal campaign | | | | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in a professional campaign | Hair |  | Eyes |
| 1 | Father, Mr. Th. Digt, Vennep, Cal. | Cal. | Tulare | yes | self | no | no | no | always | yes | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | 1 | fair | blu. bro. | Scar on right wrist |
| 2 | do | do | do | do | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 9 | do | do | blu. grey | none | |
| 3 | Mother, Mrs. M. de Kook, Reuker, N.Y. | N.Y. | Phelps | do | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 7 | do | blu. blue | do | |
| 4 | Father, Mr. J. W. Koning, 73 Dorstr. Leidsdorp, Holl. | Cal. | Hyman | no | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 5 | do | blu. blue | do | |
| 5 | Father-in-law | do | do | no | husband | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 5 | do | blu. blue | do | |
| 6 | Uncle, Mr. J. Wabbe, Terlerstr. 8, The Hague, Holland | Mich. | Grand Rapids | yes | self | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 3 | do | blu. grey | do | |
| 7 | Father, Mr. J. Verhagen, Ardel near Gemert, Holland | do | Detroit | do | husband | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 5 | do | dark blue | do | |
| 8 | Grandfather | do | do | do | father | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 3 | 7 | do | blu. blue | do | |
| 9 | Brother, Mr. J. Ozinga, Boleward, Holland | Colo. | Denver | do | self | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 6 | 1 | do | blu. blue | do | |
| 10 | Father, Mr. S. vander Ploeg, 47 molensteg, Fraraker, Holl. | N.J. | Paterson | no | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 6 | do | blu. bro. | do | |
| 11 | Father, Mr. P. Sarmema, Tjeint-Mirr, sum, Muntguy, Holland | Minn. | Pease | yes | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 6 | — | do | blu. blue | Scar on neck | |
| 12 | Uncle, Mr. P. C. L. Eikendal, 38 Noordeinde, The Hague, Holl. | Pa. | Roslyn | no | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 4 | 9 | do | no. blue | none | |
| 13 | Father, Mr. J. F. Westermann, 478 Mutherserlaan, Rotterdam, Holl. | N.Y. | New York | — | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 9 | do | blu. blue | do | |
| 14 | Father, Mr. E. van Wijngaarden, Korfhaar 583, Heereveen, Holl. | Cal. | Hyman | yes | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 6 | — | do | blu. blue | do | |
| 15 | Father-in-law, Mr. C. F. Wensma, 131 Twertstr. The Hague, Holl. | Mich. | Kalamazoo | yes | vide No. 23 | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 5 | do | bro. bro. | do | |
| 16 | Father; do | do | do | do | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 2 | do | do. green | do | |
| 17 | Herr Jesu Klooster, Steyl near Tegeler, Holl. | Ill. | Techny | no | self | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 4 | do | blu. grey | do | |
| 18 | do | do | do | no | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 1 | do | do. do | do | |
| 19 | do | do | do | no | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 7 | do | do. blue | do | |
| 20 | do | do | do | no | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 4 | do | do. do | do | |
| 21 | do | do | do | no | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 4 | do | do. do | do | |
| 22 | Slot Klooster, Steyl near Tegeler, Holland | Mo. | St. Louis | no | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 5 | do | do. grey | do | |
| 23 | do | do | do | no | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 4 | do | do. do | do | |
| 24 | do | do | do | no | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 2 | do | do. do | do | |
| 25 | do | do | do | no | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 8 | do | do. bro. | do | |
| 26 | do | do | do | no | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 6 | do | do. blue | do | |
| 27 | do | do | do | no | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 3 | do | do. do | do | |
| 28 | Uncle, Mr. Camfferman, Trek- viletstein, 58, The Hague, Holl. | N.Y. | New York | no | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 6 | do | do. grey | do | |
| 29 | Father, Mr. K. Maucher, Bepstr. 36, Geislingen, Germ. | N.Y. | Buffalo | yes | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 2 | do | bro. blue | do | |
| 30 | Mother, Mrs. J. Hardt, Weismulde, Germ. | N.J. | Paterson | no | do | no | no | no | do | do | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 | 4 | do | blu. grey | do | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Liebau Master, of the S.S. "RYNDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Liebau
Master

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.H. Berry, Surgeon of the S.S. "RYNDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University of Kingston Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

NON-IMMIGRANTS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S. "BYNDAM"

Passengers sailing from rotterdam

November 28th

192

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--|-------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------|---------------------------|--------------|------------|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | Van Aubel | Herrn E. | 32 | ✓ | m | s | Engineer | yes | Dutch | yes | Holland | Dutch | Holland | Amsterdam | 102 X | 3/28 B | 6/20/28 | Venezuela | Maracaibo | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | Broedelet | Jar H. | 23 | ✓ | m | s | Student | do | do | do | do | do | do | Zeist | 71 207 + | 3/28 B | 11/19/28 | Holland | Zeist | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | Berghuis | Anna J. | 40 | ✓ | f | wid | none | do | do | do | do | do | do | Burgum | | | | do | Burgum | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | Kee | Nicolaus L. | 33 | ✓ | m | m | clerk | yes | Dutch | yes | Holland | Dutch | Holland | Amsterdam | 184 X | 3/28 P | 10/23/28 | do | Amsterdam | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | Manns | Rosa | 47 | ✓ | f | s | nore | do | do | do | do | Hebrew | do | NI 201 | X | 3/28 P | 11/3/28 | do | Barn | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | van der Mark | Dirk | 19 | ✓ | m | s | student | do | do | do | do | Dutch | do | NI 188 | X | 3-2 do B | 10/30/28 | do | Amsterdam | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | van der Meer van Kuffeler | Marinus | 20 | ✓ | m | s | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | NI 172 | X | 3/28 P | 10/20/28 | do | Hilversum | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | Myrner van | Margaretha J.C. | 63 | ✓ | f | wid | none | do | do | do | do | do | Amerongen | NI 261 | X | 3/28 P | 11/27/28 | do | Scheveringen | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | Satter | William | 46 | ✓ | m | m | traveller | do | do | do | do | do | do | Alphen a/R | NI 248 | X | 3/28 P | 11/14/28 | do | Sasserheim | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | Durst | Elias J. | 68 | ✓ | m | m | merchant | do | Polish | do | Poland | Hebrew | Poland | Gorlice NI 17270 | X | 3/28 P | 10/23/28 | Poland | Gorlice | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | Var. Wisk | Hendrik W. | 28 | ✓ | m | s | traveller | do | Dutch | do | Holland | Dutch | Holland | Leiden NI 246 | X | 3/28 B | 11/14/28 | Holland | Sasserheim | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | Roscher | Theodor E.L. | 38 | ✓ | m | m | ship-surveyor | do | Norwegian | do | Norway | Norwegian | Norway | Mardal NI 241 | X | 3/28 P | 11/10/28 | do | Rotterdam | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | do | Guarun G. | 31 | ✓ | f | m | housewife | do | English | do | Great Britain | Scotch | England | Glasgow | do | X | do | do | do | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | de laive | Louis A. | 27 | ✓ | m | m | engineer | do | Dutch | do | Holland | Dutch | D.E.I. | Barendse NI 258 | X | 3/28 P | 11/21/28 | do | The Hague | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | Boor | Jacoba J. | 26 | ✓ | f | s | nurse | do | do | do | do | do | Holland | Den Helder NI 263 | X | 3/28 P | 11/23/28 | do | Amsterdam | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | Krawiec | Ozerra | 43 | ✓ | f | m | housewife | do | Polish | do | Poland | Hebrew | Poland | Bialystok NI 18276 | X | 3/28 P | 11/13/28 | Poland | Pinsk | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

No. 3 Miss A.J. ... transferred to manifest 7 line No 12.

No. 3 Miss A.J. Budmans transferred to manifest 7 line No 12.

Total passengers 15

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

December 8th

. 19 28.

99

| No. | Name | Final destination | By whom was passage paid? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time since last visit to United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is or has been a member of a labor union | Whether alien is or has been a member of a political party | Whether alien is or has been a member of a secret society | Whether alien is or has been a member of a religious organization | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | Color of— | Marks of identification | |
|-------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|---|----------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | State | City or town | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Months | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | Yes or No | | | Feet Inches | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Acq. Dr. J. Tufan, c/o The Car. Var. Maracaibo rifleur Petr. Co. Maracaibo, Venezuela | do | Maracaibo | no | self | New York | 6 months | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 | fair | ble. bro. | none |
| 2 | Father: Mr. H. Brodelet, Prins Holl. Henriklaan 19t, Zeist, Holl. | do | Zeist | no | do | N.Y. | 6 months | no | no | no | no | no | dc | no | 5 11 | dc | blo. grey | do |
| 3 | Other: Mrs. H.A. Berdman 82 Grand Floral Ave. Bursum, Holl. | do | Bursum | no | do | Mich. | do | no | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 4 | dc | blo. blue | do |
| 4 | wife: Mrs. N.L. Kea, Postjes- weg 4, Amsterdam, Holl. | do | Amsterdam | no | self | New York | 2 year | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 10 | red | bro. grey | scar on left arm |
| 5 | Father: Mr. H.P. Mars, 3 Wilhelmstraat, Baarn, Holl. | do | Baarn | no | do | N.Y. | 6 months | no | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 3 | do | bro. bro. | none |
| 6 | Father: Mr. D. vanderMark, 8 Pieter Pauwstr. Amsterdam, Holl. | do | Amsterdam | no | do | N.Y. | 6 months | no | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 6 | do | blo. blue | do |
| 7 | Father: Mr. J. van der Vort, Van Katteler, 12 Morinstraat, Hilversum, Holl. | do | Hilversum | no | do | Indianspolis | do | no | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 1 | do | do do | do |
| 8 | Friend: Ar. A.v.d. Metering 148 Frankenslag, The Hague | do | Scheveningen | no | do | Cal. | 6 months | no | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 7 | do | grey blue | do |
| 9 | wife: Mrs. M. Lutter, 118 Gordonsr., Sasserheim, Holl. | do | Sasserheim | no | do | N.Y. | 6 months | no | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 11 | do | blo. blue | do |
| 10 | wife: Mrs. E.J. Turst, Gorlice, Poland | Pol. | Gorlice | no | brother | N.Y. | 6 months | no | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 8 | do | grengrey | do |
| 11 | Father: Mr. J. van Wyk, Marden- makersteeg 13a, Leiden, Holl. | Holl. | Sasserheim | no | self | over | 6 months | no | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 6 | do | fil. bro. | do |
| 12 | Father: Mr. S. Roscher, Mandal Norway | N.Y. | New York | no | do | all | 6 months | no | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 4 | do | blo. blue | scar rear left eye. |
| 13 | Father: I-I: do | do | do | no | husband | do | do | no | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 3 | do | bro. bro. | scar above right ear. |
| 14 | wife: Mrs. L.A. de laive, Stations- weg 7, Zutphen, Holland. | Holl. | Zutphen | no | self | do | 2 years | no | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 2 | do | bro. bro. | none |
| 15 | Father: Mr. M. Boor, Vehtstr. 2 Amsterdam, Holland. | do | Amsterdam | no | do | N.J. | 6 months | no | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 7 | do | blo. blue | do |
| 16 | husband: Mr. Lejka Krawiec, Koscieszin 210, Pinsk, Poland, | Pol. | Brooklyn | no | brother | N.Y. | do | no | no | no | no | no | do | no | 5 3 | do | dark schw. | do |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Liebaw Master, of the S.S. "RYNTAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Pass-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.H. Barry, Surgeon of the S.S. "RYNDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University of Kingston, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RYNDAM" Passengers sailing from Rotterdam , November 25th , 1928

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Aliens | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 8th, 1928

92

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Liebau, Master, of the S.S. "RYNDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Liebau
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Used for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.H. Berry, Surgeon of the S.S. Ryndam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University of Kingston, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28

at New York N.Y.

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List **2**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RYNDAM" Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, November 28th, 1928

| 1 No. on List | 2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3 NAME IN FULL | | 4 Age | | 5 Sex | 6 Married or single | 7 Calling or occupation | 8 Able to— | | 9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10 Race or people | 11 Place of birth | | 12 Immigration Visa Number | 13 Issued at— | 14 Date | 15 *Last permanent residence | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------|----------|-----|----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------|--|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Blei | Cornelia J. | 33 | f | m | none | yes | Dutch | yes | Holland | Dutch | Holland | Leiderdorp | 411543 | Washington, D.C. | 9/22/28 | U.S.A. | Blooming Grove N.Y. |
| 2 | | Vide Man. | Line 10. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

91

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Liebau, Master, of the S.S. "RYNDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28
at NEW YORK N. Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8

S. S. RIJNDAM

sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer

November 28th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York, December 8th, 1928

1928

| No. OF LIST | NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | AGE Yrs. Mos. | SEX M. F. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------------|--------------|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | Anable | Margaret | 21 | F | S | Oswego, N.Y. | Aug. 31 1907 | Center Moriches, L.I.N.Y. |
| 2 | Fox | Ann C. | 30 | F | S | Philadelphia, Pa. | Dec. 13 1898 | 1115 St. Paul Str., Rochester, N.Y. |
| 3 | Hun | Samuel H. | 28 | M | S | Albany, N.Y. | Feb. 20 1900 | 149, Washington Ave., Albany, N.Y. |
| 4 | Holl | Ethel M. | 21 | F | S | Trenton, N.J. | Jan. 29 1907 | 6109 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 5 | Nicol | Ruth D. | 20 | F | S | Baltimore, Md. | Apr. 9 1908 | 61 Bayview Road, New Rochelle, N.Y. |
| 6 | Louden | Elsie M. | 49 | F | S | | District Court held at Santa Fe, N.M. Mar. 8 1926 | First National Bank, Santa Fe, N.M. |
| 7 | Linn | Therese L. | 62 | F | M | | by marriage | 1046 Elisabeth St. Denver Colorado. |
| 8 | do | Herbert K. | 30 | M | M | Arvada Col. | June 30 1898 | do |
| 9 | do | Evelyn W. | 21 | F | M | Denver Col. | Oct. 23 1907 | do |
| 10 | do | Karl W. | 1 | M | S | | by parentage | do |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

96

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-008

S. S. "BYNDAM"

sailing from Rotterdam

, November 28th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, December 8th, 1928

W. A. S. 144

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|--|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Bos | Gerard J. W. | 37 | m | m | | District Court of New York, N.Y. May 26th 1920. | Woodlawn Terrace, Roschhurst, L.I.N.Y. |
| 2 | Edgerton | Morgan B. | 46 | m | m | Little Rock, Arkansas. Nov. 24th 1872 | | 3631, S. Clinton Ave., Roschhurst, Ill. |
| 3 | Van Hees | Cornelius H. | 66 | m | m | | Common Pleas Court of Hudson County of Jersey City, N.J. Nov. 16th 1916 | 944 Traphagan Str., North Bergen, N.J. |
| 4 | do | Aline | 52 | f | m | | by husband's papers. | do |
| 5 | do | Laurence | 19 | m | s | New York, N.Y. Jan. 4th 1909 | | do |
| 6 | Kerkhoven | Heather E. W. | 62 | f | wid. | | Superior Court of Spokane, Wash. Oct. 17th 1904 | Springdale, Wash. Home Ranch. |
| 7 | Lerch | Joseph | 62 | m | wid. | | U.S. Court of Denver Colo. Nov. 28th 1910 | 117, Vinson Ave., Laramie, Wyoming. |
| 8 | Nock | Albert T. | 55 | m | s | Scranton, Penna. Oct. 17th 1873 | | 16, Gramercy Park, New York N.Y. |
| 9 | Wilson | Catherine R. | 27 | f | s | Windsor, N.Y. May 3rd 1901 | | 216, Clinton Ave, Oak Park, Ill. |
| 10 | Rlei | Johanna M. | 4 | f | s | New York, N.Y. June 8th 1924 | | Blooming Grove, N.Y. Box 36 |
| 11 | VanderStempel | Theodore M. | 31 | m | m | | District Court of Cook County at Chi- cago, Ill. June 15th 1926. | Export Dist. Studebaker Corp., South Bend, Ind. |
| 12 | do | Mayme | 32 | f | m | Muskegon, Mich. Sept. 10th 1896 | | do |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

James E. Haynes Insp. 12-8-28. 95 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. W.H. Barry, Surgeon of the S.S. "Syndam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University of Kingston, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

W H Barry MD

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., December 24, 1928.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") State City or town | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, as by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Does alien intend to engage in business, trade, profession, occupation, or employment in the United States? If so, what? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien is subject to military service in his native land, or is exempt from it? If exempt, on what basis? | Whether alien is subject to military service in the United States? If so, on what basis? | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | ACQ. MICHAL CYRALNIK SIEDLCE, UL. STARY RYNEK 2, POLAND. | ILL. CHICAGO | YES | SELF | NO | NO | FATHER MORRIS A PRIMACK 3752 LAWRENCE AVE. CHICAGO ILL. | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FAIR BRO. BLUE | NONE |
| 2 | FATHER J. DE NEEF, POTJES 5 CADZAND, HOLLAND. | N.Y. MACEDON | YES | SELF | MORE | NO | BRO. L. A. SONNEVILLE, R.F.D. NO 2, MACEDON N.Y. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 9 | DO. BLO. BLUE | DO. |
| 3 | FATHER L.L. DO. | DO. DO. | YES | HUSBAND | . | NO | BRO. L.L. DO. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 . | DO. BLO. BLUE | DO. |
| 4 | GR. FATHER DO. | DOD DO. | YES | FATHER | . | NO | UNCLE DO. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | . . | DO. BLO. BLUE | DO. |
| 5 | DO. DO. | DO. DO. | YES | DO. | . | NO | DO. DO. | NO | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | . . | DO. BLO. BLUE | DO. |
| 6 | FATHER EBEL BORKHUIS, KLOOSTERBUREN, HOLLAND. | ILL. CHICAGO | YES | SELF | MORE | NO | FRIEND JAN WERKMAN, 1804 W. 13TH STREET, CHICAGO ILL. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 7 | DO. BLO. BLUE | DO. |
| 7 | FATHER Y. V. D. WEF, KLEINE BUURT, WILLEM, FR. | N.J. CLIFTON | NO | SELF | 50 | NO | ACQ. S.V. D. VEER, 14 2ND STREET, CLIFTON N.J. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 6 . | DO. BLA. GREY | DO. |
| 8 | BRO. L.L. JAN DE WILDE, ENTERBROEK, GEM. WIJERDEN, O. | MICH. HOLLAND | NO | SELF | MORE | NO | BROTHERS, G. & W. TEN BRINKE, 330 21ST STREET, HOLLAND MICH. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 9 | DO. GREY BLUE | DO. |
| 9 | DO. DO. | DO. DO. | NO | HUSBAND | . | NO | BRO. L.L. DO. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 7 | DO. BLO. BLUE | DO. |
| 10 | UNCLE DO. | DO. DO. | NO | FATHER | . | NO | UNCLE DO. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 6 1 | DO. BLO. BLUE | DO. |
| 11 | DO. DO. | DO. DO. | NO | DO. | . | NO | DO. DO. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 2 | DO. BLO. BLUE | DO. |
| 12 | DO. DO. | DO. DO. | NO | DO. | . | NO | DO. DO. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 6 | DO. BLO. BLUE | DO. |
| 13 | DO. DO. | DO. DO. | NO | DO. | . | NO | DO. DO. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 4 | DO. BLO. BLUE | DO. |
| 14 | DO. DO. | DO. DO. | NO | DO. | . | NO | DO. DO. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | . . | DO. BLO. BLUE | DO. |
| 15 | DO. DO. | DO. DO. | NO | DO. | . | NO | DO. DO. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | . . | DO. BLO. BLUE | DO. |
| 16 | FATHER KLEIN FRANTISEK 70 JISTEBNICE, NEAR TABOR, CZ. SLOV. | ILL. CHICAGO | YES | SELF | 25 | NO | HUSBAND FRANK SVETKA 1651 SO. CRAWFORD AVE. CHICAGO ILL. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 4 | DO. BRO. BRO. | DO. |
| 17 | FATHER S. SIPMA, SLAPPETERP FRIESLAND, HOLLAND. | MONT. MANHATTAN | YES | SELF | MORE | NO | ACQ. PETE HOFMAN, R. 2, MANHATTAN MONTANA. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 2 | DO. BLO. GREY | DO. |
| 18 | FATHER LOVECKY FRANK, VESELI U.M. 4280, CZ. SLOV. | PA. LEETSDALE | YES | SELF | 25 | NO | HUSBAND ANTON VLK /VILK/ 409 WASHINGTON STR. LEETSDALE PA. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 4 | DO. BRO. BRO. | DO. |
| 19 | FATHER FRANTISEK RYBKA, VESELI U.M. CZ. SLOV. | MICH. DURAND | YES | SELF | MORE | NO | AUNT FR. RYBKOVA, ROUTE 2, BOX 1, DURAND MICH. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 4 | DO. BRO. BRO. | DO. |
| 20 | WIFE JULIANNA FODOR, VYSNY BEZ FELEDINEC, ZVOLENSKA ZUPA | OHIO CLEVELAND | YES | SEE COL. 23 | 25 | NO | BRO. L.L. NAGY A. KEUNI, 3402 MONROE AVE. CLEVELAND OHIO | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 5 | DO. BRO. BLUE | DO. |
| 21 | FATHER P.W. SNOEK, HARTESTR. 29, AMSTERDAM. | N.Y. NEW YORK | . | SELF | MORE | NO | ACQ. H. SASBACH, 81 FEATHERBED LANE, NEW YORK. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 8 | DO. BLO. GREY | DO. |
| 22 | FATHER L.L. DO. | DO. DO. | . | HUSBAND | . | NO | DO. DO. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 2 | DO. BLO. GREY | DO. |
| 23 | GR. FATHER DO. | DO. DO. | . | FATHER | . | NO | DO. DO. | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | . . | DO. BLO. GREY | DO. |
| 24 | SON L | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Liebau, Master, of the S. S. "Ryndar", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Liebau
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28.
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. W.H. Berry, Surgeon of the S.S. "Byndam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University of Kingston, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

W.H. Berry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28.

at Kingston

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 26

HOLLAND AM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. BLINDAM

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

NOVEMBER 28TH, 1928

| NOVEMBER 28TH, 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|------------|------|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|---|-------------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | NO NAME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | NO NAME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | LATA | Ana | 36 | F | M HOUSEW. | YES | ROUMANIAN | YES | ROUMANIA | ROUMANIAN | 06 | 38 | NON/QUOTA | | | | | |
| 4 | UNDER 18 | DO. | MARTA | 15 | F | S NONE | YES | DO. | YES | DO. | DO | 07 | 31 | 443 | BUCAREST, ROM. | 11/14/28. | ROUMANIA | LUNGA | |
| 5 | | GITIS | SCHAJA | 65 | M | M HOSPITAL DISCHARGED | YES | TO SON | NO | RUSSIA | HEBREW | 20 | 32 | QUOTA | | | | | |
| 6 | | DO. | NECHOMA | 58 | F | M HOUSEW. | NO | DO. | NO | DO. | DO. | 20 | | 531 | | | | | |
| 7 | | SMIK | ADAM | 31 | M | M FARMHAND | YES | RUSSIAN | YES | DO. | RUSSIAN | 20 | | 537 | | | | | |
| 8 | | DESKOVICH | SANTO | 26 | M | M COOK | YES | ENGLISH | YES | NORTH ITALY | HORVATH. | 08 | 21 | NON/QUOTA | | | | | |
| 9 | | PRIMAK | CHAVA | 53 | F | M HOUSEW. | (NO) | TO HUSBAND | NO | RUSSIA | HEBREW | 08 | 32 | 332 | | | | | |
| 10 | UNDER 18 | DO. | CHAJA | 17 | F | S NONE | YES | RUSSIAN | YES | DO. | DO. | 07 | | 333 | | | | | |
| 11 | | DO. | ISAAC | 14 | M | S DO. | YES | DO. | YES | DO. | DO. | 07 | | 334 | | | | | |
| 12 | | KOSSAR | MARIA | 35 | F | M FARMHAND | YES | TO HUSBAND | NO | DO. | RUSSIAN | 20 | | 538 | | | | | |
| 13 | | ZAMRY | WARWARA | 17 | F | M HOUSEW. | YES | RUSSIAN | YES | DO. | DO. | 05 | | 347 | | | | | |
| 14 | | NO NAME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | SCHWARTZ | DANIEL | 14 | M | S NONE | YES | RUSSIAN | YES | RUSSIA | HEBREW | 07 | 32 | NON/QUOTA | | | | | |
| 16 | | KATZ | RUSIA | 55 | F | M HOUSEW. | YES | TO SON | NO | DO. | DO. | 20 | | 525 | | | | | |
| 17 | | SCHULMAN | MAIKE | 54 | F | WD. DO. | (NO) | DO. | NO | DO. | DO. | 20 | | 1219 | | | | | |
| 18 | | BALASSA | BAROLYNE | 46 | F | M HOUSEW. | YES | HUNGARIAN | YES | HUNGARY | MAGYAR. | 20 | 19 | 243 | | | | | |
| 19 | | DO. | JOLAN | 17 | F | S NONE | YES | DO. | YES | DO. | DO. | 20 | 19 | 244 | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | Nos. 1, 2, & 14 cancelled, did not mail. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

A Name

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Liebau, Master, of the S.S. "Rendam", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Liebau
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, dr. W. H. Perry, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hyndam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University of Kingston, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R. J. N. D. A. M. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, NOVEMBER 28TH, 1928.

| 1 No. on List | 2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | 3 NAME IN FULL | | 4 Age | | 5 Sex | 6 Married or single | 7 Calling or occupation | 8 Able to— | | 9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | 10 † Race or people | 11 Place of birth | | 12 Immigration Visa Number | 13 Issued at— | 14 Date | 15 * Last permanent residence | | |
|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------|----------|------|----------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | KOLOS | JULIA | 29 | | F | | M HOUSEW. | YES | 3-5824 SLOVAK. | YES | CZ. SLOV. | SLOVAK. | CZ. SLOV. | VESELI | PERMITS 35616 373531 | WASHINGTON D.C. | 5/10/28. | 99 O.S.A. | PITTSBURGH PA. |
| 2 | | FOR CHILD SEE MAN. NO. 3 LINE 3. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 44
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., December 8th, 1928.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|--------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Standard future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, union, party, or government) | Whether to possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain in this country permanently or to return to his native country or other country in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States |
| 1 | FATHER, J. VOLK, VESELI U/M. 421, C2, SLOV. | PA. | PITTSBURGH | YES | SELF | 25 | YES | 1913/1928 | HUSBAND, NICCLAS KOLOS, 1201 PITTSBURGH PA. FEDERAL STREET, N.S. PITTSBURGH PA. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 5 | FAIR | BRO | BRO | NONE |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Liebau, Master, of the S.S. "Ryndam", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Liebau
Master ~~XXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28.
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. W.H. Berry, Surgeon of the S.S. "Byndam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University of Kingston, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

5.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

BLINDAM

Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

NOVEMBER 28TH

19₂₈

| 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | | 8 | | 9 | | 10 | | 11 | | 12 | | 13 | | 14 | | 15 | |
|-------------------|---|---|-------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | SCHAUMANN | QUENTHER | 28 | | M | | M CHAUFFEUR | YES | GERMAN | YES | GERMAN | GERMAN | GERMANY | ALBARS DORF | 380337 | WASHINGTON D.C. | 5/22/28. | U.S.A. | HUBBARD | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | DO. | LUISE | 25 | | F | | M HOUSEW. | YES | DO. | YES | DO. | DO. | DO. | FREIBURG | 379949 | DO. | 5/17/28. | DO. | WOODS ILLS. | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | PORAK | ROSA | 22 | | F | | S COOK | YES | SLOVAK | YES | CZ. SLOV. | CZ. SLOV. | NOVA YES | 376999 | DO. | DO. | DO. | DO. | DO. | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | STANDART | DAVID | 54 | | M | | M FARMER | YES | DUTCH | YES | WITHOUT | DUTCH | HOLLAND | EEDE ZEL. | 379948 | DO. | 4/20/28. | DO. | CHICAGO ILLS. | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | MALI | CATHARENA | 30 | | F | | M HOUSEW. | YES | DO. | YES | HOLLAND | DO. | DO. | HILVERSUM | 362652 | DO. | 10/8/28. | DO. | RIDGEWOOD N.J. | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | FOR SON SEE MAN. NO. 6 LINE 6. | HENDRIK | 28 | | M | | M LABORER | YES | DO. | YES | DO. | DO. | DO. | KRUISWEG | 423159 | DO. | 1/25/28. | DO. | DETROIT MICH. | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | DO. FOR CHILD SEE MAN. NO. 5 LINE 13. | ANNESCHIENA | 25 | | F | | M HOUSEW. | YES | DO. | YES | DO. | DO. | DO. | GRONINGEN | 400972 | DO. | 7/10/28. | DO. | CHICAGO ILLS. | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | VAN LEER | LEON K. | 29 | | M | | M MERCHANT | YES | ENGLISH | YES | DO. | DO. | DO. | ROTTERDAM | 401000 | DO. | DO. | DO. | DO. | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | FOR WIFE AND CHILD SEE MAN. 6 LINE 14/15. | PIELER | 31 | | M | | S DAIRY MAN | YES | DUTCH | YES | DO. | DO. | DO. | VAN GRAFT | 400973 | DO. | 9/13/28 | DO. | MOBILE ALA. | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | BLAUM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 401101 | DO. | 2/3/28 | DO. | LOS ANGELOS CAL. | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 417290 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 416556 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 338928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 33891 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., December 8th, 1928.

| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small> | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Does alien intend to take test for citizenship? If yes, at what date? If no, why not? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether alien believes in or advocates the doctrine of force as a means of settling international disputes, or is a member of any organization which advocates such doctrine? | Whether alien has been previously deported under any law | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
|-------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | FATHER H. SCHAUWMANN, HEIDE HOLSTEIN, GERMANY. | ILL.S. HUBBARD WOODS. | NO | SELF | MORE YES 1922/1928 | YES 1922/1928 HOME, SCOTT AVE. 1280, CHICAGO ILL.S. HUBBARD WOODS ILL.S. | NO | ALWAYS | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 9 | FAIR BLO. | BLUE | NONE | |
| 2 | FATHER I.L. DO. | DO. DO. | NO | HUSBAND | YES 1922/1928 | CHICAGO ILL.S. DO. | NO | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 4 | DO. BLO. | BRO. | DO. | |
| 3 | GR. MOTHER, PORAK PETRONIKA NOVA VES. L.P. BATELOVA. | ILL.S. CHICAGO | NO | SELF | 25 YES 1923/1928 | UNCLE, PAVLICEK JOSEPH, 1639 CHICAGO ILL.S. THROOP STR. CHICAGO ILL.S. | NO | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 . | DO. BRO. | GREY | DO. | |
| 4 | BROTHER F. STANDART, EEDE, ZEELAND, HOLLAND. | N.J. RIDGEWOOD | NO | SELF | MORE YES 1907/1928 | HOME, RIDGEWOOD AVE. BOX 153, RIDGEWOOD N.J. | NO | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 9 | DO. BRO. | GREY | DO. | |
| 5 | FATHER, F.C. STUMPF, 205 NEUWEG, HILVERSUM, HOLLAND. | MICH. DETROIT | YES | SELF | MORE YES 1920/1928 | HOME, GENERAL DELIVERY DETROIT MICH. DETROIT MICH. | NO | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 6 | DO. BLO. | BLUE | DO. | |
| 6 | FATHER, A./VALKEMA, SAUWERD, HOLLAND. | ILL.S. CHICAGO | NO | SELF | DO. YES 1921/1928 | HOME, ESTLAND AVE. 1340 CHICAGO ILL.S. CHICAGO ILL.S. | NO | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 5 | DO. BRO. | BRO. | DO. | |
| 7 | FATHER I.L. DO. | DO. DO. | NO | HUSBAND | YES DO. YES DO. | DO. DO. | NO | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 5 6 | DO. BLO. | BLUE | DO. | |
| 8 | FATHER I.L. M.H. EISENBERG, 771 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK. | ALA. MOBILE | NO | SELF | MORE YES 1921/1928 | HOME, 121 N. LAFAYETTE STR. MOBILE ALA. MOBILE ALA. | NO | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 6 1 | DO. BRO. | GREY | DO. | |
| 9 | PARENTS, H39, BOCAWATER, ROORDEINDE VAN GRAFT, HOLLAND | CAL. LOS ANGELOS | NO | DO. | MORE YES 1922/1928 | HOME, BOX H39, CLEARWATER LOS ANGELOS CAL. CAL. | NO | DO. | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | DO. | NO | 6 4 | DO. BLO. | BLUE | DO. | |

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Liebau Master, of the S.S. "Rynden", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Liebau
Master

Sworn to before me this 07 day of December, 19 28.
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. W.H. Berry, Surgeon of the S.S. "Byndam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University of Kingston, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

W.H. Berry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28.

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomiah. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 7

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., August 24, 1926.

196

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | WIFE, HELENE PASSMANN, 43 VERBERGERSTR. UERDINGEN G/RH. | GERM. | UERDINGEN | NO | SELF | 210 | NO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | ST. FATHER, H. HETIEMA, HUIZUM, MERLAAN 16. HUIZUM, FR. | HOLL. | HUIZUM | YES | SELF | 70 | NO | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | SON, J. H. V. D. LAAN, 1E V. D. BOSCHSTR. 102. THE HAGUE. | HOLL. | THE HAGUE | NO | SEE COL. 23 | NO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Liebau Master, of the S.S. "Ryndam", from ROTTERDAM; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Liebau
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28
at NEW YORK N.Y.

W. J. Anderson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. W.H. Barry, Surgeon of the S.S. "Syndam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University of Kingston, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

HOLLAND

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

S. S.

B L I N D A M

Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

NOVEMBER 28TH

. 19₂₈.

| Passengers sailing from <u>ROTTERDAM</u> , <u>NOVEMBER 28TH</u> , 19 <u>28</u> . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------|---------------|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | |
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | *Last permanent residence | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | |
| 1 | | BAUER | ROSA | 29 | | F | S | SERVANT | YES | GERMAN | YES | GERMANY | GERMAN | 20-1 | GERMANY | BIECHING | EXAMINED IN EUROPE QUOTA 786 | ROTTERDAM, HOLL. | 10/4/28. | 27 | HOLLAND | AMSTERDAM |
| 2 | | BOERSMA | PIETJE | 30 | | F | M | HOUSEW. | YES | DUTCH | YES | HOLLAND | DUTCH | 06. | HOLLAND | NES | NON/QUOTA 127 | DO. 4-1 | 11/21/28. | 27 | HOLLAND | NES |
| 3 | | FOR HUSBAND SEE DOUWENGA | MAN, NO. 3 LINE 8 HARMEN | 44 | | M | WD. | FARMER | YES | DUTCH | YES | DO. | DO. | 08. | DO. | BENEDE/ | 129 | DO. 4 B | 11/26/28. | 27 | U.S.A. | SOMMERSET PA. |
| 4 | | HOLTHOF | EGBERT | 28 | | M | M | FARMHAND | YES | DO. | YES | DO. | DO. | 20. | DO. | 2 KN JPE BEDUM | QUOTA 1054 | DO. Q | 9/1/28. | 27 | HOLLAND | HOENSBROEK |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

198

[illegible]

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Liebau, Master, of the S.S. "Ryden", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Liebau
Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of December, 19 28
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. W.H. Barry, Surgeon of the S.S. "Hyndam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University of Kingston, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

W.H. Barry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

9.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. RIJNDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, NOVEMBER 28TH, 1928.

| | | |
|------------------|-------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... | ..... |
| Aliens | ..... | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., December 8th, 1928.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|------|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--------|------|------------|-----------|--|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a student, or is here for care and treatment of his illness, or is here for other beneficial purpose, and if so, what? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien has been previously expelled from the United States | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Feet | | | | | | | | | | Inches | Hair | | Eyes | | |
| 1 | WIFE CITLA ROSENZWEIG OSTROPOL, SCHRIFTOWSKY OKRA, RUSSIA. | ONT. | TORONTO | YES | SEE COL. 23 | NO | | | SON, ISIDOR ROSENZWEIG, 99 OR 91 D. ARCY STR. TORONTO, ONT. | IN | TRANSIT | TO | CANADA | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FAIR | BRO. | BLUE | NONE | | | | | | |
| 2 | MOTHER DO. | DO. | DO. | YES | DO. | NO | | | BROTHER DO. | DO. | DO. | DO. | DO. | DO. | NO | 5 | 5 | DO. | BLO. | BLUE | DO. | | | | | | |
| 3 | DO. | DO. | DO. | YES | DO. | NO | | | DO. | DO. | DO. | DO. | DO. | DO. | NO | | | DO. | BLO. | GREY | DO. | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Liebau Master, of the S.S. "Byndam", from ROTTERDAM; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Liebau
Master

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 19 28
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. W.H. Berry, Surgeon of the S.S. "Byndam", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University of Kingston, Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

W.H. Berry M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 19 28

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russenak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |



List

11

HOLLAND A

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. RIJNDAM

Passengers sailing from

Boulogne-sur-Mer

November 28th

1928

52

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST THIRD CARRY

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., December 8th, 1924

112

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|----------------|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--|------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|-----------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, body, or government) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Feet | | Inches | Hair | | Eyes | |
| 1 | Wife Mrs. P. Le Roy, 67 Rue Louis Duflos, Boulogne-Mer, France | Pa. | Philadel-phia. | Yes | Self | \$40 | Yes | 1920-1927 Philadelphia, Pa. | Friend Mr. Heaman, 1601 Brandywine Street, Philadel-phia, Pa. | No | Always | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Good | No | 5 | 5 | Fair | Bro. Blu. | None |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Liebau Master, of the S.S. "Ryndam", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Liebau
Master XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1928,
at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 10-214)

TICKET Third Cabin

S. S. FIJNDAM sailing from Boulogne-sur-Mer, November 28th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, December 3rd, 1928.

113
1928

| No. or Last. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|--|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Medlar | Edgar M. | 41 | M | M | Ohtowa, Neb. | Mar. 9 1887 | 262 Glen Str., Glens Fall, N.Y. |
| 2 | Roberts | Edmund P. | 24 | M | S | Brooklyn, N.Y. | Aug. 19 1904 | 708 Mc. Donough Str., Brooklyn, N.Y. |
| 3 | Allen | Florida | 38 | F | S | Milledgeville, Ga. | May, 26 1890 | Milledgeville, Ga. |
| 4 | Beckwith | Ruth | 25 | F | M | Cleveland, O. | July 7 1893 | 83 Tnarbe Str., Boston, Mass. |
| 5 | Cuttiro | David | 23 | M | S | Newnan, Ga. | May, 20 1905 | Newnan, Ga. |
| 6 | Ramsey | William | 23 | M | S | Madison, S.C. | Oct. 14 1905 | Madison, S.C. |
| 7 | Brown | Florence R. | 28 | F | S | Pittsburg, Cal. | Nov. 29 1899 | c-o. Mrs. R. Bryant, 476 Wildon Ave., Oakland, Cal. |
| 8 | Completed by J. M. Merrill, Ins. | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 24-5314)

NOVEMBER 28th, 1928., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. December 3rd 1928

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S. RIJNDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, NOVEMBER 28th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. December 8th, 1928

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | Married or Single | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----|----------------------|--|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Molnar | Karoly | 14 | M | S | Roebbing N.J. July 2nd 1914. | PP409 Bucharest, Ro. | Father, Karoly Molnar, Box 368 Roebbing N.J. |
| 2 | Chojnacka | Marta | 19 | F | S | Shamokin Pa. February 7th 1909 | PP 3356 | Bro. I. J. Matulewicz, 1222 Chemung Str. Shamokin Pa. |
| 3 | Kolos | Micholas | 6 | M | S | Pittsburgh Pa. July 25th 1922. | B. cert. seen! | Home: 1201 Federal Street, W. S. Pittsburgh Pa. |
| 4 | Sventka | Frank | 32 | M | M | | | 1651 So. Crawford Ave. Chicago Ills. |
| 5 | Beronyi | Mike | 20 | M | S | Monessen Pa. September 25th 1908. | PP 957 Prague, | St. Father: Kozstyn L. Chals, Akron, O. |
| 6 | Hudak | John | 18 | M | S | Kipling Mich. March 1st 1910. | PP 994 | Costa, 1012 Kling Str. Akron Ohio |
| 7 | Boerema | Louis | 71 | M | Wd. | | | Uncle: St. Bandoch, 2378 E. 34th Street, Cleveland Ohio. |
| 8 | do. | Peter | 44 | M | M | | | Box 57 Randolph Wisc. |
| 9 | For wife see Man. No. 8 line 2. | | | | | | | do. do. |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

Completed by J. M. Merrill

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. RYNDAM

H A

arrived DEC. 8, 1928.

192

M.

See End 416
from Jan Endman

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|-----|------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|------------------------|------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | Group | Number | One year old or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 17f | 1 ZAMRY Warbo | 2:25 | 3 | 13 | 1 | TO CALL | Hurb, Keprian 3, 16 E. 120 St. N. Y. C. John 12/10 9 ³⁰ | | | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 54f | 2 SCHULMAN Malko | 2:20 | 2 | 17 | 1 | TO CALL | Sm, Irving, 609-45 St, Bklyn, N.Y. John 12/10 10 ¹⁵ | | | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| 55f | 3 KATZ Rousia | 2:30 | 2 | 16 | 1 | TO CALL | Sm, Barret Cohen, 134 Bellingham St, John 12/8 3 ⁰⁰ | | | | | | |
| 14m | 4 SCHWARZ Daniel | 3:00 | 2 | 15 | 1 | TO HOSP ON ARR. | S.I. | John | 12/29 11 ³⁰ | | | | |
| 53f | 5 PRIMAK Chawa | 2:40 | 2 | 1 | 4 | # 3 TO HOSP ON ARR. | S.I. | John | 12/29 11 ³⁰ | | 69 | 69 | 72 |
| 17f | Chaja | | 2 | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 14m | Isaak | | 9 | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 20m | Mordko | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 65m | 6 GITIS Schaja | 2:50 | 2 | 5/6 | 2 | # 1 TO HOSP ON ARR. | Sm Isaac, 921 N. 6 th St, Phil. Pa. McCall 12/13 11 ¹⁵ | | | | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| 58f | Hachoma | | | | | Ret. 12/13/28-10 An. | do | | | | | | |
| 46f | 7 BALASSA Ester | 2:45 | 2 | 18/19 | 2 | #2 TO HOSP ON ARR. | Ruby Hurb, Chas. 434 King St, Main 12/14 10 ²⁰ | | | | 6 | 5 | 6 |
| 17f | Jolan | | | | | Ret. 12/14/28 9 ¹⁵ | Fairport Harbor, Ohio | | | | | | |

T.D. RYNDAM 12/8/28

RYNDAM 12/8/28

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. RYNDAM

HOLL AMER arrived DEC. 8, 1928.

, 19

M.

from Sec. Engr. and
new Engr. and
Lib. Engr.

| Index No. | NAMES | MANIFEST. GROUP. No. | No. PERSONS. | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | DEPORTED. | | MEALS. | | | | |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------|---|-------|--------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|-------|--------|---------|------------|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | DEF.—EXCL. | | | REMARKINGS. | | | ADMITTED. | | | | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICE. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. |
| | | | | | | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------------|---|---|----|---------------|------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|
| 16m 1 | DESKOVICH Santo | 2 | 8 | IT | VISA LPC PH D | 3:00 | PLANN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | </ |
|-------|-----------------|---|---|----|---------------|------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|------------------|------|--------------|-------|------|--------------|
| Dearborn R.B. | 48 | U.S.A. | | | |
| Koning L.H. | 29 | Holland | | | |
| Edmond G.U. | 24 | " | | | |
| Stortenbecker J. | 28 | " | | | |
| Herbschleb G.C. | 48 | " | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the Immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and in case of any vessel containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will be shipped thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form. 689.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK N.Y.
December 15th 1928

I, master of the Dutch S.S. "Byndam"
from port of ROTTERDAM (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Total crew at time of arrival | 215 | Number of seamen deserted | 0 |
| Number of seamen discharged | 5 | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | 1 |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | 5 | Total crew this date | 214 |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 8th 1928, consigned to Holland America Line New York N.Y.; is now lying at H O E R K E N N. and is expected to sail December 15th 1928, for Rotterdam via Plymouth & Boulogne. S.M. via United States port of NEW YORK N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

118

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

Line

Оценки

Local Agents

T. : 8/10 A. 08. 05/19.

528 T. M. 8.28. 46119

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. | |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
| Cenin | T.C. | 37 | Holland | November 22nd 1928 Rotterdam | suspected mumps |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | |
|--------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Berry ✓ | W.H. | 27 | Canada | November 22 '28 Rotterdam |
| Maassen ✓ | W. | 26 | Holland | " " " |
| Schreij ✓ | C.M. | 21 | " | " " " |
| Vaandrager ✓ | J.C. | 33 | " | " " " |
| Liebau ✓ | J.A. | 41 | " | " " " |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------------|-----------------|---|-----|----------------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|------|------|
| 18 | Verschoor | Pieter | ✓ | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 85. |
| 19 | Koeman | Nicolaas L. | ✓ | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 85. |
| 20 | van Eck | Leendert | ✓ | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70. |
| 21 | Ruytenberg | Pleyn | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 60. |
| 22 | Sieroversche | Jan | ✓ | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 76. |
| 23 | v.d.Gaag | Cornelis P. | ✓ | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 87. |
| 24 | Steenhuis | Albertus | ✓ | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 72. |
| F.P. 25 | Rus Hartland | Gysbertus | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 86. |
| 26 | v.d.Bosch | Gerardus | ✓ | 4 | OFS. | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 56. |
| F.P. 27 | v.Logchem | Hendrik M. | ✓ | 1m. | Boy | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 60. |
| F. 28 | Willems | Franciscus W.C. | ✓ | 0 | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 58. |
| 29 | v.d.Steen | Johannes P.M. | ✓ | 22 | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 64. |
| 30 | de Goederen | Johannes C. | ✓ | 33 | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 100. |

Line

Одлер

Local Agents

Г. : МКО. В 28. 45:19.

T. 6400 2 28. 00119

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RYNDAM"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

, December 5th, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam.

119

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of Seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea YEARS | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Liebau | Jacob A. | | | Master | 22-11-28 | R'dam | Yes | Yes | 41 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'11" | 85. | |
| 2 | Augsburg | Victor H. | | | Ch. Officer | " | " | No. | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 76. | |
| 3 | Brands | Rens | | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 73. | |
| 4 | Hageman | Frederik J. | | 13 | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 74. | |
| 5 | Maassen | Wouter | | 8 | 3rd. " | " | " | Yes | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72. | |
| 6 | Schrey | Cornelis M. | | 3 | 4th. " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 69. | |
| 7 | Treep | Daniel | | 3 | 4th. " | " | " | No. | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72. | |
| 8 | Koster | Heinrich G.J. | | 9 | Maroonist | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 60. | |
| 9 | v. Lieshout | Frederik J. | | 27 | Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 80. | |
| 10 | Sebel | Pieter | | 30 | Boatsmate | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70. | |
| 11 | Ahlgren | Niels | | 36 | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | Scandin. | Swedish | 5'8" | 95. | |
| 12 | Koetsenruyter | Antonius W. | | 3m. | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'6" | 68. | |
| 13 | Kauk Heuser | Stasus Johannes | | 20 | Quartermaster | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65. | |
| 14 | Vink | Martinus | | 36 | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 75. | |
| 15 | Kluver | Hendrik A. | | 37 | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 70. | |
| 16 | Jongejan | Maarten W. | | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75. | |
| 17 | Gerdes | Dulon B. | | 15 | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 65. | |
| 18 | Verschoor | Pieter | | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 63. | |
| 19 | Koeman | Nicolaas L. | | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 85. | |
| 20 | van Eck | Leendert | | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70. | |
| 21 | Ruytenberg | Ployn | | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 60. | |
| 22 | Sieroversche | Jan | | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 76. | |
| 23 | v. d. Gaag | Cornelis P. | | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 87. | |
| 24 | Steenhuis | Albertus | | 14 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 72. | |
| 25 | Rus Hartland | Gysbertus | | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 86. | |
| 26 | v. d. Bosch | Gerardus | | 4 | OPS. | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 56. | |
| 27 | v. Logchem | Hendrik M. | | 1m. | Boy | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 60. | |
| 28 | Willems | Fransiscus W.C. | | 0 | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5'4" | 58. | |
| 29 | v. d. Steen | Johannes P.M. | | 22 | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 54 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 64. | |
| 30 | de Goederen | Johannes C. | | 33 | Chief Engineer | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 100. | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

T. - 6110, 8-28, 6119.

T. - 6110, 8-28, 6119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. A. Hieban, Master, of the ss. RIJNDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of December, 1928

J. A. Hieban
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 658
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"RYNDAM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **December 5th**, 1922, from the port of **Rotterdam.**

120

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of Seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea years | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Snel | Johan B. | ✓ | 16 | 2nd. Engineer | 22-11-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 34 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'10" | 75.- | |
| 2 | v. Hoffe | Gerrit | ✓ | 8 | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 60.- | |
| 3 | v. d. Meer | Pieter | ✓ | 11 | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 85.- | |
| 4 | v. Gsnabrugge | Adrianus | ✓ | 9 | 3rd. " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 75.- | |
| 5 | Heykoop | Maurice J.H. | ✓ | 4 | 4th. " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72.- | |
| 6 | v. d. Plank | #vert | ✓ | 8 | 4th. " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 78.- | |
| 7 | Engelbrecht | Heinrich O.W. | ✓ | 2 | Ass. " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 68.- | |
| First 8 | Niessink | Willem | ✓ | 0 | Ass. " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65.- | |
| 9 | Voogt | Pieter | ✓ | 7 | Electrician | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 72.- | |
| 10 | Caesar | Heinrich | ✓ | 30 | Foreman | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 110.- | |
| 11 | Steenbergen | Pieter | ✓ | 27 | Storekeeper | " | " | " | " | 57 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 65.- | |
| 12 | v. Mourik | Adrianus | ✓ | 9 | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 72.- | |
| 13 | Dries | Wilhelmus H. | ✓ | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 47 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 85.- | |
| 14 | Prydekker | Pieter | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 90.- | |
| 15 | Rinnool | Archimedes C. | ✓ | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 85.- | |
| 16 | Frenay | Cornelis | ✓ | 4½ | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 65.- | |
| 17 | de Klerk | Marinus H. | ✓ | 1½ | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 72.- | |
| 18 | v. Velzen | Johannes M. | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72.- | |
| 19 | Poots | Mels | ✓ | 17 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 63.- | |
| F. PE 20 | v. Wieringen | Leendert | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 67.- | |
| F. PE 21 | Meyer | Gerrit | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 61.- | |
| 22 | Alwin | Julius | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5'1" | 85.- | |
| 23 | Waanders | Kohan | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 68.- | |
| 24 | Oudenaarde | Gerardus | ✓ | 21 | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75.- | |
| 25 | Peters | Harry | ✓ | 17 | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75.- | |
| 26 | Nys | Johan H. | ✓ | 27 | " | " | " | " | " | 60.- | " | " | " | 5'9" | 75.- | |
| F. PE 27 | Hodes | Petrus J. | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 60.- | |
| F. PE 28 | de Wit | Leendert | ✓ | 5½ | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 74.- | |
| 29 | Brugmans | Willem | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 79.- | |
| 30 | v. Duikeren | Jan | ✓ | 17 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 78.- | |

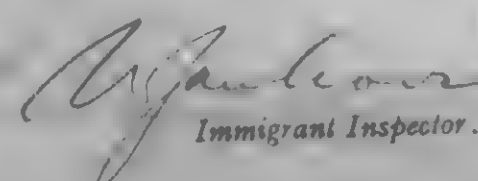
Line

Owners

Local Agents

5783 T. - 2200 S. 7th. 45119.

5783 T. - 2200 S. 7th. 45119.


Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. A. Kiebau, Master of the SS RIJNDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of December, 1928

J. A. Kiebau
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HYNDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, December 8th, 1922, from the port of Rotterdam.

121

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of Seaman's Identification card | (4) Length of service at sea years | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | den Doelder | Jacobus J. | ✓ | 10 | Fireman | 22-11-22 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 35 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 67.- | |
| 2 | Jacobse | Egidius J. | ✓ | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 71.- | |
| 3 | de Witte | Jan J.C. | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72.- | |
| 4 | Hoseman | Jacob | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 80.- | |
| 5 | Philipsen | Cornelis P. | ✓ | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70.- | |
| 6 | Lens | Herman B. | ✓ | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70.- | |
| 7 | Sandrik Jansen | Hendrik G. | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72.- | |
| 8 | Snyders | Josephus G. | ✓ | 4 | Trimmer | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 67.- | |
| 9 | Schoovers | Hendrik | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 60.- | |
| 10 | de Groot | Klaas | ✓ | 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 53 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 83.- | |
| 11 | de Wit | Matthys | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 60.- | |
| 12 | Wosthoff | Johann H.K. | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | German | German | 5'8" | 70.- | |
| 13 | Drost | Theodorus B. | ✓ | 2 | Trimmer | 22-11-22 | R'dam | No | Yes | 25 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'8" | 80.- | |
| 14 | Willeyns | Antonius | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 83.- | |
| 15 | Walter | Johannes W. | ✓ | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 83.- | |
| 16 | v. Herwynen | Ludovicus | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65.- | |
| 17 | Jansen | Adrianus J. | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 67.- | |
| 18 | Hooser | Pieter | ✓ | 23 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 72.- | |
| 19 | Gerdes | Johan B. | ✓ | 26 | " | " | " | " | " | 55 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 68.- | |
| 20 | Vermeys | Willem J. | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65.- | |
| 21 | Fens | Johannes A. | ✓ | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65.- | |
| 22 | v. Biesen | Antonius J. | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 60.- | |
| 23 | Kortland | Willem J. | ✓ | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 80.- | |
| 24 | Pauw | Johannes F. | ✓ | 8m. | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75.- | |
| 25 | Bak | Bernardus L. | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 65.- | |
| 26 | Maat | Gerrit J. | ✓ | 2m. | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70.- | |
| 27 | Stolk | Johanne | ✓ | 1½ | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 67.- | |
| 28 | Lousink | Hendrik L. | ✓ | 10m. | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70.- | |
| 29 | Nagelkerken | Antonius J. | ✓ | 1 | Boilerboy | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 65.- | |
| 30 | Velder | Louis W. | ✓ | 0 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 70.- | |

No. 12 Wosthoff Johann H.K. cancelled, did not sail.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

3788 T. - 6000 8-28-22 60119.

Local Agents

3788 T. - 6000 8-28-22 60119.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. A. Liebau, Master of the SS RIJNDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of December, 1928

J. A. Liebau
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RYNDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, December 8th, 1922, from the port of Rotterdam.

122

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of Seaman's Identification card | (4) Length of service at sea years | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Bruis | Adrianus | ✓ | 9 | Purser | 22-11-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 34 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'8" | 85. | |
| 2 | Potjer | Aldert P. | ✓ | 18 | Adj. Purser | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 80. | |
| F. PE 3 | Antonisse | Hendrik J. | ✓ | 15 | Chief Steward | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 90. | |
| 4 | Andeweg | Bastiaan | ✓ | 18 | Ass. Ch. " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70. | |
| 5 | Wiebes | Cornelis | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 85. | |
| F. PE 6 | Boluyt | Johannes A. | ✓ | 6 | Baggage-master | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 86. | |
| 7 | Boedart | Philippus J. L. | ✓ | 9 | Barber | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 67. | |
| 8 | Both | Pieter G. W. | ✓ | 5 1/2 | Printer | 22-7-28 | R'dam | No | Yes | 28 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'8" | 85. | |
| 9 | Souverein | Germe | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 74. | |
| 10 | Torp | Johan A. | ✓ | 20 | Storekeeper | " | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 84. | |
| 11 | v. d. Engel | Willem P. | ✓ | 5 | Storeservant | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70. | |
| 12 | Elvers | Johan G. J. | ✓ | 20 | Linenkeeper | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 70. | |
| 13 | Bizino | Willem A. | ✓ | 15 | Pantryman | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 72. | |
| 14 | v. d. Perk | Arie | ✓ | 5 1/2 | Steward | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 76. | |
| F. PE 15 | Suisse | Hendrikus D. | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65. | |
| 16 | Schaeffer | Theodorus J. | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70. | |
| F. PE 17 | Visser | Leendert | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 73. | |
| 18 | Groll | Hans | ✓ | 2 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | German | German | 5'7" | 70. | |
| 19 | v. Bruinisse | Jacob | ✓ | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'8" | 75. | |
| 20 | v. d. Heuvel | Paulus | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65. | |
| 21 | Loon | Hendrik | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 58. | |
| 22 | Hodgenboom | David | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 60. | |
| 23 | Goedhart | Johannes P. | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 80. | |
| 24 | Creutzberg | Albert | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | German | German | 5'9" | 80. | |
| F. PE 25 | van Veen | Joseph | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'8" | 70. | |
| 26 | v. d. Meer | Eize | ✓ | 1 1/2 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 74. | |
| 27 | ten Brummelaars | Johannes J. P. | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 75. | |
| F. PE 28 | Henze | Leonard A. | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | German | German | 5'7" | 70. | |
| F. PE 29 | Schikhof | Zacharias W. | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 70. | |
| F. PE 30 | v. Merkesteyn | Petrus J. | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 6'- | 75. | |

No. 7. Baedart, Philippus J. L. did not sail, cancelled.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

7708 T. - 6000 3-28-05119.

Local Agents

7708 T. - 6000 3-28-05119.

[Signature]
Purser.
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. A. Kieban, of the S.S. SLUNDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively; or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"REEDAM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *December 8th*, 192*3*, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

123

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of Seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea years | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| F. PE 1 | Smit | Cornelis P.J. | ✓ | 7 | Steward | 22-11-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 23 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 63. | |
| F. PE 2 | Peters | Gerardus J. | ✓ | 17 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 87. | |
| 3 | Mulder | Gerardus J. | ✓ | 8m. | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 62. | |
| 4 | Corino | Jan G. | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 63. | |
| 5 | Versteeg | Antoon W. | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 67. | |
| 6 | Volk | Bernardus | ✓ | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72. | |
| 7 | Wight | Thomas G. | ✓ | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 80. | |
| 8 | Wegbrands | Abraham H. | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 6'1" | 80. | |
| 9 | Radder | Petrus Th. | ✓ | 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 60. | |
| 10 | Edixhoven | Johannes J. | ✓ | 18 | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 80. | |
| 11 | Onderwater | Jacobus | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 85. | |
| 12 | Verocruyse | Antonius P.J. | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 6'8" | 75. | |
| F. PE 13 | Hartog | Jan A. | ✓ | 21 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 80. | |
| 14 | Vilenshoed | Johannes G. | ✓ | 21 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 55. | |
| F. PE 15 | Bleikslot | Arie | ✓ | 2 | Steward | 22-11-28 | R'dam | No | Yes | 17 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'4" | 47. | |
| 16 | de Groot | Johan E. | ✓ | 18 | " 3rd. cl. | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70. | |
| 17 | Bouwer | Marcus | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 69. | |
| 18 | Sluyter | Simon C. | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 68. | |
| 19 | Schermer | Hendrikus F. | ✓ | 13 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 75. | |
| 20 | Wierda | Albert S. | ✓ | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 60. | |
| 21 | Floemacher | Artur | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65. | |
| 22 | Ouweneel | Evert J. | ✓ | 21 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 74. | |
| 23 | Harlaar | Arie C. | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 6'1" | 102. | |
| 24 | Giessen | Wilhelmus H. | ✓ | 5m. | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 45. | |
| 25 | v.d. Stel | Johannes H. | ✓ | 2m. | " | " | " | " | " | 15 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 52. | |
| 26 | Peters | Johanna F. | ✓ | 6 | Stewardess | " | " | " | " | 38 | female | " | " | 5'10" | 70. | |
| F. PE 27 | Groenhuizen | Wilhelmina | ✓ | 21 | " | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 60. | |
| 28 | Genin | Theodora C. | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 52. | |
| 29 | v. Keulen | Adriana | ✓ | 21 | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70. | |
| 30 | v. Zanten | Frederik Th. J. | ✓ | 7 | Bandmaster | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 71. | |

No. 14. Vilenshoed, Johannes G., cancelled, did not sail.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

9728 T. - 2000 5-35 05110.

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. A. Lieban, Master, of the SS. RINDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of December, 1928.

J. A. Lieban
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"RYNDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, *December 8th*, 19*28*, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

124

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of Seaman's Identification card | (4) Length of service at sea years | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Kohne | Theodorus A. | ✓ | 8m. | Musician | 22-11-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 26 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 70.- | |
| 2 | Leyser | Josef J.A.M. | ✓ | 4m. | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 55.- | |
| 3 | Wolff | Herman J. | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 75.- | |
| 4 | Boon | Johan | ✓ | 23 | Chief Cook | " | " | " | " | 50 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 80.- | |
| 5 | Schmidt | Gustav | ✓ | 4 | Cook | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | Austrian | Austrian | 5'9" | 86.- | |
| 6 | v.Arom | Hubertus H.Th. | ✓ | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 46 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'9" | 86.- | |
| 7 | Hochuli | Gustaaf | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | Swiss | Swiss | 5'7" | 60.- | |
| 8 | Blok | Jan | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'6" | 65.- | |
| 9 | Hanssen | Petrus J. | ✓ | 5½ | Cook's mate | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 75.- | |
| 10 | Vermeulen | Arie | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70.- | |
| 11 | Kevenaar | Henricus M. | ✓ | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 75.- | |
| 12 | v.Aalen | Frans | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 55.- | |
| 13 | Verzylbergen | Jacobus J. | ✓ | 1 | Butcher | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75.- | |
| 14 | Suurbach | Dirk W. | ✓ | 11 | Baker | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 95.- | |
| 15 | v.Oudenaarden | Leendert | ✓ | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 56.- | |
| 16 | v.Exter | Jacob | ✓ | 1m. | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 99.- | |
| 17 | Lansman | Johannes W.J. | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65.- | |
| 18 | Bresser | Adrianus | ✓ | 7 | Potatopeeler | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 65.- | |
| F. PE 19 | Vaandrager | Jan C. | ✓ | 20 | Ass.Ch.Steward | " | " | Yes | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 63.- | |
| F. PE 20 | Markensteyn | Cornelis | ✓ | 9 | Steward | " | " | No | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 70.- | |
| F. PE 21 | Pluym | Jacobus P. | ✓ | 3½ | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 87.- | |
| F. PE 22 | de Visser | Hendrikus W. | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 60.- | |
| F. PE 23 | Dammer | Josephus | ✓ | 2m/ | " | " | " | " | " | 16 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 60.- | |
| F. PE 24 | Vilters | Michiel | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 60.- | |
| F. PE 25 | Schneyderberg | Wilhelmus | ✓ | 8 | " 3rd.cl. | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 67.- | |
| F. PE 26 | Scheffers | Dirk C. | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70.- | |
| F. PE 27 | Hermesen | Thomas Th.N. | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 70.- | |
| 28 | Lisseveld | Jacob J. | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 60.- | |
| F. PE 29 | van Gent | Pieter H. | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65.- | |
| F. PE 30 | van Berkel | Michiel | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 62.- | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8728 T. - 5010 S. - 22. 28119.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. A. Leban, Master, of the SS. RIJNDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of December, 1928.

J. A. Leban
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "RYNDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, December 8th, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam. 125

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of Seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea years | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| PE 1 | Driessen | Martinus J.D. | ✓ | 4 | Steward 3rd. cl. | 24-11-28 | R'dam | No. | Yes | 19 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 82.- | |
| PE 2 | v. Duyn | Frederik J.C. | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 55.- | |
| PE 3 | Siermans | Johannes T. | ✓ | 2m. | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 60.- | |
| PE 4 | v. Esch | Hendrik J. | ✓ | 5 | Cook | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 73.- | |
| PE 5 | Buytendyk | Hendrik | ✓ | 0 | Marconist | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72.- | |
| PE 6 | Bekman | Walter | ✓ | 25 | Sailor | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 70.- | |
| PE 7 | Tiggers | Barthelomeus | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 6'1" | 85.- | |
| F. PE 8 | v.d. Nieuwendyk | Jan | ✓ | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 68.- | |
| PE 9 | Kuiper | Pieter | ✓ | 1m. | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 67.- | |
| F. PE 10 | Eusman | Dirk | ✓ | 25 | Boilermaker | " | " | " | " | 62 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 73.- | |
| F. PE 11 | Schouten | Willem A. | ✓ | 24 | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 43 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72.- | |
| PE 12 | Roelofs | Peter | ✓ | 15 | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 75.- | |
| PE 13 | Laban | Cornelis A. | ✓ | 10 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 81.- | |
| PE 14 | Karoll | Oswald | ✓ | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | Letland | 5'8" | 70.- | |
| PE 15 | Krokke | Marinus | ✓ | 10 | Trimmer | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'9" | 70.- | |
| PE 16 | Andriessen | Roelofs | ✓ | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5'6" | 65.- | |
| F. PE 17 | Jacobs | Francis | ✓ | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70.- | |
| PE 18 | Berry | William H. | ✓ | 1m. | Clerk | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | British | Canada | 5'8" | 65.- | |
| F. PE 19 | Ubels | Louis A. | ✓ | 3 | Nurse | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Dutch | Holland | 5'7" | 58.- | |
| F. PE 20 | Voorhorst | Hubert | ✓ | 7 | Barber | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 72.- | |
| F. PE 21 | Latooy | Hubertus | ✓ | 7 | Steward | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 72.- | |
| F. PE 22 | Scheffers | Cornelis J. | ✓ | 22½ | " | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 65.- | |
| F. PE 23 | Braunstaht | Hendrik | ✓ | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 66.- | |
| F. PE 24 | Snouck | Willem F. | ✓ | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 69.- | |
| PE 25 | Glin | Hendrik | ✓ | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'11" | 75.- | |
| F. PE 26 | Noordermeer | Marinus | ✓ | 2½ | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 72.- | |
| PE 27 | de Winter | Jacob L. | ✓ | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 65.- | |
| PE 28 | v.d. Meer | Philippus | ✓ | 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65.- | |
| F. PE 29 | Schroder | Leonardus G. | ✓ | 10 | " 3rd. cl. | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 65.- | |
| F. PE 30 | den Buitelaar | George J. | ✓ | 5m. | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 65.- | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5728 T. - 0-000 C. 28. 46119.


Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. A. Liebaw, Master, of the SS RIJNDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of December, 1928

J. A. Liebaw
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

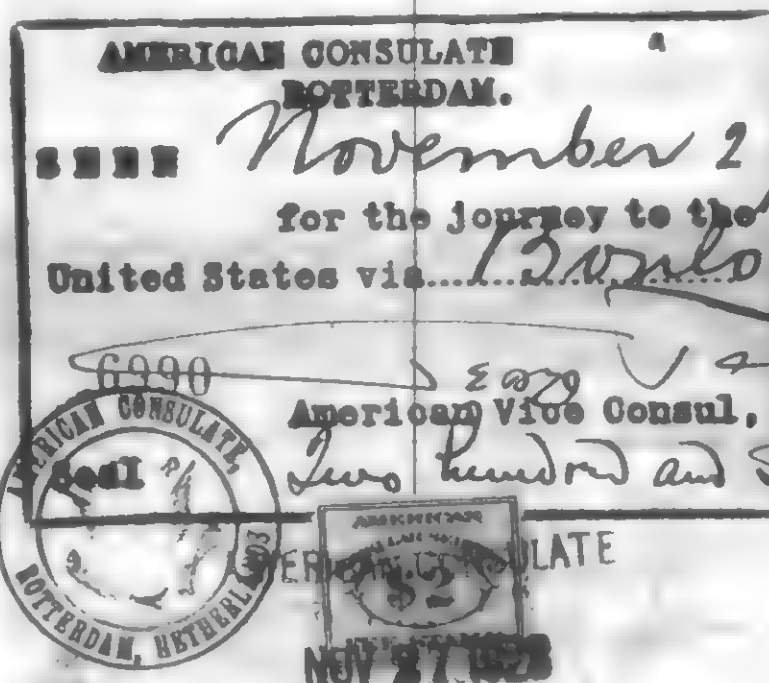
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

126

Vessel "RYNDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, December 8th, 1928, from the port of Rotterdam.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (3) No. of Seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea years | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| D. PE 1 | Ramaker Petrus W. | ✓ | 5 | Steward 3rd. cl. | 24-11-28 R'dam | No. | Yes | 46 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'8" | 72. | |
| F. PE 2 | Romeyn Tryntje | ✓ | 7 | Stewardess | " " | " | " | 51 | female | " | " | 5'8" | 60. | |
| F. PE 3 | Benninga Albertus H.H. | ✓ | 5 | Cook | " " | " | " | 26 | male | " | " | 5'11" | 85. | |
| F. PE 4 | Heyndermans Christoffel | ✓ | 2m. | Cook's mate | " " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'10" | 70. | |
| PE 5 | van Raan Herman | ✓ | 10 | Butcher | " " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5'9" | 65. | |
| 6 | v. Ryswyk Jacob A. | ✓ | 5 | Baker | " " | " | " | 55 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 85. | |
| 7 | Pellemans Wilhelmus M. | ✓ | 4½ | " | " " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 96. | |
| First 8 | If a member of the crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed off before departure: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| First 9 | van Es Willem | | 12 | Sailor | 27-11-28 R'dam | No. | Yes | 36 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'9" | 65. | |
| F. PE 10 | Kalvis Gysbertus J. | | 2 | O.S. | " " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 75. | |
| F. PE 11 | van Dyk Lambertus | | 24 | Fireman | " " | " | " | 46 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 72. | |
| F. PE 12 | de Leeuw Valentinus | | 20 | " | " " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5'7" | 65. | |
| F. PE 13 | Schepers Gerrit | ✓ | 1½ | Trimmer | 27-11-28 R'dam | No | yes | 21 | male | Dutch | Holland | 5'8" | 65. | |
| F. PE 14 | Calton Nicolaas | | 15 | " | " " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5'8" | 70. | |
| First 15 | Vriethoff Johannes | | 3m. | Boilerboy | " " | " | " | 17 | " | " | " | 5'5" | 58. | |



Rotterdam, November 27, 1928.
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT

No. 9 van Es Willem, 10 Kalvis Gysbertus J., 11 van Dyk Lambertus, 12 de Leeuw Valentinus, 14 Calton Nicolaas and 15 Vriethoff Johannes, cancelled, did not sail.

[Signature]
Purser.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

3732 T. - 0980 3-28 05119.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. A. Hibau, Master, of the S.S. RIJNDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8th day of December, 1913

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. BILLED

18140 DEC 12 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, PIERRE DE BITE Surgeon of the French S.S. RUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1928at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | | | EXEMPT ALIENS READY TO | | | | | | | PASSENGER |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|
| | | U. I. | U. S. Claims | Temp. Stay | In Transit | U. S. CITS. | U. S. O. HAYS | U. S. A. RES. | U. S. A. RES. | U. S. A. RES. | U. S. A. RES. | U. S. A. RES. | |
| 1st CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd CABIN | 34 | | | | | 129 | | | | | | | 65 |
| STEERAGE | 75 | 71 | | | | 13 | | | | | | 6 | 102 |
| TOTAL | 109 | 71 | | | | 142 | | | | | | 7 | 167 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens U.S. Total
 1st Cabin 36 29 65
 2nd Cabin 89 13 102
 Steerage 89 13 102
 Total 125 42 167
 124 43
 1 Stow in

Comp Gen Trans

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON

Passengers sailing from

V I G O

Spain

November 25th - 1928

19

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Alarms | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BORDENAU ^{Master}, of the French S.S. ROSSIGNOL, from Bordeaux France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 6 physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1928
at New York
Thompson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplcation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Bierre DE BATE, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROSE ELLEN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1928

at New York

Shocking
Lin Ins.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON. Passengers sailing from VIGO Spain November 25th- 1928

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Albans | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

139

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, - 8 DEC 1928, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, community, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity | Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business activity | Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public activity | Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private activity | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity | Whether alien is a member of a social organization or is engaged in any social activity | Whether alien is a member of a professional organization or is engaged in any professional activity | Whether alien is a member of a business organization or is engaged in any business activity | Whether alien is a member of a public organization or is engaged in any public activity | Whether alien is a member of a private organization or is engaged in any private activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity | Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity | | | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity |
| 1 | Father: Gervasio Alvarez at San Juan, P.R. Tabagon | P.R. | San Juan | no | self | 8/10 | Y | 1920 | San Juan | Friend: Jose Gonzalez | Y | Perman- | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | lightdarkbrown | none |
| 2 | Mother: Benita Sobrino at La Guardia, P.R. Pontevedra Spain | P.R. | San Juan | no | self | 8/10 | Y | 1906 | San Juan | Cousin: Manolo Alonso Sobrino | Y | - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | lightdarkbrown | left side of face | |
| 3 | Daughter: Remedios Coto at Beranga, Santander Spain | N.J. | Newark | Y | self | 8/10 | Y | 1912 | Newark | Daughter: Maria Argentina Coto | Y | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fairbrown | small black spot on forehead | | |
| 4 | - | N.J. | - | Y | husband | 8/10 | Y | 1914 | - | - | Y | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fairbrown | none | | | |
| 5 | - | - | - | Y | father | 8/10 | Y | 1919 | - | - | Y | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 3 | fairbrown | none | | | | |
| 6 | - | - | - | Y | - | 8/10 | Y | 1921 | - | - | Y | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 3 | fairbrown | none | | | | |
| 7 | Brother: Francisco Lois at El Grove, P.R. Pontevedra Spain | N.J. | Jersey Cy | Y | self | 8/10 | Y | 1918 | Jersey | Friend: Ricardo Lobo | Y | - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | darkbrown | none | | | |
| 8 | Brother: Francisco Lois at La Alcaza, El Grove, P.R. Pontevedra Spain | N.J. | Jersey Cy | Y | self | 8/10 | Y | 1920 | Jersey | Home: 28 Porter street, Jersey Cy | Y | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | darkbrown | none | | | |
| 9 | - | N.J. | - | Y | mother | 8/10 | Y | 1923 | - | - | Y | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 3 | 3 | fairbrown | none | | | | |
| 10 | Father: Baldomero Rodriguez at La Guardia, P.R. Pontevedra Spain | P.R. | Santurce | Y | self | 8/10 | Y | 1912 | Santurce | Brother: Tomas Rodriguez | Y | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | lightbrown | none | | | |
| 11 | Father: Perfecto Rodriguez at Bayona, P.R. Pontevedra Spain | P.R. | San Juan | no | self | 8/10 | Y | 1910 | San Juan | Brother: Jose Rodriguez | Y | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | lightbrown | none | | | |
| 12 | Mother: Angela Yanes at Alegre 96 Ferrol, Coruna Spain | N.Y. | New York Cy | Y | self | 8/10 | Y | 1918 | N.Y. Cy | Father-in law: Frank Farina | Y | - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 | fairbrown | none | | | | |
| 13 | - | N.Y. | - | Y | husband | 8/10 | Y | 1918 | - | - | Y | - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | fairblack | none | | | | |
| 14 | Father: Belisimo Sobrino at La Guardia, P.R. Pontevedra Spain | P.R. | San Juan | no | self | 8/10 | Y | 1916 | San Juan | Cousin: Brasillino Alvarez | Y | - | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | lightbrown | none | | | | |
| 15 | CLOSED AT NUMBER : FOURTEEN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT DE LA ROCHETTE, Master, of the French S.S. ROBERT DE LA ROCHETTE, from Bordeaux France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 19 28
at New York
Shorrking
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE BATE Pierre, Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1928

at New York

Shocking
Im Sup.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegria. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON

Passengers sailing from

BORDEAUX France

November 23rd 1928

19

| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | BEAUSOLEIL | Hughes | 28 | | M | M | agriculturist | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Lourdes | QUOTA 1193 | Bordeaux | Oct 5. 1928 | France | Villeneuve sur lot |
| 2 | | BEAUSOLEIL | Louise | 33 | | F | M | Housewife | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Mauzac | QUOTA 1194 | Bordeaux | Oct 5. 1928 | France | " |
| 3 | | BILBAO | Bernardina | 62 | | F | Wd | Housewife | Y | Spanish | Y | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Bilbao | QUOTA 62 | Bilbao, Spain | Nov 17. 1928 | Spain | Dos Caminos |
| 4 | | DOUMECQ | Jean Vincent | 23 | | M | S | Agricult | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Accous | QUOTA 1226 | Bordeaux | Nov 6. 1928 | France | Accous |
| 5 | | FERRUGHELLI | Laurentine | 28 | | F | M | Housewife | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Biganos | NONQUOTA 37 | Bordeaux | Nov 6. 1928 | U.S.A. | Newark |
| 6 | | HECQ | Roger | 24 | | M | S | Clerk | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Marmande | QUOTA 404 | Paris | Nov 2. 1928 | France | La Charité |
| 7 | | ITUREN | Juan | 47 | | M | S | laborer | Y | Spanish | Y | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Bereta | NONQUOTA 44 | Bilbao | Nov 8. 1928 | U.S.A. | Bakerfield |
| 8 | | LARBIOU | Mariame | 22 | | F | S | Houseworks | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Lourdios | QUOTA 1212 | Bordeaux | Oct 16. 1928 | France | Lourdios |
| 9 | | MOULIA | Louis | 24 | | M | S | Agricult | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Accous | QUOTA 1227 | Bordeaux | Nov 6. 1928 | France | Accous |
| 10 | | PEYROUET | Marie Marguerite | 34 | | F | Wd | Stenographer | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Vaudry | QUOTA 325 | Paris | Oct 8. 1928 | France | Paris |
| 11 | | PEYROUET | Marie Louise | 16 | | F | S | Student | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Vaudry | QUOTA 324 | Paris | Oct 8. 1928 | France | Paris |
| 12 | | PUJOLLE | Louis | 46 | | M | M | Waiter | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Nistos | NONQUOTA 39 | Bordeaux | Nov 21. 1928 | U.S.A. | N.Y.Cy |
| 13 | | PUJOLLE (born Rogues) | Marie | 49 | | F | M | Lady's maid | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Nistos | NONQUOTA 40 | Bordeaux | Nov 21. 1928 | U.S.A. | " |
| 14 | | PUJOLLE | Ema | 20 | | F | S | Governess | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Nistos | NONQUOTA 41 | Bordeaux | Nov 21. 1928 | U.S.A. | " |
| 15 | | ROCHERON | Raymonde | 20 | | F | S | Seamstress | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | Berson | QUOTA 1233 | Bordeaux | Nov 7. 1928 | France | Berson |
| 16 | | VIGNALS (born Bru) | Marguerite | 28 | | F | M | Milliner | Y | French | Y | French | French | Argentina | San Juan Concepcion | NONQUOTA 42 | Bordeaux | Nov 22. 1928 | France | Bourran |
| 17 | | CLOSED AT NUMBER : SIXTY E N. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | E. Hopanki Insp. 4:30 pm | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATE

States, or a port of
SECOND-CABIN

Arrivin

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Form 400-A
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

- 8 DEC 1928

19

132

List 3

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

| LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|----------------------|------------------|----|---|-----------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Passengers sailing from | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bordeaux, France | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| November 23rd 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Last permanent residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Country City or town | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Issued at | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Immigration Visa Number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Place of birth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Country City or town | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Race or people | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Able to | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Read what language (or, if complete citizen, on what point) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Calling or occupation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Married or single | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Given name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Family name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NAME IN FULL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. on List | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 1 | 1 | BRUSOLEIL | Hughes | 25 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Lourdes | QUOTA 1293 | Oct 5, 1928 | France | Villeneuve |
| 2 | 2 | BRUSOLEIL | Louise | 23 | F | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Nausao | QUOTA 1294 | Oct 5, 1928 | France | sur 106 |
| 3 | 3 | BILBAO | Bernardina | 23 | F | Housewife | Spanish | 4-1658 | Spanish | Spain | Bilbao | QUOTA 1295 | Nov 17, 1928 | Spain | Dos Caminos |
| 4 | 4 | DOULECO | Jean Vincent | 28 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Accous | QUOTA 1296 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Accous |
| 5 | 5 | PERRUGHELI | Laurentine | 24 | F | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1297 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Newark |
| 6 | 6 | HECO | Roger | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1298 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | La Charité |
| 7 | 7 | ITUREN | Juan | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1299 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Bakerfield |
| 8 | 8 | LARBIOU | Mariame | 24 | F | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1300 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Lourdios |
| 9 | 9 | MOULIA | Louis | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1301 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Accous |
| 10 | 10 | PEYROUET | Marie Marguerite | 24 | F | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1302 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 11 | 11 | PEYROULET | Marie Louise | 24 | F | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1303 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 12 | 12 | PUJOLLE | Louis | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1304 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 13 | 13 | PUJOLLE (born Agnes) | Marie | 24 | F | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1305 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 14 | 14 | PUJOLLE | Ema | 24 | F | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1306 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 15 | 15 | PUJOLLE | Raymonde | 24 | F | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1307 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 16 | 16 | PUJOLLE | Marguerite | 24 | F | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1308 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 17 | 17 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1309 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 18 | 18 | ROCHERON (born Bra) | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1310 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 19 | 19 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1311 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 20 | 20 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1312 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 21 | 21 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1313 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 22 | 22 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1314 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 23 | 23 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1315 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 24 | 24 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1316 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 25 | 25 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1317 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 26 | 26 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1318 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 27 | 27 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1319 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 28 | 28 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1320 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 29 | 29 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1321 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 30 | 30 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1322 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 31 | 31 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1323 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 32 | 32 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1324 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 33 | 33 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1325 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 34 | 34 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1326 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 35 | 35 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1327 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 36 | 36 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1328 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 37 | 37 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1329 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 38 | 38 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1330 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 39 | 39 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1331 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 40 | 40 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1332 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 41 | 41 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1333 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 42 | 42 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1334 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 43 | 43 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1335 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 44 | 44 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1336 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 45 | 45 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1337 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 46 | 46 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1338 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 47 | 47 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1339 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 48 | 48 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1340 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 49 | 49 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1341 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 50 | 50 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1342 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 51 | 51 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1343 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 52 | 52 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1344 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 53 | 53 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1345 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 54 | 54 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1346 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 55 | 55 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1347 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 56 | 56 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1348 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 57 | 57 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1349 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 58 | 58 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1350 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 59 | 59 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1351 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 60 | 60 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1352 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 61 | 61 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1353 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 62 | 62 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1354 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 63 | 63 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1355 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 64 | 64 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1356 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 65 | 65 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1357 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 66 | 66 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1358 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 67 | 67 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1359 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 68 | 68 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1360 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 69 | 69 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1361 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 70 | 70 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1362 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 71 | 71 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1363 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 72 | 72 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1364 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 73 | 73 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1365 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 74 | 74 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1366 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 75 | 75 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1367 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 76 | 76 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1368 | Nov 6, 1928 | France | Paris |
| 77 | 77 | ROCHERON | | 24 | M | Housewife | French | 1-1658 | French | France | Bilbao | QUOTA 1369 | Nov 6, 1928 | | |

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of their names, addresses, places of birth, occupations, etc., as shown on the accompanying form.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON Passengers sailing from

S. S. ROUSSILLON

Passengers sailing from

BORDEAUX France November 23rd 1928

19

| | |
|------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ..... |
| U. S. citizens | ..... |
| Albans | ..... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

- 8 DEC 1928

19

132

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|--|------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by alien, or by relative, or by an association, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of U.S. money and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes | No | | Year or period of years | Where? | Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mother: Beausoleil at Saint Alphonse, Let G. France | N.Y. | Pelham Manor | No | self | 12mo | | | Sister: Mrs. Marie Guével, 800 Colonial av. Pelham Manor N.Y. | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | medium brown | blue | none |
| 2 | Father: Mr. Durand, Villeneuve sur Lot, France | N.Y. | " | No | husband | no | | | " | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | medium brown | brown | none |
| 3 | Daughter: Josefa Salas at Pozo Coscoche-Dos Caminos via Spain | N.Y. | Astoria L.I. | Y | self | Y | Y | 1919 N.Y. City | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | light brown | brown | none |
| 4 | Father: Fr. Nicolas Doumeq at Accous, B.P. France | Cal. | Delano | no | self | Y | no | | Friend: Michel Andap at Delano Cal. | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | fair brown | brown | none |
| 5 | Mother: Marie Louise Lafon at Saint Medard en Jalle Gironde France | N.J. | Newark | Y | husband | Y | Y | 1922 Newark | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair brown | brown | none |
| 6 | Father: Alfred Heog La Charité s/Loir Nievre, France | N.Y. | New York Cy | Y | self | Y | no | | Mr. Garreau Dombale 48 E. 25th St. N.Y. Cy | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | medium brown | brown | none |
| 7 | Sister: Maria Luchan at Elizondo Navarra-Spain | Cal. | Bakersfield | No | self | Y | Y | 1916 Bakersfield | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | dark black | brown | none |
| 8 | Father: Pierre Larbion at Lourdes, B.P. France | Cal. | Redwood City | Y | see col 23 | no | | | Uncle Jean Pierre Carrere 125 Main St. Redwood City Cal. | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | fair brown | hazel | none |
| 9 | Mother: Marie Moulia at Accous B.P. France | Cal. | Delano | no | self | Y | no | | Friend: Mr. Andap at Delano, Cal. | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 | medium brown | hazel | none |
| 10 | Sister: Mrs. Marg. Lavau 13 r. Hervandoni, Paris France | N.Y. | Flushing | Y | self | Y | no | | Cousin Mr. Spat Francots 557 5th, 22nd St. Flushing L.I. | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | medium brown | grey | none |
| 11 | " | N.Y. | " | Y | mother | no | | | " | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 2 | medium brown | brown | none |
| 12 | Brother: Daniel Pujolle 7 Rue Albert, Bordeaux, France | N.Y. | New York Cy | Y | self | Y | Y | 1903 N.Y. Cy | Y | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 | medium brown | brown | none |
| 13 | " | " | " | Y | husband | Y | Y | 1903 | " | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | fair grey | brown | none |
| 14 | " | " | " | Y | father | Y | Y | 1926 | " | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 | fair brown | brown | none |
| 15 | Father: Alexis Rocheron at Bercen Gironde France | N.J. | Upland | no | Mother | 25 | no | | Mother: Jeanne Rocheron Box 129 Merchantville av. Upland N.J. | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 11 | fair brown | brown | none |
| 16 | Daughter: Marie Louise Vignale at Clereac, L. & G. France | N.Y. | New York Cy | Y | husband | 10 | no | | Husband: Edmond Vignale 324 W. 51 St. N.Y. Cy. | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 5 | fair brown | brown | none |
| 17 | CLOSED AT NUMBER : SIXTEEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BOURDEAU René, of the French S.S. RUBILLON, from Bordeaux France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1928
at New York
Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

MASTER
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Trade or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pierre DEBUT, Surgeon of the French S.S. MASSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 19 28
at New York

Shooting
In Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Horzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON

Passengers sailing from

BORDEAUX France November 23rd 1928

, 19

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------|----------|----------------------------|--------------|---------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | CHANCONE | Marie | 44 | | F | M housewife | Y | French | Y | French | French | France | St Aiguillon | 423445 | 414173 | Washingt | Aug. 24. 1928 | U.S.A. | Newark |
| 2 | | FORNIE | Calixto | 39 | | M | Pastrycook | Y | Spanish | Y | Spanish | Spanish | Spain | Brea Zaragoza | 332376 | 15220 | - | Dec 16. 1927 | U.S.A. | N.Y. Cy |
| 3 | | CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWO. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, - 8 DEC 1928, 19 131

| 16 | 17 | 13 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|---|--------|--------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, club, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien had been previously deported within one year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years Where? | | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | |
| 1 | Brother: Jean Dabet at Stampes, S & O, France | N.J. | Newark | Y | self | Y | Y | 1923 Newark | Husband: Paul Chanoigne 372 Lincoln av. Newark, | Y | permanent | Y | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | lightbrown | brown | none | |
| 2 | Brother: Eliseo Fornies at San Pablo de Birefay, Zaragoza Spain.- | N.Y. | New York Cy | Y | self | Y | Y | 1919 N.Y.Cy | Friend: Mr Watchart 312 W. 55 St, N.Y.Cy | Y | -" | Y | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 | fairbrown | brown | none | |
| 3 | CLOSED AT NUMBER TWO. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROUSSEAU ^{3.5.} ~~Master~~ ^{of the} ~~branch~~ ^{9.9.} ROUSSEAU, from BORDEAUX, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ ^{that} I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1928
at New York
Shoreline
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as customer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. ROUSSILLON sailing from BORDEAUX France November 23/1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK - 3-DEC 1928, 19

| No. ON LIST | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mon. | | | | | |
| 1 | AUFORT | Harry | 42 | | M | M | Hartford Conn. Sept 4 /1886 | | 1910 Falou av. San Francisco, California. |
| 2 | AUFORT | Fabienne | 30 | | F | M | | Naturalized by marriage at La Rochelle France, March 8. 1919. | " |
| 3 | AUFORT | René Charles | 1 | 9 | M | S | La Rochelle, France; Febr 9. 1927 | | " |
| 4 | BULKLEY | Mary | 52 | | F | M | March 22nd 1866- at Columbia Sth Carolina | | 6620 Firwood av., Detroit Mich |
| 5 | CHETWOOD | Jeannette Campbell | 55 | | F | Dd | January 17. 1873 - Philadelphia Penna | | 111 Iona av. Harberth, Montgomery County, Penna |
| 6 | CURRIER | Harry | 35 | | M | M | Oct 24. 1893, Newark, N.J | | 161 Quitman st. Newark, N.J |
| 7 | CURRIER | Helen | 28 | | F | M | | American by naturalization of her father, date unknown. | " |
| 8 | DESTRIEATS | Juliette G. | 61 | | G | M. | | naturalized by the S. Court of Freehold Monmouth County, July 6. 1927 | Lincroft Farms, Red Bank N.J |
| 9 | FERRUGHELLI | John | 9 | | M | S | Saint Médard en Jalle France March 38. 1919 | | 33 Orleans st. Newark N.J |
| 10 | FERRUGHELLI | Marie | 4 | | F | S | Newark N.J. Apr 16. 1924 | | " |
| 11 | HEALEY | Sumner | 57 | | M | M | Nov 8. 1871 at New York | | 56 East 59th St. N.Y. Cy |
| 12 | HEALEY | Helene | 52 | | F | M | (4 Nov. 1876-Toulon France) | Marriage Aug 13. 1899, Southampton England | " |
| 13 | HEALEY | Giles | 2 | | M | S | Denver Colorado. December 29. 1926 | | " |
| 14 | LEITHOLD | May | 33 | | F | Wd | Philadelphia Oct 28. 1895 | | 911 W. Roosevelt B'l'v'rd Philadelphia Penna |
| 15 | RETHY | Therese | 38 | | F | S | Houston Texas, Nov 21. 1890 | | Madison Square Hotel 37 Madison Av. N.Y. Cy |
| 16 | CLOSED AT NUMBER 1 FIFTEEN | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken NOT to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of ALL such members should be recorded upon the ALIEN manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession in the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

ROUSSILLON sailing from

Y I G O

Spain

November 25/1928 19 --, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

- 8 DEC 1928

136
19

Multiple - 0 - Imp. C. G. T. HARRY

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE Yrs. Mos. | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | ALONZO | Maria | 31 | F | M | | Naturalized by the S. Court of N.Y. Cy about 1916 | 947 Av St. James, Bronx, N.Y. |
| 2 | ALONZO | Gloria <i>Dang</i> | 10 | F | S | July 10 - 1918 - N.Y. Cy | | " |
| 3 | CASAL VL 403/589 | Joseph | 42 | M | Wd | <i>entry legalized Vol. FF-13-5</i> | Naturalized by the S. Court of N.Y. Cy January 13, 1920 | 30. 112 Place, Corona L.I.N.Y. |
| 4 | DEPARDIEU VL 403/589 | Magdalena | 33 | F | S | | naturalized by marriage at Cardiff England, Apr 17, 1917 | <i>Dec 5 Hand Jones</i> Atlantic av Brooklyn N.Y. |
| 5 | DEPARDIEU VL 403/589 | Magdalena <i>ch</i> | 11 | F | S | Cardiff England - March 7, 1917 | | <i>56 Feldman</i> |
| 6 | DEPARDIEU | Juan | 8 | M | S | at Barneo Spain, Sept 3, 1920 | | " |
| 7 | FORNEIRO | Robustiano | 36 | M | S | | Naturalized at Bridgeport Conn Sept 8, 1925 | 826 Park av. Bridgeport Conn |
| 8 | GONZALEZ Bango | José | 25 | M | S | | Naturalized at N.Y. Cy, May 19, 1927 | 221 W. 20th St. N.Y. Cy |
| 9 | SAGAR | Carroll A. | 21 | M | S | South Bend Indiana, September 19, 1907 | | 2923 Ramona Boulvrd, Alhambra, California |
| 10 | SANCHEZ | Enrique R. | 28 | M | M | | Naturalized by the S. Court of White Plains Febr 24, 1928 | 45 3th Lexington, White Plains |
| 11 | VILLAR | Eugenio | 26 | M | Wd | | Naturalized by the S. Court of N.Y. Cy about 1913/1914 | 18 Harrison St, N.Y. Cy |
| 12 | CLOSED AT NUMBER : ELEVEN | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

Y. Jones
Dec 8, 1928
5:20 PM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken NOT to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of ALL such members should be recorded upon the ALIEN manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession in the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. BAZZ. PIERRE, Surgeon of the French S.S. REUNION, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this DEC 8 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

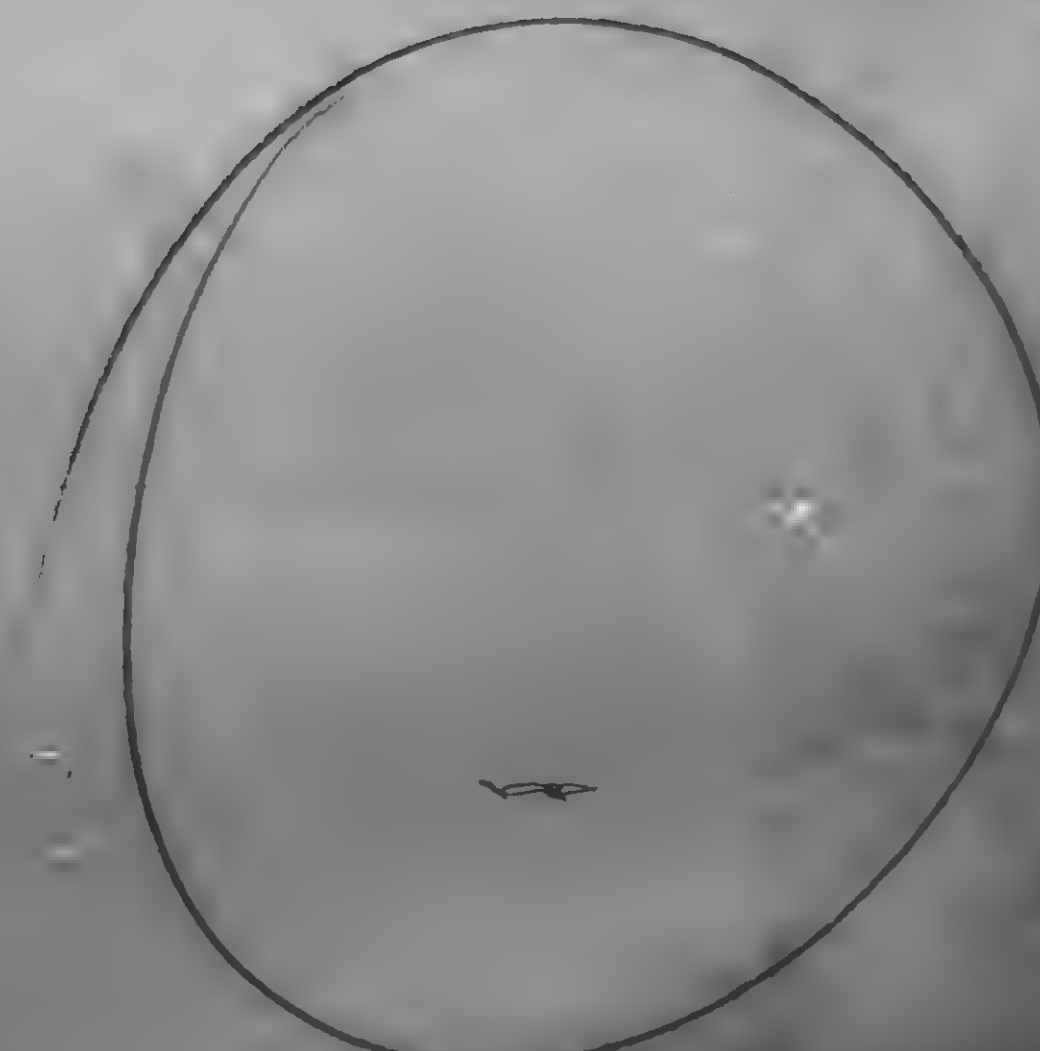
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

16-502



2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ROUSSILLON

Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX France november, 23rd 1928, 19

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

—

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

133

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK - 8 DEC 1928 - 8 DEC 1928, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|---|--|--------------|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--------|--------|------------|-----------|------|-------------------------|------|-------|-------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any person, society, company, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Complexion | Color of— | | Marks of identification | | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Where? | Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien intended to remain in the United States | Whether alien intended to leave the United States | | | | | | Feet | Inches | | Hair | Eyes | | | | | |
| 1 | Father: Germain Goueytes Restaurant de la Gare at Sames B.P. France | N.Y | New York Cy | Y | self | Y | Y | 1926 1928 | N.Y.Cy | Cousin; Reilly James 283 Cipres av. Bronx, N.Y.Cy | Y | permanent | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 | fair | brown | brown | none |
| 2 | | CLOSED | AT NUMBER | : | O N R.- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT M. BOLD, Master, of the French S.S. ROMANETTE, from Bordeaux France; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 8 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE BATE Pierre, Surgeon of the French 3.3. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

DEC 8 1911

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ ROUSSILLON.

Stonaway

Passengers sailing from

CASABLANCA

MOROCCO

November 27th 1928

19

DEC 10 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, - 8 DEC 1928, 19

110

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | none (French Army military service over) | France | Bordeaux | | | | no | none (stowaway) | | | | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | fair | blond | blue | none |
| 2 | | CLOSED | AT NUMBER | : | ONE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BORDEAUX, Remy, of the French S.S. Kermadec, from Bordeaux, France; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bordeaux
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 8 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

14-528

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. R. L. PIERRE, Surgeon of the French S. S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this DEC 11 day of 1911,
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

14-22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

V I G O Spain November 25th- 1928 19

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Total passengers | 1,000,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, - 8 DEC 1928, 19 112

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|------|-------------------------|------------------------|------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government) | Whether in possession of cash and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory, or is an advocate of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Whether alien has been previously deported with no year | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | | Marks of identification |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | | | | | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Feet | | Inches | Hair |  | Eyes |
| 1 | Father: Amadeo Vega at Manzaneda Orense Spain | N.Y | New York Cy | Y | see col 19 | 19 | no | Friend: Cesaruo Cata Feljo 687, 3rd Ave. N.Y. City | Y | perman- | Y | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 | fair | brown | none | |
| 2 | Father: Bautista Touson Victoria 16, Vigo, P. Spain | N.J | Newark | Y | father | no | no | Friend: Antonio Hernandez 58 Liberty St. Newark, N.J | Y | - | Y | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | ruddy | brown | none | |
| 3 | CLOSED AT NUMBER : TWO-- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT A. BEND, Master, of the French 3.3. ROUSSILLON, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 8 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Shore King
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. B. W. E. Pierce, Surgeon of the Trench S. S. ROUSSILLON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this DEC 8 1928 day of December, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

14-400

7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. ROUSSILLON

Passengers sailing from _____ VIGO

25 NOV 1928

19

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

36-48

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

111

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

-8 DEC 1928

19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (Extended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, at by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed, or is laboring in any industry, or is engaged in any other activity | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed, or is laboring in any industry, or is engaged in any other activity | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed, or is laboring in any industry, or is engaged in any other activity | Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed, or is laboring in any industry, or is engaged in any other activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Uncle: Melchiordez Alonso, at Goyan (father of Juan Alonso-Rio de Janeiro) | N.Y. New York Cy | Y | father | 40 | no | Friend: Gumersindo Alvarez 609 E. 138 St. N.Y.Cy | Y perm. | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | reddublackbrown | none |
| 2 | Brother Manuel Alvarez at Sama Oviedo Spain | Ohio Akron | no | self | 50 | Y 1917 1927 | Friend: Juan Rodriguez 14 Groneyher st. Akron Ohio | Y perman | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 3 | Wife: Aurita Samanes at Torneiros Orense Spain | N.Y. New York Cy | Y | self | 50 | Y 1925 1928 | Friend: Antonio Salgado 119 W. 114 St. N.Y.Cy | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 4 | Ord. Fath. Francisco Castro at Gomeenda Spain | Ohio Youngstown | no | mother | Y | no | Mother: Clotilde Castro 307 East Wood st. Youngstown Ohio | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 5 | " | " | no | " | 120 | no | " | Y perm | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | rudd, brownbrown | none |
| 6 | " | " | no | " | no | no | " | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 7 | Father Domingo Basalo at ernado Orense Spain | Mich Detroit | no | see col 13 | no | no | Cousin Asuncion Nunez Rodri- 506 E. Milwaukee av. Detroit Mich | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | fairbrownbrown | none |
| 8 | Mother: Josefa Colmenero at Torbeo Lugo Spain | N.Y. New York Cy | Y | self | Y | Y 1909 1927 | Friend: Jose Lopez 147 1/2 2nd St. N.Y.Cy | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | ruddybrownablu | none |
| 9 | Uncle: Angel Gonzalez at Goyan Pontevedra Spain | N.Y. New York Cy | Y | see col 13 | no | no | Friend: Benito Alvarez 609 E. 138th St. N.Y.Cy | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | ruddybrownbrown | n one |
| 10 | Uncle: Manuel Calvo at Tetuan, east. Nueva, Spain | N.Y. Astoria | Y | self | 60 | Y 1923 1928 | Mother: Maria Fernabdes 2331, 36th St Astoria N.Y. | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 11 | Father: Benigno Portiera at Salas Oviedo Spain | Penna Pittsburgh | no | see col 23 | no | no | Husband Jose Fernandez 9 Corvinston st. Pittsburgh Pa | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 | ruddubrownbrown | none |
| 12 | Wife: Josefa Castro at Oleiros Coruna Spain | Mich Detroit | no | self | 50 | Y 1920 1928 | Friend: Angel Carballido 1025 Howard st Detroit Mich | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 | ruddybrownblue | none |
| 13 | Brother Serafin Rodriguez at Ramiranes Orense Spain | N.J. Newark | Y | see col 23 | Y | no | Husband: Antonio Fernandez 58 Liberty street, Newark | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 14 | " | " | Y | " | no | no | " | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 7 | ruddubrownbrown | nque |
| 15 | " | " | Y | " | no | no | " | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 4 | 7 | ruddubrownbrown | none |
| 16 | Father Fructuoso Leon at Corvera Oviedo Spain | N.Y. N.Y.Cy | Y | self | 50 | Y 1915 1927 | Friend: Valentin Aguirre 82 Bank street, N.Y.Cy | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | ruddybrown brown | none |
| 17 | Father Antonio Martinez at Gomeenda-Orense Spain | N.J. Bayonne | Y | self | 50 | Y 1920 1926 | Brother Jose MartinezPerez 26 East 49 th St. Bayonne N.J. | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 18 | Father Bernardo Martinez at La eluca Oviedo Spain | Penna Donora | no | self | Y | Y 1923 1928 | Brother Jose Martinez 1219 Madison av. Donora Penna | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 19 | Father Francisco Perez at Santa Cras Oviedo Spain | " | no | husband | Y | Y 1923 1928 | " | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 20 | Wife: Antonia Muñis at Vilaboa Spain | Pa Chester | no | self | 50 | Y 1920 1927 | Friend: Manuel Torres Santos 423 1/2 2nd St. Chester Pa | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 21 | Friend: Martinez Perez at Tuy Rosal Spain (no relative in Spain) | N.Y. New York Cy | Y | self | 50 | Y 1923 1927 | Friend: Jose Gomez 600 East 138 St. N.Y.Cy | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | ruddyblackbrown | none |
| 22 | Wife: Ramona Menendez at Mugardos Coruna | N.Y. Brooklyn | Y | self | 50 | Y 1921 1927 | Friend: Maria Anderson 380 State St. Brooklyn N.Y. | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 23 | Mother Pilonena Rodriguez at Joyan Pontevedra Spain | N.Y. New York Cy | Y | self | 50 | no | Friend: Gumersindo Fernandez 609 East, 138th St. N.Y.Cy | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 24 | Brother Ramon Perez at Oviedo Spain | N.Y. Niagara Falls | no | self | 50 | Y 1922 1928 | Friend: Celestino Garcia 426, 19th St, Niagara Falls, N.Y. | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 25 | Wife Emilia Lopez Binjoy at Cotovad Pontevedra Spain | N.Y. New York Cy | Y | self | 32 | Y 1920 1927 | Friend: Ramon Vazquez 50 Cherry street, N.Y.Cy | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | ruddyblackbrown | none |
| 26 | Sister: Maria Prendes at Careno Oviedo Spain | W.Va Anmoore | no | self | 50 | Y 1907 1927 | Wife Teresa inelan at Anmoore W.Va | no - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 27 | Wife Patrocinio Gomez at Peubla de Caraminal Spain | N.Y. Brooklyn | Y | self | 50 | Y 1918 1928 | Friend: Vicente Porto 49 Sakell street, Brooklyn | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 28 | Mother Concepcion Alvarez at Caba Orense Spain | N.Y. New York Cy | Y | mother | 50 | no | Cousin Ernesto Rodriguez 57 W. 76th Street, N.Y.Cy | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 5 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 29 | Father Jose Acuña at Manzaneda Orense Spain | Mich Detroit | no | see col 23 | Y | no | Husband Lisardo Dominguez 1338 Lemon St. Detroit, Michigan | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 | ruddybrownbrown | none |
| 30 | Wife Camen Rodriguez at Nijar Almaria Spain | N.J. Lodi | no | self | 50 | Y 1920 1928 | Friend: Manuel Canadaro Main Street, 9, Lodi N.J. | Y - | Y | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 | ruddybrownbrown | none |

CLOSED AT NUMBER : THIRTY

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, BENEDICTO ROME, Master, of the T.S. ROMBELLON, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 8 1928

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. B. M. Pierre, Surgeon of the French 3.3. 1933, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this DEC 8 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Shawling
canard

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

-8 DEC 1928 -8 DEC 1928

19

146

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EDWARD J. RANS, Master, of the Frederick J. RANS, from Bordeaux, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 8 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Need for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. JAMES J. JAMES, Surgeon of the French S.S. REPUBLICAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 8 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

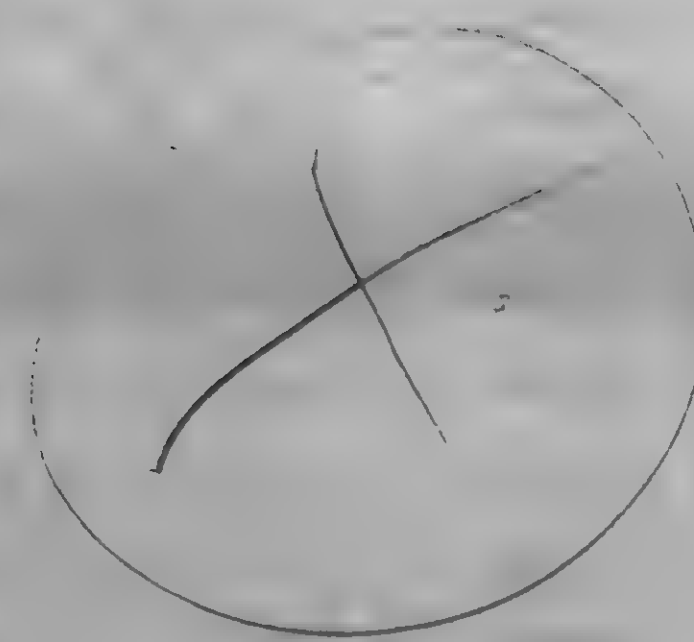
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |



14-222

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROUSSILLON Passengers sailing from V I O O Spain November 25th- 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SINROBANK Reed Master, of the French T.S. YVESBILTON, from Bordeaux France; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

DEC 8 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Sharkling
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. J. M. H. H. H., Surgeon of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Bordeaux France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

DEC 8 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Shorrock
John S. S.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

14-28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from

B O R D E A U X France, November 23rd, 1928

19

59

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | ----- |
| U. S. citizens | ----- |
| Aliens | ----- |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-00000

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 28 DEC 1928, 19150

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT W. BOND, Master, of the French 3.3 REMOLIN, from Bordeaux France; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bond
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 8 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Shorskin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROUSSILLON sailing from BORDAUX France December 23rd, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK - 8 DEC 1928 1519

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES |
|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------|------|------|-----|----------------------|---|---|--------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | TRANQUET | Pierre | 24 | | M | S | P.P. # 79290 | Naturalized by the S. Court of N.Y. State March 12, 1928 | 216 W. 16th St. N.Y.Cy |
| 2 | GILBERT | Germaine | 28 | | F | M | P.P. # 21 Bordaux, France | Naturalized by marriage at Bouliac Gironde France- June 5, 1919 | 501 W. 178 St. N.Y.Cy |
| 3 | GILBERT | Walter Joseph | 8 | | M | S | Fresno, California, Apr 29, 1920 | | |
| 4 | CLOSED AT NUMBER : THREE - | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

44-607

152

PRINCE, L. MARTINET, Paris.

Hyacinthia Desp. 3¹/₂ pr.

44-31A

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

153

S. S. ROUSSILLON

FRENCH

arrived DEC. 10, 1928

, 192

M.

, from

Dec. 10, 1928

| No. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|-------|--|----------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|--------------|------|------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | | Group | Number | One year old or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| 30f 1 | SALMERON PLAZA Leonor 2cab 1:00 | 6 | 5/6 | | 2 | TO CALL | Husb, Sebastian M. Blanca, 43 Madison St, John 12/10 2:05 | | | | | | |
| 7m | MATILLA SALMERON Sebastian | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 28f 2 | DE FERNANDEZ PORTIERRA Concepcion 1:00 | 7 | 11 | | 1 | TO CALL | Husb, Joseph, 9 Covington St, Littleburg, John 12/10 3:40 | | | | | | |
| 24f 3 | VERGA ALVAREZ Francisca 2:00 | 8 | 1 | | 1 | TO CALL | Arde, Cissam Cota, 683 - 3rd Ave, N.Y.C. John 12/10 3:00 | | | | | | |
| 28f 4 | ACUNA Rosaria 2:00 | 7 | | | 1 | TO CALL | Husb, Leonardo Rodriguez Dominguez, 1336 Lyman Ave, Detroit, Mich. John 12/10 3:00 | | | | | | |
| 39f 5 | FERNANDEZ IGLESIAS de Manuela 2: | 7 | 13/15 | | 3 | TO CALL | Husb Antonio Fernandez, 101 Walnut St, John 12/10 3:15 | | | | | | |
| 11f | Maria | | | | | | Newark, N.J. | | | | | | |
| 13m | Francisco | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 20f 6 | RODRIGUEZ ALVAREZ Antonia 2:00 | 7 | 28 | | 1 | TO CALL | Cousin, Ernesto Rodriguez, 57 W. 76 St, N.Y.C. John 12/10 3:20 | | | | | | |
| 21a 7 | BINIES Basile 2:15 | 3 | 2 | | 1 | TO CALL | Father, Jose, 40 Willow Place, Bklyn, N.Y. John 12/10 3:45 | | | | | | |
| 35f 8 | BOUET Camille 2:25 | 3 | 5/7 | | 3 | TO CALL | Sister, Mrs Louise Troini, 4334 Lumber St, John 12/11 10:30 | | | | 3 | 3 | |
| 8m | Guy | | | | | | Long Island City, N.Y. | | | | | | |
| 4f | Jeanine | | | | | | do | | | | | | |
| 54f 9 | DUSSIN Maria P. 2:35 | 3 | 8 | | 1 | TO HOSP ON ARR. | do Adams, Mass. John 12/20 11:20 | | | | | | |

T.D. ROUSSILLON 12/10/28

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet No. One

S. S. ROUSSILLON

FRENCH arrived DEC. 10, 1928.

19

M.

from

No.

151

| Index No. | NAMES | MANIFEST | | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | DEPORTED. | | MEALS. | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------|---|-------|--------------------|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------|--------|---------|------------|---------|---------|--|
| | | GROUP. No. | No. PERSONS. | | | DEF.-EXCL. | | | REHEARINGS. | | | ADMITTED. | | | | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICE. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER. | |
| | | | | | | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Date. | Page. | Sec'y. | Time. | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31m 1 | WIDENKA Francois | 9 | 1 | FR | NO VISA STOW LPC | 1:15 | FLANN | 11/10 7:3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47f 2 | BLANCO Maria | 3 | 3/4 | FR | LPC | 2:15 | FLANN | 11/10 7:53 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7m | Brothelmy Alexander | | | CL USB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21m 3 | ZIA Kaiser Wilhelm | 3 | 11/12 | IRAK SYR | LPC PH D | 2:30 | FLANN | 11/14 1 2 11 11 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19f | Soltey G. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18f 4 | BOTH TO HOSP ON ARR. GEORGES Asyat | 3 | 13/14 | IRAK SYR | LPC | 2:30 | FLANN | 11/14 1 2 11 11 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48f | Khaton | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45m 5 | MARTINEZ-PATINO Salvador | 7 | 20 | SP | LPC PH D | 3:00 | RYAN | 11/11 138 6 10 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ROUSSILLON 12/10/28

Form 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required

Vessel

Model 1007 - Imp. C. Body

ROUSSILLON

DEC 8 - 1928

(1)
No.
List
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY, 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N/A PORT OF NEW YORK City

December 11th 1928, 19

I, master of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON

from port of Bordeaux France, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 187 Number of seamen deserted 11
Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 11
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 187

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 8th- 1928, 19, consigned to French Line, 19 State St., N.Y.Cy; is now lying at Pier 99th-E.R., and is expected to sail December 11th- 1928, for Vigo Spain and Bordeaux France via United States port of directly First port of call in United States this voyage was New York City 155

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | None | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Mod. 729 - R. & P. 9-25

(CONTINUED OVER.)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|-----|-----|---|
| 16 | De BATZ | Pierre | Surgeon | 1.3.28 | - | - | - | 30 | - | - | - | 5.5 | 170 | - |
| 17 | ARDOIS | Eugene | Wireless Operator | 18.2.28 | - | - | - | 38 | - | - | - | 5.4 | 160 | - |
| 18 | GUILHEM | Joseph | " | 25.2.28 | - | - | - | 29 | - | - | - | 5.5 | 185 | - |
| 19 | GOTARD | Louis | Boatswain | 5.5.1925 | - | - | - | 34 | - | - | - | 5.4 | 175 | - |
| 20 | BORDIER | Edouard | Carpenter | 30.1.25 | - | - | - | 40 | - | - | - | 5.5 | 170 | - |
| 21 | LESIG | Louis | Capt. of arms | 26.5.26 | - | - | - | 44 | - | - | - | 5.5 | 180 | - |
| 22 | GOTARD | Jean Baptiste | Swain's mate | 5.5.25 | - | - | - | 39 | - | - | - | 5.4 | 170 | - |
| 23 | ROBERT | Henri | " | 10.8.28 | - | - | - | 35 | - | - | - | 5.5 | 170 | - |
| 24 | LE GOIC | Yves | " | 10.8.28 | - | - | - | 26 | - | - | - | 5.5 | 170 | - |
| 25 | MIMIAQUE | Gentil | Carpenter's mate | 21.5.28 | - | - | - | 35 | - | - | - | 5.4 | 160 | - |
| 26 | MOUCHET | Gaston | " | 4.7.28 | - | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | 5.5 | 170 | - |
| 27 | LAGADEUE | Mathurin | Seaman | 16.4.28 | - | - | - | 39 | - | - | - | 5.5 | 165 | - |
| 28 | LE CALVEZ | Joseph | " | 22.3.27 | - | - | - | 24 | - | - | - | 5.4 | 168 | - |
| 29 | VAILLANT | Pierre | " | 6.5.27 | - | - | - | 31 | - | - | - | 5.4 | 170 | - |
| 30 | CHARPENTIER | Jean | " | 9.5.27 | - | - | - | 35 | - | - | - | 5.4 | 170 | - |

CLOSED AT NUMBER: THIRTY.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
11-1928

See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), and (7)
ide.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | None | |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | None | |

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | Name. | Age. | Nationality. |
|-------|------|--------------|-------|------|--------------|
| | | None | | | |

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | None | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature]
Master.

(OVER.)

ROUSSELEON
Dec 8 - 1928

- (1)
- No.
- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------|---------------|-------------------|----------|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|-----|-----|---|
| 15 | DUCHESSNE | Yves | Purser | 8.3.27 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 16 | DE BATZ | Pierre | Surgeon | 1.3.28 | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 17 | ARDOIS | Eugene | Wireless Operator | 18.2.28 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 18 | GUILHEM | Joseph | " | 25.2.28 | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 195 | " |
| 19 | COTARD | Louis | Boatswain | 5.5.1925 | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 20 | BORDIER | Edouard | Carpenter | 20.1.26 | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 21 | KESTIC | Louis | Capt. of arms | 26.5.26 | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 180 | " |
| 22 | COTARD | Jean Baptiste | Swain's mate | 5.5.25 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 23 | ROBERT | Henri | " | 10.8.28 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 24 | LE GOIC | Yves | " | 10.8.28 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 25 | MIMIAGUE | Centil | Carpenter's mate | 21.5.28 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 26 | MOUCHET | Gaston | " | 4.7.28 | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 27 | LAGADEUE | Mathurin | Seaman | 16.4.23 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 28 | LE CALVEZ | Joseph | " | 22.3.27 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 29 | VAILLANT | Pierre | " | 6.5.27 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 30 | CHARPENTIER | Jean | " | 9.5.27 | " | " | " | | | | | | | |

CLOSED NUMBER : THIRTY.

Complete 4:45 PM
10/17/28 [Signature]

Line
Owners
Local Agents
10-1946

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(5), (6), and (7)
ide.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **ROUSSEILLO**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

8 DEC 1928

from the port of **BORDEAUX** France, November **156** 25th, 1928

Model 607. - Imp. C. Budy.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BOURDEAUX | Rene | Master | 13.8.24 | Bordeaux | No | Yes | 49 | Male | French | French | 5.4 | 177 | None |
| 2 | HERVY | Arsene | First Officer | 31.12.28 | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 175 | " |
| 3 | LAVIGNE | Jean | 1st Lieut. | 1.3.28 | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 4 | LALEOUSE | Ernest | 2nd Lieut | 4.10.28 | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 5 | DULUC | Louis | 3rd Lieut | 15.2.28 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 185 | " |
| 6 | GYOMARD | Jean | Chief Engineer | 16.3.27 | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 180 | " |
| 7 | COUBLANT | Hervé | 2nd " | 22.11.28 | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 8 | CANCOMET | Emile | 3rd " | 1/1/27 | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 160 | " |
| 9 | KEEL | Raoul | 4th " | 1.1.28 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 180 | " |
| 10 | MOUMOU | Jean | Assistant Engineer | 24.3.27 | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.3 | 165 | " |
| 11 | VIDAL | Pierre | " | 29.7.27 | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 190 | " |
| 12 | MASSE | Rene | " | 1.3.28 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 13 | CODACCIONI | Antoine | " | 18.10.28 | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 180 | " |
| 14 | FERRACHAT | Pierre | Student Engineer | 13.9.28 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 15 | DUCHESNE | Yves | Purser | 8.3.27 | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 189 | " |
| 16 | DE BATZ | Pierre | Surgeon | 1.3.28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 17 | ARDOIS | Eugene | Wireless Operator | 18.2.28 | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 18 | GUILHEM | Joseph | " | 25.2.28 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 19 | GOTARD | Louis | Boatswain | 5.5.1925 | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 185 | " |
| 20 | BORDIER | Edouard | Carpenter | 20.1.26 | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 21 | LESTIC | Louis | Q. M. of arms | 26.5.26 | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 22 | GOTARD | Jean Baptiste | Swain's mate | 5.5.25 | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 180 | " |
| 23 | ROBERT | Henri | " | 10.8.28 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 24 | LE GOIC | Yves | " | 10.8.28 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 25 | MIMIAQUE | Gentil | Carpenter's mate | 21.5.28 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 26 | MOUCHET | Gaston | " | 4.7.28 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 27 | LAGADEUE | Mathurin | Seaman | 16.4.26 | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 28 | LE CALVEZ | Joseph | " | 22.3.27 | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 29 | VAILLANT | Pierre | " | 6.5.27 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 30 | CHARPENTIER | Jean | " | 9.5.27 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |

CLOSED AT NUMBER : **THIRTY.**

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Complete H. W. P. A.
10/11/28
DeWane, Inc.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **HERVY Arsène** First Officer, of the French S.S. **ROUSSILLON** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

[Signature]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

157

Vessel ROUSSILLON

arriving at NEW-YORK

-8 DEC 1928

, 19, from the port of BORDEAUX France November 23rd 1928

Model 507, - Imp. C. Budy.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | VIVIER | Louis | ✓ Seaman | 20/2/28 | Bordeaux | No | Yes | 26 | Male | French | French | 5.4 | 170 | None. |
| 2 | JEANNEAU | Gaston | ✓ -" | 20/2/28 | -" | -" | -" | 27 | -" | -" | -" | 5.4 | 170 | -" |
| 3 | MOGARR | Jules | ✓ -" | 6/4/28 | -" | -" | -" | 30 | -" | -" | -" | 5.4 | 168 | -" |
| 4 | HEMERY | Paul | ✓ -" | 13/4/28 | -" | -" | -" | 28 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 160 | -" |
| 5 | MASTON | Gontrand | ✓ -" | 18/5/28 | -" | -" | -" | 35 | -" | -" | -" | 5.4 | 164 | -" |
| 6 | THUREL | Alexis | ✓ -" | 29/6/28 | -" | -" | -" | 32 | -" | -" | -" | 5.7 | 170 | -" |
| 7 | TOUZEAU | Pitre | ✓ -" | 18/8/28 | -" | -" | -" | 31 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 180 | -" |
| 8 | FOURNIER | Pierre | ✓ -" | 20/8/28 | -" | -" | -" | 26 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 165 | -" |
| 9 | LE MOAN | Yves | ✓ -" | 23/11/28 | -" | -" | -" | 30 | -" | -" | -" | 5.4 | 170 | -" |
| 10 | ROLAND | Andre | ✓ -" | 5/9/28 | -" | -" | -" | 29 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 168 | -" |
| 11 | GERMAIN | Edouard | ✓ -" | 13/9/28 | -" | -" | -" | 28 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 170 | -" |
| 12 | LATAPIN | Jean | ✓ -" | 17/11/28 | -" | -" | -" | 19 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 160 | -" |
| 13 | EUGEAUD | Rene | ✓ -" | 31/8/28 | -" | -" | -" | 17 | -" | -" | -" | 5.0 | 150 | -" |
| 14 | LE NEEL | Joseph | ✓ -" | 22/9/28 | -" | -" | -" | 17 | -" | -" | -" | 5.2 | 150 | -" |
| 15 | CORDY | Roger | ✓ -" | 18/10/28 | -" | -" | -" | 17 | -" | -" | -" | 4.8 | 145 | -" |
| 16 | SANCHO | Louis | ✓ -" | 10/9/28 | -" | -" | -" | 15 | -" | -" | -" | 4.6 | 145 | -" |
| 17 | LE DELLIQU | Maurice | ✓ Student | 20/11/28 | -" | -" | -" | 18 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 160 | -" |
| 18 | DECAMBR | Adrien | ✓ Engineer | 22/3/27 | -" | -" | -" | 31 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 170 | -" |
| 19 | REABILLE | Charles | ✓ -" | 7/5/27 | -" | -" | -" | 47 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 189 | -" |
| 20 | ACIN | LOUIS | ✓ -" | 5/10/27 | -" | -" | -" | 38 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 170 | -" |
| 21 | BONZOM | Rene | ✓ -" | 18/5/28 | -" | -" | -" | 30 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 160 | -" |
| 22 | BARAFITTE | Emile | ✓ -" | 20/1/28 | -" | -" | -" | 35 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 165 | -" |
| 23 | LA MOTHE | Louis | ✓ -" | 25/1/28 | -" | -" | -" | 26 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 166 | -" |
| 24 | PONCELET | Lucien | ✓ -" | 7/7/28 | -" | -" | -" | 24 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 160 | -" |
| 25 | TOUDIS | Emile | ✓ -" | 13/9/28 | -" | -" | -" | 29 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 170 | -" |
| 26 | DELEVAREC | Yves | ✓ 1st-Fireman | 3/1/27 | -" | -" | -" | 36 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 170 | -" |
| 27 | GUYOT | Abe | ✓ -" | 4/7/28 | -" | -" | -" | 32 | -" | -" | -" | 5.6 | 165 | -" |
| 28 | LOLLEDE | Rene | ✓ -" | 31/8/28 | -" | -" | -" | 30 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 168 | -" |
| 29 | ROBERT | JOSEPH | ✓ 3d | 14/9/28 | -" | -" | -" | 31 | -" | -" | -" | 5.3 | 170 | -" |
| 30 | PEDEZERT | Pierre | ✓ Fireman. | 18/9/25 | -" | -" | -" | 48 | -" | -" | -" | 5.5 | 170 | -" |

Closed at number Thirty.

Complete

4:20 PM

Line

Owners

Local Agents.
16-1249

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other sides.

12/8/28 D. Swann
J. J. J.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, HERVY Arene First Officer of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such 'aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

- 8 DEC 1928

19___, from the port of BORDEAUX France November 23rd 1928

Models 607. — Imp. G. Budz.

| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|---|----------------------|-----|------|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | LACABIN | Jean | ✓ Fireman | 1/7/26 | Bordeaux | NO | YES | 28 | Male | French | French | 5,4 | 170 | " |
| 2 | MAREC | Yves | ✓ "-" | 20/2/28 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 168 | " |
| 3 | GAUS | Rene | ✓ "-" | 7/7/28 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 160 | " |
| 4 | PIGNE | Theophile | ✓ "-" | 31/8/29 | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5,4 | 168 | " |
| 5 | PARIES | Jean | ✓ "-" | 4/8/28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 170 | " |
| 6 | THOBY | Louis | ✓ "-" | 10/9/28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 160 | " |
| 7 | FAVREAU | Alexis | ✓ "-" | 26/10/28 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5,3 | 155 | " |
| 8 | ROUGIER | Maurice | ✓ "-" | 16/11/28 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5,6 | 170 | " |
| 9 | LE LAY | Louis | ✓ Oiler | 20/11/28 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5,4 | 160 | " |
| 10 | DIAGUILY | Sakko | ✓ Fireman | 15/11/27 | " | " | NO | 30 | " | BLACK AFRICAN | BLACK AFRICAN | 5,6 | 167 | " |
| 11 | FARA | Sylva | ✓ "-" | 26/11/27 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 170 | " |
| 12 | GOMIS | Antoine | ✓ "-" | 26/11/27 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5,6 | 160 | " |
| 13 | FORCISE | Gomis | ✓ "-" | 20/2/28 | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5,4 | 165 | " |
| 14 | DIAKA | Edouard | ✓ "-" | 20/2/28 | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5,4 | 160 | " |
| 15 | BARA | Diamba | ✓ "-" | 16/2/28 | " | " | " | 22 | " | " | " | 5,6 | 170 | " |
| 16 | MENDY | Manuel | ✓ "-" | 25/5/28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 160 | " |
| 17 | GAYE | Lafo | ✓ "-" | 11/9/28 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5,6 | 170 | " |
| 18 | IBRAHIM | Samessa | ✓ "-" | 3/9/28 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5,4 | 165 | " |
| 19 | SAMBA | Diallo | ✓ "-" | 3/9/28 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 170 | " |
| 20 | GOMEZ | Antoine | ✓ "-" | 6/9/28 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 170 | " |
| 21 | GUYE | Kikou | ✓ "-" | 20/11/28 | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5,6 | 175 | " |
| 22 | HUCHARD | Jean-Baptiste | ✓ "-" | 15/11/28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5,6 | 175 | " |
| 23 | GOMIS | Fara | ✓ "-" | 16/11/28 | " | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 170 | " |
| 24 | AMADOU | Taore | ✓ "-" | 16/11/28 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 170 | " |
| 25 | SILVA | Ambroise | ✓ "-" | 16/11/28 | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 6,6 | 165 | " |
| 26 | L'AMADOU | Fassa | ✓ "-" | 16/11/28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5,6 | 170 | " |
| 27 | MANDY | Laurent | ✓ "-" | 20/11/28 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5,4 | 168 | " |
| 28 | Gomez | Paul | ✓ "-" | 22/11/28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 165 | " |
| 29 | ROGER | Augustin | ✓ Coalpasser | 20/2/28 | " | " | " | 41 | " | French | French | 5,5 | 170 | " |
| 30 | QUERIN | Pierre | ✓ "-" | 20/2/28 | " | " | Yes | 43 | " | " | " | 5,4 | 180 | " |

Closed at Number: THIRTY.

Complete 5 PM 12/8/28

Line

Owners

Local Agents.
14-1900

* See list of cages on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Edmund J. J. J.

...may a fine of ten dollars for each offense. The fine shall be payable to the State of New York.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **HERVY Arsene** First Officer of the French S.S. **ROUSSELLON** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10:

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **COUSSILLER**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**

8 DEC 1928

from the port of **BONNEVILLE FRANCE** 29th November 1928

159

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | GARRAS | Jean | ✓ | 12/4/28 | B. de laux | NO | YES | 28 | Male | French | French | 5,5 | 170 | " |
| 2 | BARAFITE | Henri | ✓ | 25/5/28 | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 170 | " |
| 3 | BARIER | Mathurin | ✓ | 16/11/28 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 165 | " |
| 4 | PATRON | Mendy | ✓ | 20/4/28 | " | " | NO | 29 | " | Black African | Black African | 5,4 | 170 | " |
| 5 | SABLANI | Djaya | ✓ | 23/5/28 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5,4 | 168 | " |
| 6 | AAADY | Bakary | ✓ | 4/9/28 | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5,4 | 170 | " |
| 7 | MENDY | Lopez | ✓ | 4/9/28 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 168 | " |
| 8 | PARADOU | Balla | ✓ | 4/9/28 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 170 | " |
| 9 | DIOUSE | Mendy | ✓ | 5/9/28 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 165 | " |
| 10 | DIOUSE | Mendy | ✓ | 5/9/28 | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 167 | " |
| 11 | SAHY | Pierre | ✓ | 17/2/28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 163 | " |
| 12 | OGUELA | Pierre | ✓ | 14/11/28 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 165 | " |
| 13 | CONSA | Auguste | ✓ | 15/11/28 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 158 | " |
| 14 | CONIS | Jean | ✓ | 15/11/28 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5,2 | 150 | " |
| 15 | AMDOY | Diong | ✓ | 15/11/28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5,4 | 165 | " |
| 16 | DIOUSE | Mendy | ✓ | 15/11/28 | " | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 160 | " |
| 17 | ALBANY | Sally | ✓ | 15/11/28 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5,4 | 154 | " |
| 18 | PAY | Lucien-Bernard | ✓ | 1/1/28 | " | " | Yes | 29 | " | French | French | 5,5 | 170 | " |
| 19 | AMIS | Pierre | ✓ | 10/7/28 | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 176 | " |
| 20 | SIMANT | Jacques | ✓ | 3/7/28 | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5,4 | 160 | " |
| 21 | AMBAH | Jean | ✓ | 20/2/28 | " | " | " | 12 | " | Black African | Black African | 5,4 | 160 | " |
| 22 | BOURDON | Marc | ✓ | 18/2/27 | " | " | " | 25 | " | French | French | 5,5 | 150 | " |
| 23 | BRINSON | Marguerite | ✓ | 22/11/28 | " | " | " | 34 | Female | " | U.S. Citizen | 5,5 | 190 | " |
| 24 | AMIS | Louis | ✓ | 22/11/28 | " | " | " | 27 | Male | " | French | 5,3 | 145 | " |
| 25 | BOURDON | Alphonse | ✓ | 18/2/27 | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 175 | " |
| 26 | LAGARDET | Daniel | ✓ | 1/10/27 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5,4 | 155 | " |
| 27 | PHILAR | Marcel | ✓ | 15/1/28 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5,4 | 155 | " |
| 28 | BOURDON | Andre | ✓ | 15/11/28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 170 | " |
| 29 | ROCHE | Rasul | ✓ | 25/1/24 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 195 | " |
| 30 | ROCHE | Rasul | ✓ | 25/1/24 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5,5 | 175 | " |

Closed at number THIRTY.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of faces on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Complete list of names
[Signature]

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **HERVY Arsène** First Officer of the French S.S. **ROUSSILLON** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

[Signature]
First Officer

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10:

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **ROUSSELLON**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

8 DEC 1928

, 19 **160**, from the port of **BORDEAUX France - Nov. 23rd 1928**

Model 607. - Imp. G. Budy.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | DESCHAMPS | Eugene | Kitchenhelper | 12.11.28 | Bordeaux | No | Yes | 34 | Male | French | French | 5.5 | 180 | None |
| 2 | SAOU | Jean Baptiste | " | 15.11.28 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 3 | PICHAVENT | Pierre | " | 15.11.28 | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | " |
| 4 | BOSSUET | Jean | " | 15.11.28 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 200 | " |
| 5 | WAHART | Desire | " | 15.11.28 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 6 | CAIE | Jean | " | 15.11.28 | " | " | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 178 | " |
| 7 | MORA | Etienne | " | 19.11.28 | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 168 | " |
| 8 | DELBOT | Jean | Butcher | 1.3.26 | " | " | " | 48 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 180 | " |
| 9 | MILLACOT | Louis | " | 16.11.28 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 10 | FAURIE | Jean | Baker | 6.9.28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 11 | BASQUE | Clément | 2nd " | 15.11.28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 12 | DUROUS | Francois | 3rd " | 15.11.28 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 168 | " |
| 13 | FOURNEAU | Michel | Storekeeper | 6.9.28 | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 14 | CHARLES | Robert | 1st Pastrycook | 15.11.28 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 15 | DELBOT | Paul | Butler | 4.10.27 | " | " | " | 41 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 16 | PERIOU | Robert | Chiefsteward | 1.3.26 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 185 | " |
| 17 | DELGROSSI | Emile | Asst " | 15.2.28 | " | " | " | 37 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 18 | SCHMITZ | Jean | 3rd Class Dept Chief steward | 19.11.26 | " | " | " | 44 | " | Luxemburger | Luxemburger | 5.6 | 175 | " |
| 19 | BIGUET | René | Pantrycook | 7.5.27 | " | " | " | 27 | " | French | French | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 20 | Aspe | Geroges | Steward | 14.4.24 | " | " | " | 45 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 21 | CLEMENT | Louis Clément | " | 15.8.24 | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 155 | " |
| 22 | MARA | Simon | " | 31.1.26 | " | " | " | 31 | " | Black African | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 23 | CAULIER | Auguste | " | 32.3.27 | " | " | " | 48 | " | French | " | 5.6 | 175 | " |
| 24 | DUPIN | Francois | " | 12.11.28 | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 180 | " |
| 25 | PASCAL | Ernest | " | 21.5.28 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 26 | SARRALANGUE | Jean Baptiste | " | 6.9.28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 175 | " |
| 27 | SALLEBERT | Simon | " | 12.11.28 | " | " | " | 49 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 28 | LAUQUE | André | " | 14.11.28 | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 29 | LABERDOLIVE | Jean | " | 18.11.28 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 168 | " |
| 30 | DIRASSEN | Léon | " | 12.11.28 | " | " | " | 35 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 180 | " |

CLOSED AT THREE : THIRTY.

Complete 4 P.M. 12/2/28

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1290

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. H. H. H. H. H.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, HERVY Arsène First Officer of the French S.S. ROUSSILLON do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

[Signature]
First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Potuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

161

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ROUSSILLON

arriving at NEW YORK

8 DEC 1928

19, from the port of BORDEAUX November 23, 1928

Model 657 - Imp. G. Budy.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|--------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | OLIVIER | Jean Roger | Steward | 12.11.28 | Bordeaux | No | Yes | 20 | Male | French | French | 5.4 | 160 | None |
| 2 | ROUYE | Roger | " | 12.11.28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 3 | MONROYAL | Ramond | " | 14.11.28 | " | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 4 | DAVERAT | Pierre | " | 12.11.28 | " | " | " | 44 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 5 | HARRIBELCAGUE | Pierre | " | 12.11.1928 | " | " | " | 42 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 185 | " |
| 6 | LASSERRE | Pierre | " | 12.11.28 | " | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 7 | BELLEHIGUE | Henri | " | 12.11.28 | " | " | " | 39 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 8 | MILEWSKI | Richard | " | 14.11.1928 | " | " | " | 46 | " | Polish | Polish | 5.5 | 176 | " |
| 9 | MAURIAC | Henri | " | 14.11.1928 | " | " | " | 37 | " | French | French | 5.5 | 176 | " |
| 10 | LAMOULIATTE | Jean | " | 7.4.28 | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 11 | RUITER | Pierre | " | 1.9.28 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 12 | VALETTE | Jean | " | 1.9.28 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |
| 13 | DUTHURON | Achille | " | 12.11.28 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 14 | HOUBERT | Francis | " | 12.11.28 | " | " | " | 31 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 15 | CARREROT | Paul | " | 12.11.28 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 170 | " |
| 16 | FREUTEN | Francisque | " | 14.11.28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 172 | " |
| 17 | MOUSSION | Omer | " | 14.11.28 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 18 | AUDOUIN | Raymond | " | 16.11.28 | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 175 | " |
| 19 | BRAU | Pierre | " | 30.11.28 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 20 | AGUERRE | Guillaume | " | 12.11.28 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 170 | " |
| 21 | BORDES | Pierre | " | 12.11.28 | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 167 | " |
| 22 | RAYNAUD | Marcel | " | 14.11.28 | " | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 170 | " |
| 23 | DRILLET | Joseph | " | 12.11.28 | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 24 | RUITER | Maurice | " | 12.11.28 | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 25 | GUERIN | Roger | " | 14.11.28 | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 26 | LAVIGNAC | Ellen | " | 14.11.28 | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 27 | CONSTANS | Georges | " | 14.11.28 | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 162 | " |
| 28 | BOISSIER | Pierre | " | 14.11.28 | " | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5.4 | 165 | " |
| 29 | KERVAREC | Jean | " | 16.11.28 | " | " | " | 18 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 30 | BOURGOULIN | Jean | " | 20.11.28 | " | " | " | 26 | " | " | " | 5.5 | 170 | " |

CLOSED at NUMBER :

Twenty Nine

Complete

3:42 PM

Line

Owners

Local Agents

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12/12/28 J. D. Warner, Insp.

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **HERVY ARSONE**, First officer of the French S.S. **ROUSSILLON** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SUND. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Affidavit of the master or commanding officer, or first or second officer

I, **HERVY ARBENS** First Officer of the French S.S. **ROUSSILLON** do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

[Signature]
Master/First or Second Officer.

Suborn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

Extract from act of congress of February 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Extract from subdivision 3, Rule 10.

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

List of races or peoples

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Potuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slowak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Form 640
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Roussillon, arriving at New York - 8 DEC 1928, 19, from the port of Vigo 25 NOV 1928

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Casas | Angel | ✓ | ✓ | Doctor | 5-11-28 | Vigo | ✓ | ✓ | 24 | M | Spanish | Spanish | | 60 | |
| 2 | Morales | Roberto | ✓ | ✓ | Boatman | | | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | 60 | |
| 3 | Miranda | Joaquin | ✓ | ✓ | Engineer | | | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | 60 | |
| 4 | Hernandez | Rosendo | ✓ | ✓ | Engineer | | | ✓ | ✓ | | N | | | | 70 | |
| 5 | Santos | Bernardo | ✓ | ✓ | Boatman | | | ✓ | ✓ | | N | | | | 65 | not embarked at Vigo |
| 6 | Giron | José M. | ✓ | ✓ | Boatman | | | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | 80 | |
| 7 | Casablanca, Morocco | | Complete 4/10/28 12/1/28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Vigo, Spain | | L. H. Russell | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | SEWN | | H. C. Russell | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Casablanca, Morocco | | Nov 27, 1928 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | SEWN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Service no. 1666 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | No fee prescribed - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEMBERS OF CREW

12-8-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bourdeau René Master, of the French SS Roussillon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|-------------|----|----|------------|---|---------|----------------|---|---|----|---|----------|----------|------|-----|
| Roberts | Rudolf M. | 8 | 4 | 1st. Asst. | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5- 9 | 170 |
| Woodham | Aubrey | 3 | 8 | 2nd. | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 6- 2 | 188 |
| Allen | Gilbert | 4 | 10 | 3rd. | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5- 7 | 155 |
| Moormann | Peter | 16 | 3 | 1st. Pump. | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | German | " | 5- 7 | 155 |
| Utley | Ralph | 7 | 0 | 2nd. | " | Nov. 24 | Jax., Florida | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5- 9 | 155 |
| Jiguerria | Jose | 15 | 5 | Oiler | " | Nov. 16 | New York N. Y. | " | " | 34 | " | Mexican | Mexican | 5- 7 | 160 |
| Houston | Christopher | 8 | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | American | 6- 3 | 170 |
| Gansales | Manuel | 17 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | Spain | Spain | 5- 6 | 150 |
| Ribeiro | Alvino | 14 | 9 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Portugal | American | 5- 7 | 145 |
| Lauro | Rafael | 17 | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | Spain | Spain | 5- 6 | 155 |
| Adams | Edward | 00 | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | American | 5- 5 | 135 |
| Bredesen | Conrad | 20 | 00 | Wiper | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Scand. | " | 5- 8 | 150 |
| King | Joseph | 5 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5- 9 | 145 |
| Reese | Gust | 12 | 0 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Greece | Greece | 5- 6 | 158 |

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

165

Vessel S/S OSCAR D. BENNETT, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 8th, 1923, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I.

OSCAR D. BENNETT

DEC 8 - 1923

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | West | Donald B. | | Yrs. 12 Mos. 8 | 1st. Officer | Nov. 16 | New York N. Y. | No. | Yes | 32 | Male | | American | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 2 | Miraillet | Fernand | | 14 2 | 2nd. | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | Argentine | " | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 3 | Goombs | Colin | | 8 7 | 3rd. | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 155 | |
| 4 | Curran | Arthur | | 4 3 | Radio Op'tr. | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 140 | |
| 5 | Anderson | Jacob | | 47 6 | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 60 | " | Norway | " | 5-7 | 150 | |
| 6 | Brooks | Thomas | | 12 0 | Bosw'n | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | B. W. I. | " | 5-9 | 165 | |
| 7 | Solberg | Karl | | 6 2 | Q'master | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Norway | Norway | 5-8 | 145 | |
| 8 | York | Lawrence | | 4 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 31 | " | | American | 5-7 | 155 | Paul off at Aruba |
| 9 | Grimstedt | Helmer | | 3 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | Norway | Norway | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 10 | Fonseca | Antonio | | 27 3 | Able Seaman | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | Portugal | Portugal | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 11 | Johansen | Axel | | 18 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Sweden | Sweden | 5-9 | 168 | |
| 12 | Bennich | Nils | | 7 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 154 | |
| 13 | Yatron | Jean | | 15 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | Greece | Greece | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 14 | Migliorino | Victor | | 6 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Italy | Italy | 5-6 | 145 | |
| 15 | Hevia | Jose | | 45 9 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | Spain | Spain | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 16 | Johnson | Leander | | 26 3 | Chief Eng. | " | " | " | " | 48 | " | Scand. | American | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 17 | Roberts | Rudolf H. | | 8 4 | 1st. Asst. | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 160 | |
| 18 | Woodham | Aubrey | | 3 8 | 2nd. | " | " | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 170 | |
| 19 | Allen | Gilbert | | 4 10 | 3rd. | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 6-2 | 178 | |
| 20 | Moormann | Peter | | 16 3 | 1st. Pump. | " | " | " | " | 38 | " | German | " | 5-7 | 155 | |
| 21 | Utley | Ralph | | 7 0 | 2nd. | Nov. 24 | Jax., Florida New York N. Y. | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 155 | |
| 22 | Jiguerria | Jose | | 15 5 | Oiler | Nov. 16 | " | " | " | 34 | " | Mexican | Mexican | 5-7 | 160 | |
| 23 | Houston | Christopher | | 3 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | American | 6-3 | 170 | |
| 24 | Gansales | Manuel | | 17 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | Spain | Spain | 5-6 | 150 | |
| 25 | Ribeiro | Alvino | | 14 9 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Portugal | American | 5-7 | 145 | |
| 26 | Lauro | Rafael | | 17 2 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | Spain | Spain | 5-6 | 165 | |
| 27 | Adams | Edward | | 00 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 19 | " | " | American | 5-5 | 135 | |
| 28 | Bredesen | Conrad | | 20 00 | Wiper | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | Scand. | " | 5-8 | 150 | |
| 29 | King | Joseph | | 5 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | " | " | 5-9 | 145 | |
| 30 | Recessas | Guat | | 12 0 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Greece | Greece | 5-6 | 150 | failed to join at Aruba |

Line Pan American Pet. & Trans. Co.,

Owners Same as above

Local Agents Mexican Pet. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S OSCAR D. BENNETT*, arriving at, *NEW YORK, N.Y.*, *DECEMBER 8th*, 1928, from the port of, *ARUBA, D.W.I.* *Nov. 1st 1928*

166

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 31.- | Gomes | John | 15 | 9 | Steward | Nov. 16 | New York N. Y. | No. | Yes | 28 | Male | Portuguese | American | 5- 9 | 175 | |
| 2 | 32.- | Giboa | Eugene | 12 | 6 | 1st. Cook | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | O. V. Ig. | 5- 9 | 168 | |
| 3 | 33.- | Ayala | Alvaro | 42 | 10 | 2nd. " | " | " | " | " | 67 | " | Chile | Chile | 5- 7 | 155 | |
| 4 | 34.- | Senna | Augusto | 3 | 6 | Messman | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | Portuguese | U.S. | 5-9 | 160 | |
| 5 | 35.- | Petes | Steve | 7 | 0 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Greece | Greece | 5- 8 | 175 | |
| 6 | 36.- | Martino | John | 11 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | Portugal | Portugal | 5- 9 | 180 | |
| 7 | 37.- | Morio | Jose | 14 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | Brasil | Brasil | 5- 6 | 145 | |
| 8 | 38.- | Santos | Jose | 5 | 3 | " | Nov. 19 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5- 5 | 150 | |
| 9 | 39.- | Ride | Lars. | 5 | 3 | Gen. Worker | Nov. 16 | " | " | " | 29 | " | Boand. | Norway | 5-10 | 180 | |
| 10 | 40.- | Whalen | Frank | 10 | 7 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | " | American | 5- 8 | 185 | |
| 11 | 41.- | Berry | Mary Hall | - | - | Stewardess | Nov. 24 | Gas | " | " | 32 | Female | English | - - - | 5- 6 | 145 | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Henry M. Smith

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two)sheet,bears the names of 42 men reported as members of the crew(Including Master)

Aruba,D.W.I. 30th November 1928.

CONSULAT
SERVISE

ARUBA

30 NOV 1928

Henry M. Smith
Consul

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two)sheets, bears the names of 42 men reported as members of the crew(Including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 30th November 1928.



R. Rodger
Consul

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-8-22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the USSA A. Bennett, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec., 1922

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Bennett
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

14-1023

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
15 12 1928

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. Rektor
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 12, 1928 consigned to F. Cleveland & Co. is now lying at 217 E. 10th and is expected to sail May 12, 1928, for Boston via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

167

DESERTING SEAMEN

1928, from the port of

Challenge Nov. 23/28

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|--|--------|--------|-------------|-------|-----|-----|--|--|------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Physical matrix perturbations, or diseases | Weight | Height | Nationality | Race* | Sex | Age | Whether able to attend school | Whether able to attend school | To be piled up at arrival | | | | | |

1978
Milkmaid Norway

27 5'9" 170

| | | |
|--|---|-------|
| | 8 | 58/52 |
|--|---|-------|

5617

[illegible]

* See list of new on back cover.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LINE OR MANAGED BY CLIENT EMPLOYED ON T

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be printed in the United States immigration office report of the United States

Vessel Lektor

New York

| (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED |
|------------------|------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Family name | Given name | | | | |
| Thorsen | Ludvig | / | | Captain | |
| Garnsvold | Peter | / | 10 | 1st Off. | 7/11-28 |
| Krichansen | Eudrik | / | 12 | 2nd | 2/8-27 |
| Moe | Ingvald | / | 11 | 3rd | 2/4-28 |
| Johnes | Paul | / | 18 | 1st Engineer | 1/5-26 |
| Thim | Asbjorn | / | 15 | 2nd | 7/11-28 |
| Hjeltnund | George | / | 10 | 3rd | 8/1-28 |
| Pettersen | Gustaf | / | 28 | Steward | 3/3-28 |
| Hansen | Fritjof | / | 6 | 1st Cook | 2/10-28 |
| Hansen | Anders | / | 2 | 3rd | 2/10-28 |
| Hjortquist | Arne | / | 1 | Messboy | 6/5-28 |
| Baynbaen | Asbjorn | / | 6 | Carpenter | 3/3-28 |
| Skjellernik | Johs. E. | / | 14 | Boatman | 7/11-28 |
| Pedersen | Willy | / | 7 | Sailor | 7/11-28 |
| Madum | Nils | / | 10 | 3rd | 4/5-28 |
| Hakverson | Erling | / | 4 | 3rd | 2/4-28 |
| Hansen | Frank | / | 2 | 1st Eng. Steward | 7/11-28 |
| Skinneren | Oliver | / | 2 | 3rd | 4/5-28 |
| Fagerlund | Reidar | / | 1 | 3rd | 8/1-28 |
| Kannik | Edd | / | 1 | 3rd | 2/4-28 |
| Holm | E. Lars | / | 2 | 3rd | 2/4-28 |
| Thorsen | Poly | / | 0 | 3rd | 2/4-28 |
| Johannessen | Arthur | / | 10 | Boatman | 3/3-28 |
| Jensen | Paul | / | 2 | Boatman | 7/11-28 |
| Hjeltnes | Hans | / | 3 | 3rd | 7/11-28 |
| Sher | Gustav | / | 7 | 3rd | 7/11-28 |
| Hilmarsson | Rjane | / | 4 | 3rd | 8/1-28 |
| Gunnarsson | Folke | / | 4 | 3rd | 7/11-28 |
| Erickson | Andreas | / | 21 | 3rd | 1/3-28 |
| St. Garsen | Torgne | / | 6 | 3rd | 1/3-28 |

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

7-20578
Local Agents
14-1540
J. M. Edwards & Co.

LIST OF MALE ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at 168
port of the United States

Vessel "Lektor"

New York

8th December 1928, from the port of Malaya Nov. 23/28

| (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| Thorsen | Ludvig | ✓ | 10 | Captain | 7/11-28 | Oslo | no | yes | 29 | male | Scand. | Norway | 5'7" | 150 | |
| Jamvold | Peter | ✓ | 12 | 1st Off. | 2/8-27 | Oslo | | | 27 | | | | 5'9" | 172 | |
| Kjelsness | Endrik | ✓ | 11 | 2nd | 2/8-28 | Oslo | | | 28 | | | | 5'8" | 150 | |
| Moe | Ingvald | ✓ | 18 | 3rd | 2/8-28 | Oslo | | | 40 | | | | 6'0" | 198 | |
| Johnes | Karl | ✓ | 15 | 1st Engineer | 1/5-26 | Oslo | | | 33 | | | | 5'9" | 150 | |
| Thorn | Asbjorn | ✓ | 10 | 2nd | 7/11-28 | Oslo | | | 35 | | | | 5'6" | 170 | |
| Helgerud | George | ✓ | 28 | 3rd | 8/1-28 | Oslo | | | 45 | | | | 5'6" | 150 | |
| Petersen | Guthfred | ✓ | 6 | Steward | 2/3-28 | T.berg | | | 25 | | | | 5'6" | 140 | |
| Hansen | Erikhof | ✓ | 2 | 1st cook | 2/10-28 | Oslo | | | 17 | | | | 5'4" | 120 | |
| Hansen | Andrus | ✓ | 2 | 2nd | 2/10-28 | Oslo | | | 17 | | | | 5'7" | 135 | |
| Kjemsrud | Arne | ✓ | 1 | Missboy | 4/3-28 | Oslo | | | 34 | | | | 5'9" | 160 | |
| Baynstein | Asbjorn | ✓ | 6 | Carpenter | 4/3-28 | T.berg | | | 30 | | | | 6'0" | 160 | |
| Skiftewik | Johs. E. | ✓ | 14 | Boatman | 7/11-28 | Marseille | | | 24 | | | | 5'9" | 160 | |
| Pedersen | Willy | ✓ | 7 | Sailor | 7/12-27 | Oslo | | | 23 | | | | 5'7" | 165 | |
| Wadum | Vils | ✓ | 10 | | 4/5-28 | T.berg | | | 24 | | | | 5'6" | 145 | |
| Halvorsen | Erling | ✓ | 4 | | 2/8-28 | Oslo | | | 19 | | | | 5'8" | 155 | |
| Hansen | Frank | ✓ | 2 | Ord. Steward | 7/1-28 | Oslo | | | 29 | | | | 5'6" | 180 | |
| Skinneren | Stener | ✓ | 2 | | 4/3-28 | Oslo | | | 17 | | | | 5'7" | 140 | |
| Fagerlund | Reidar | ✓ | 1 | | 9/2-27 | Oslo | | | 18 | | | | 5'8" | 155 | |
| Ranvik | Edd | ✓ | 1 | | 2/7-28 | Oslo | | | 18 | | | | 5'6" | 130 | |
| Holm | E. Car | ✓ | 2 | | 2/10-28 | T.berg | | | 15 | | | | 5'9" | 145 | |
| Thorsen | Rolf | ✓ | 0 | | 2/10-28 | Oslo | | | 42 | | | | 5'8" | 140 | |
| Johannsen | Arthur | ✓ | 10 | Donkeyman | 9/3-28 | Oslo | | | 22 | | | | 5'6" | 140 | |
| Jensen | Karl | ✓ | 2 | Fireman | 9/3-28 | Oslo | | | 24 | | | | 5'7" | 150 | |
| Helgesen | Hans | ✓ | 3 | | 9/3-28 | Oslo | | | 25 | | | | 5'6" | 140 | |
| Shen | Gustav | ✓ | 7 | | 9/3-28 | Oslo | | | 21 | | | | 5'8" | 145 | |
| Klemmensen | Bjarn | ✓ | 4 | | 9/9-28 | Marseille | | | 22 | | | | 5'9" | 145 | |
| Tinnaborn | Folke | ✓ | 4 | | 12/11-28 | Oslo | | | 38 | | | | 5'8" | 160 | |
| Eriksen | Andreas | ✓ | 21 | | 12/11-28 | Oslo | | | 26 | | | | 5'8" | 150 | |
| Garden | Trygve | ✓ | 6 | | 12/11-28 | Oslo | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents
14-1940

J. M. Clark & Co.

Information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at 160
port of the United States

Vessel "Hektor" New York 22 24 December 1928, from the port of Malaya Nov. 23/28

| NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| Thorsen | Ludvig | / | | Captain | | | no | yes | | male | Scand. | Norway | | | |
| Jamvold | Peter | / | 10 | 1st Off. | 7/11-28 | Summ. | | | 29 | | | | 5'7" | 150 | |
| Kjickansen | Eudrik | / | 12 | 2nd | 2/8-27 | | | | 27 | | | | 5'9" | 172 | |
| Moe | Lingvald | / | 11 | 3rd | 2/8-28 | | | | 28 | | | | 5'8" | 150 | |
| Jstnes | Karl | / | 18 | 1st Engineer | 1/5-26 | absent | | | 40 | | | | 6'0" | 198 | |
| Thein | Asbjorn | / | 15 | 2nd | 7/11-28 | Summ. | | | 33 | | | | 5'9" | 150 | |
| Helgerud | George | / | 10 | 3rd | 8/1-28 | | | | 35 | | | | 5'6" | 170 | |
| Petersen | Guthfred | / | 28 | Steward | 2/3-28 | T.berg | | | 45 | | | | 5'6" | 150 | |
| Hansen | Triggof | / | 6 | 1st cook | 2/10-28 | | | | 25 | | | | 5'6" | 140 | |
| Hansen | Anders | / | 2 | 2nd | 2/10-28 | | | | 17 | | | | 5'4" | 120 | |
| Kjempesrud | Arne | / | 1 | messboy | 4/3-28 | Summ. | | | 17 | | | | 5'7" | 135 | |
| Bygntsen | Asbjorn | / | 6 | carpenter | 4/3-28 | T.berg | | | 34 | | | | 5'9" | 160 | |
| Skjellerwik | Johs. E. | / | 14 | Boatman | 7/11-28 | Marseille | | | 30 | | | | 6'0" | 160 | |
| Pedersen | Willy | / | 7 | sailor | 7/2-27 | Summ. | | | 24 | | | | 5'9" | 160 | |
| Wadum | Vils | / | 10 | | 4/3-28 | T.berg | | | 28 | | | | 5'7" | 165 | |
| Halvorsen | Erling | / | 4 | | 2/8-28 | Summ. | | | 24 | | | | 5'6" | 145 | |
| Hansen | Frank | / | 2 | Enl. steamer | 7/1-28 | | | | 19 | | | | 5'8" | 155 | |
| Skinneren | Stener | / | 2 | | 4/3-28 | | | | 29 | | | | 5'6" | 180 | |
| Fagerlund | Ridar | / | 1 | | 8/2-27 | | | | 17 | | | | 5'7" | 140 | |
| Ranvik | Edd | / | 1 | | 2/8-28 | | | | 18 | | | | 5'8" | 155 | |
| Holm | Olav | / | 2 | | 2/10-28 | T.berg | | | 18 | | | | 5'6" | 130 | |
| Thorsen | Rolf | / | 0 | | 2/10-28 | | | | 15 | | | | 5'9" | 145 | |
| Johannsen | Arthur | / | 10 | conkeyman | 7/3-28 | | | | 42 | | | | 5'8" | 140 | |
| Jensen | Karl | / | 2 | fireman | 7/3-28 | Summ. | | | 22 | | | | 5'6" | 140 | |
| Helgesen | Haus | / | 3 | | 7/3-28 | | | | 24 | | | | 5'7" | 130 | |
| Spren | Gustav | / | 7 | | 7/3-28 | | | | 25 | | | | 5'6" | 140 | |
| Klemmichsen | Bjarme | / | 4 | | 8/9-28 | Marseille | | | 21 | | | | 5'9" | 145 | |
| Tinnaborn | Folke | / | 4 | | 1/11-28 | | | | 22 | | | | 5'9" | 145 | |
| Eriksen | Andreas | / | 21 | | 13/11-28 | | | | 38 | | | | 5'8" | 160 | |
| Garden | Trygve | / | 6 | | 13/11-28 | | | | 26 | | | | 5'8" | 150 | |

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Hektor", arriving at New York, 8th Dec 1928, from the port of Nor. 23/28 Malaga

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|--|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Lieklund | Thoralf | ✓ | 4 | Trimmen | 14-28 | Malaga | no | yes | 21 | male | Scand | Norway | | | |
| 2 | Myrnes | Finn | ✓ | 1 | --- | 8/2-27 | Summ | --- | --- | 18 | --- | --- | --- | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 3 | Ludviksen | Harald | ✓ | 12 | --- | 14/10-28 | N. Y. | yes | --- | 26 | --- | --- | --- | 6'1" | 165 | dark foreign |
| 4 | Esma | Windsborg | ✓ | 15 | Trimmen | 14-28 | Malaga | no | --- | 34 | --- | --- | --- | | | |
| 5 | Petlin | Louis | ✓ | 8 | --- | 8/11-28 | Alcant | --- | --- | 24 | --- | Spanish | Spanish | 5'4" | 140 | |
| 6 | Ludviksen | Hans | ✓ | 1 | --- | 7/2-27 | Summ | --- | --- | 19 | --- | Scand | Norway | 5'6" | 150 | |
| 7 | <div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>Marseille, France</u> (City) (Country) Date <u>NOV 16 1928</u> Fee <u>5.00</u> Fee Stamp on Original</div> <div>Service No. <u>5637</u> Fee <u>2.00</u> Fee Stamp on Original</div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | <div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>Marseille, France</u> (City) (Country) Date <u>NOV 16 1928</u> Fee <u>5.00</u> Fee Stamp on Original</div> <div>Service No. <u>5637</u> Fee <u>2.00</u> Fee Stamp on Original</div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Harry M. Smith
Imp.



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(Hektor - 12-8-28)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hansen, of the Hektor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of June, 1928

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

John Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Creek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

137466

DEC 1 21922

I, _____

Surgeon of the _____

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

and that I have made a personal examination of _____

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the _____

condition of such alien _____

Subscribed before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

at _____

(Signature and Title of Officer) (Other officers, if any, should be similarly certified)

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the alien must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by the immigration officer and the surgeon to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bosnian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bulgarian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Chinese. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Croatian. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Cuban. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Dalmatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dutch. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| East Indian. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| English. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| Finnish. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Flomish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| French. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| German. | Polish. | |
| | Portuguese. | |

| Aliens | U.S. | Total |
|-----------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| Steerage | | |
| Total | | |

1 Crew incl

ac
vd

Superintendent

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Gypsum King*

Passengers sailing from *New York L.I.*

Dec 5, 19*28*

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------|-------------|------|------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|--------|--|------|------|
| No. on List. | HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.) | NAME IN FULL. | | Age. | | Sex. Married or single. | Calling or occupation. | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) | † Race or people. | * Last permanent residence. | | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. | | Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) | | |
| | | Family name. | Given name. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | Read. | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). | | | Write. | Country. | City or town. | State. | City or town. | | |
| 1 | | Raper | John | 35 | 00 | M | Painter | Yes. | English | Yes | British | English | Canada | Windsor | Wife. | 25 Wm. Raper | N.Y. | L.I. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

in, in whatsoever class they travel

2608

129p

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

171

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Melchum Master of the B. & O. Express from Windsor, N. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Melchum
Master officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. GYP SUM KING Sailing from WINDSOR N.S. DEC. 5TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec 8, 1928

| No. ON LIST. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE. | | SEX. | MARRIED OR SINGLE. | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------------------|------|------|------|-----------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME. | GIVEN NAME. | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | KERR | BERNARD H. 54 (Pat) | | | MM | | | New York. Oct 1888 | 1096 1st Ave Jamaica N.Y. 8-7 |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

J. W. Meldrum
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____

FILE NO. _____

FILED DEC 1 9 40 98 D

Received from

Arrival 12-8-28

James K. King

to J. J. Sumner

| Aliens | U.S. | nat |
|-----------|------|-----|
| 1st Cabin | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| Storage | 1 | 1 |
| Total | | |

Sheet No.

18, 1928, from the port of Wardar B.S May, 1928 122

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office at the port of the United States

Vessel *Sigmon Packer*, arriving at *New York*, Dec.

| (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | |
|------------------|------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where |
| Meldrum | J. Wm | 107961 | 36 years | Master | 3-3-27 | discharged |
| Seave | Geo E | 107960 | 26 " | 1 st Mate | do | do |
| Vandy | Harry | 131257 | 16 " | 2 nd " | do | do |
| Whittle | Wm J | 147083 | 32 " | 1 st Eng | do | do |
| Pallett | Wm S. | 146586 | 6 " | 2 nd " | do | do |
| Boothurch | Harry | | 10 " | 3 " | do | do |
| Wood | James | 11487 | 4 " | Waiter Ck | 5-8-27 | N York |
| Madgson | Edmund | | 25 " | Steward | 1-9-28 | do |
| Lapper | Edmund, C. | | 25 " | Book | 18-11-28 | do |
| Saban | Ira | | 4 " | Chief Steward | 5-12-29 | Winds |
| Helderson | Helmer | | 4 " | Boiler | 8-6-28 | N York |
| Michelson | Randolph | | 5 " | Sailor | 28-10-28 | do |
| Ensborn | Conrad | | 7 " | do | 28-6-28 | do |
| Thlestad | Louise | | 3 " | do | 13-10-28 | do |
| Nelsen | Carl | | 7 " | do | 28-10-28 | do |
| Ludwigson | Jane | | 6 " | do | 29-9-28 | do |
| Mabson | Clara | | 6 " | do | do | do |
| Cooper | Charles | | 15 " | Donkeyman | 28-6-28 | do |
| Greenan | Peter | | 20 " | Fireman | 21-9-28 | do |
| Henderson | Charles | | 7 " | do | 29-9-28 | do |
| Carvalho | Nelson do | | 8 " | do | 11-11-28 | do |
| Manai | Jose | | 10 " | do | 20-10-28 | do |
| Limai | Pedro | | 10 " | do | 11-11-28 | do |
| Rocao | Fernando | | 18 " | do | 28-10-28 | do |
| Pana | Jose | | 25 " | do | 11-6-28 | do |
| Raper | John | | 20 " | Chief Steward | 1-12-28 | do |

Sigmon Packer to
do do
J. W. Meldrum

Immigrant Inspector

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| John Raper | 35 | British | 1-12-28 New York |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14-1613

J. W. Meldrum

Master.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Sydney Hong*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec 8th*, 1928, from the port of *Windsor N.S.* *Dec 5, 1928* 174

| Name | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|------|------------------|------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------|---|--------------------------|---------|----------|------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | Meldrum | J. Wm | 00761 | 36 years | Master | 28-3-27 | London | No | Yes | 41 | M | English | British | 5-7 | 158 | |
| | Seave | Geo E | 15760 | 26 " | 1st Mate | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5-8 | 182 | |
| | Vandy | Harry | 13257 | 16 " | 2nd " | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5-7 | 158 | |
| | Humble | Wm H | 14583 | 32 " | 1st Eng | do | do | do | do | 52 | do | do | do | 5-4 | 154 | |
| | Pallett | Wm S. | 14686 | 6 " | 2nd " | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5-6 | 156 | |
| | Boothwick | Harry | ✓ | 10 " | 3 " | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5-6 | 145 | |
| | Wood | James | 11487 | 4 " | Wireless Op | 5-8-27 | N. York | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5-9 | 152 | |
| | Hodgson | Edmund | ✓ | 25 " | Steward | 1-9-28 | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5-5 | 146 | |
| | Copper | Edmund B. | ✓ | 25 " | Cook | 18-11-28 | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5-4 | 146 | |
| | Salean | Ira | ✓ | 4 " | Asst Steward | 5-12-28 | Windsor | do | do | 18 | do | Canadian | Canadian | 5-8 | 170 | |
| | Halderson | Helmer | ✓ | 4 " | Boatman | 5-6-28 | New York | do | do | 22 | do | Norwegian | Norwegian | 5-8 | 162 | |
| | Mickelson | Randolph | ✓ | 5 " | Sailor | 22-10-28 | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 6-2 | 182 | |
| | Erickson | Conrad | ✓ | 7 " | do | 5-6-28 | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5-7 | 155 | |
| | Thellestad | Lorentz | ✓ | 3 " | do | 13-10-28 | do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5-8 | 156 | |
| | Reboen | Carl | ✓ | 7 " | do | 28-10-28 | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5-6 | 142 | |
| | Ludvigsen | Jano | ✓ | 6 " | do | 29-9-28 | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5-9 | 157 | |
| | Matsen | Olya | ✓ | 6 " | do | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5-7 | 145 | |
| | Cooper | Charles | ✓ | 15 " | Donkeyman | 25-6-28 | do | do | do | 34 | do | English | British | 5-7 | 152 | |
| | Greenan | Peter | ✓ | 20 " | Foreman | 21-9-28 | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5-6 | 148 | |
| | Henderson | Charles | ✓ | 7 " | do | 29-9-28 | do | do | do | 24 | do | Scotch | do | 5-10 | 168 | |
| | Cavalho | Reboen do | ✓ | 8 " | do | 11-11-28 | do | do | do | 36 | do | Brazilian | Brazilian | 5-6 | 145 | |
| | Mama | Jose | ✓ | 10 " | do | 20-10-28 | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5-6 | 140 | |
| | Lima | Pedro | ✓ | 10 " | do | 11-11-28 | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5-7 | 150 | |
| | Rosas | Fernando | ✓ | 18 " | do | 25-10-28 | do | do | do | 39 | do | Chilean | Chilean | 5-9 | 160 | |
| | Pena | Jose | ✓ | 25 " | do | 11-6-28 | do | do | do | 56 | do | Spanish | Spaniard | 5-6 | 150 | |
| | Raper | John | ✓ | 20 " | Asst Steward | 1-12-28 | do | Yes | do | 35 | do | English | British | 5-6 | 140 | old scars |

Handwritten signature and notes

Local Agents: *Sydney Paches Co*
do do
J. F. Whitney

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

12-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. Meldrum Master, of the B. & O. Express King, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of February, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

J. W. Meldrum
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian. (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 175

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Req. *Virginian* *S.S. Farschilde G.C. AVL* Sailing from *St. Hubert Airport, Cas* Dec 8, 1928, Arriving at Port of *Albany, N.Y.* Dec 8, 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | | |
| 1 | Reeder | Eugene P. | 50 | | M | | June 24 1879 - Tipton, Iowa | Disch as USC | Mountain View, N.Y. |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agent

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 BILL NO. BILLED DEC 1 2 1928
 BILL

Arr 12-8-28

at Albany Municipal Airport
 Albany, N.Y.

Airplane
 Fairchilda H.C.H. 2

| Items | U.S. | Total |
|-----------|------|-------|
| 1st Cabin | | |
| 2nd Cabin | | |
| Steering | | |
| Total | | |

ac
 ov

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *G. S. AYL*, arriving at *Albany, N.Y.*, *Dec 8*, 19*28*, from the port of *St. John's, Nfld., Canada* *12/8/28*

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | <i>Wm</i> | <i>Head</i> | | | <i>1st</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | <i>Englne R. Abbott</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | <i>Inspector</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pilot, of the U.S. Aircraft C.C. AVL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1928

Pilot
Master, First or Second Officer.

Reginald R. Abbott
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Airline Transport
Vessel G. C. AYL arriving at *Albany, N.Y.* *Dec 8*, 19*28*, from the port of *St. Hubert Airport, Canada* *12/8/28*

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ayres | Ernest | ✓ | 12 yr | Pilot | Set | handed | to | y | 34 | m | English | Port. | 178 | 0 | ft |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1549

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Lot, of the Albatross, C. C. A. V. H., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1928

J. C. Lot
Master, First or Second Officer.

Eugene R. Abbott
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL DEC 12 1928
BILL No. 131463 FILED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Warren Moore, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DIPLOMA of the University of St. Louis, Mo
1908 State Board Licence of Washington July 7th. 1908, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 17th day of December, 19

at Casablanca

Henrich F. Hennrich

Vis. Consul of United States at Casablanca

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX DEPOSITED | | | | EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX | | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|-------|----|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------|
| | | U. S. | U. S. C. | Temp. | In | U. S. DIP. O. | U. S. C. | U. S. C. | U. S. C. | U. S. C. | U. S. C. | |
| 1st CABIN | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ |
| 2nd CABIN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| STEERAGE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin ✓
2nd Cabin ✓
Steorage ✓
Total ✓

ac
2-0 00



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. O S S A. Passengers sailing from CASABLANCA, Morocco, Nov. 19th, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|---|------------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------|------------|----------|----------------------------|---------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | Sex | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. Mos. | | | Married or single | Read | | | Write | Country | | | | City or town | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | Artes ✓ | Josefa | 53 ✓ | F | M Shoemaker | Yes | Spanish | Yes Spaniard | Spaniard | Spain | Murcia | None. | Casablanca | 11/15/28 | Morocco | |
| 2 | | Bouhamou | Riva | 28 ✓ | F | S Seamstress | Yes | Hebrew | Yes Moroccan | Hebrew | Morocco | Mogador | 79 | Casablanca | 8/27/28 | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 12/8/28, 19

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|-----------|------------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by others, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years Where? | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | | | | | | Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade | Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States | | | Feet | Inches | |
| 1 | Piedad Artes, Rue Alpes Maarif, Casablanca. | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Yes | Herself | 40 | Yes | 1921 | N.Y. | Salvador Artes, Son, 1000 St. Brooklyn, N.Y. | No | Permanently | No | No | No | No | Good | None | 5 | 3 | Brun | Chestnut | None. |
| 2 | Ana Azoulay, sister, Jardin Public, Casablanca. | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Herself | Yes | No | -- | R-10 | Adolf Benamou, 1124 - 48th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. | No | do | No | No | No | No | Good | None | 5 | 2 | Brown | Darkbrown | Birth mark left side on chin |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William H. Burill, of the S. S. Pisa, from Savanna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William H. Burill

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1928 2nd Officer.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

12-88 120000

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1928 DEC 14 AM 9 03

PORT OF NEW YORK
14 Dec 1928

I, master of the British S. S. DEVON
from port of DUNEDIN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 108 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged NIL Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 109

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8th Dec 1928, 1928, consigned to
Messrs North & Co; is now lying at Qu 2 Bldg, and is
expected to sail 14th Dec 1928, for United Kingdom via Suez
via United States port of Norfolk Va First port of call in United States
this voyage was 179

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

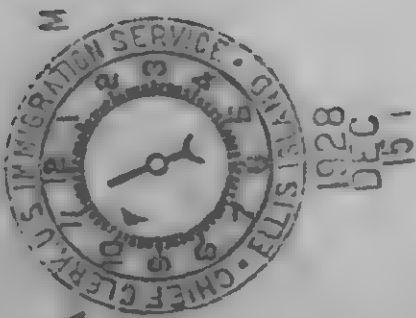
DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| <u>Harry Bryant</u> | <u>21</u> | <u>British</u> | <u>1st Nov 08 Auckland N.Z.</u> |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



FOR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Manifest of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at
port of the United States

arriving at

Norfolk Va

from the port of

Dunedin

11/8/28

180

| (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|---------|--------|---|
| Whether to be paid at arrival | Whether to be paid at arrival | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| yes | yes | 34 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 32 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 26 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 24 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 27 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 25 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 25 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 27 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 33 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 29 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 27 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 17 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 17 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 15 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 21 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 45 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 21 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 39 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 31 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 27 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 23 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 22 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 21 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 19 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 25 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 17 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 33 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |
| yes | yes | 50 | M | English | British | 5ft 6in | 150lb | Nil |

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No.

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

FOR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

gress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at
N , port of the United States

, arriving at Norfolk Va

sel = 3 Devon

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

| | |
|----|------------------|
| 15 | Hamill |
| 16 | Wade |
| 17 | Ruffner |
| 18 | Hoare |
| 19 | Clinton |
| 20 | McDon |
| 21 | Derby |
| 22 | Hardy |
| 23 | Monaghan |
| 24 | Hudson |
| 25 | Arnold |
| 26 | Bull |
| 27 | Thomas |
| 28 | Quirk |
| 29 | Lorick |
| 30 | Stiles |

Line *The Edge*
Owners *The*
Local Agents

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[OVER]

| NAME IN FULL | | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | When | Where |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------|-----------|
| Family name | Given name | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | | | | |
| 1 | Kinnell | Lilbert | / | | Master | 14/7/28 | Hull |
| 2 | Williams | Edwin | / | | Chief Officer | - do - | - do - |
| 3 | Landfield | Charles | / | | 2 nd Officer | - do - | - do - |
| 4 | Blogg | Douglas | / | | 3 rd Officer | - do - | - do - |
| 5 | Phillips | James | / | | Superintendent | - do - | - do - |
| 6 | Saloner | Robert | / | | 3 rd Officer | - do - | - do - |
| 7 | Seymour | John | / | | Wireless Operator | - do - | - do - |
| 8 | Knackenja | Kenneth | / | | Surgeon | - do - | - do - |
| 9 | Castwright | Charles | / | | Barber | - do - | - do - |
| 10 | Tucker | Arthur | / | | Plum & Draining | - do - | - do - |
| 11 | Thornie | James | / | | Inspector | - do - | - do - |
| 12 | Burton | John | / | | Deck Boy | - do - | - do - |
| 13 | Block | Peter | / | | Boat | - do - | - do - |
| 14 | Richols | Basil | / | | Boat | - do - | - do - |
| 15 | Bollen | Alfred | / | | Stamps | - do - | - do - |
| 16 | Crump | Edward | / | | Boat | 31/7/28 | Liverpool |
| 17 | Stands Jones | John | / | | Writer | 2/8/28 | - do - |
| 18 | Halls | Samuel | / | | Boat | 3/8/28 | - do - |
| 19 | Nicholls | Edward | / | | Chief Engineer | 14/7/28 | Hull |
| 20 | Graham | Eric | / | | 2 nd Engineer | - do - | - do - |
| 21 | Cherlton | Horace | / | | 3 rd - do - | - do - | - do - |
| 22 | Stiel | James | / | | 4 th - do - | - do - | - do - |
| 23 | Johnson | Lealie | / | | 5 th - do - | 23/7/28 | Glasgow |
| 24 | Pool | Lionel | / | | 6 th - do - | 14/7/28 | Hull |
| 25 | Bisson | George | / | | 7 th - do - | - do - | - do - |
| 26 | Sweeney | William | / | | Chief Rep. Engineer | - do - | - do - |
| 27 | Bennett | George | / | | 2 nd - do - | - do - | - do - |
| 28 | Thurman | John | / | | Donkeyman | - do - | - do - |
| 29 | Johnson | Thomas | / | | Stitch & Tamps | - do - | - do - |
| 30 | Leslie | Arthur | / | | Rep. Greaser | - do - | - do - |
| | | | / | | Greaser | - do - | - do - |

The Federal Reserve Bank of New York
 The Federal Reserve Bank of New York
 Northern Valley Co. Inc.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. Kninell

.....
Martín

FOR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Arrived at New York, 11/28/28, from the port of Napier NZ
Vessel DEVON, arriving at New York, 11/28/28, from the port of Napier NZ

180

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| No. | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|-----|------------------|------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------|---|--------------------------|---------|----------|------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Kinnell | Gilbert | | | Master | 11/7/28 | Hull | no | yes | 34 | M | English | British | 6ft 5 | 135 | hi |
| 2 | Williams | Edwin | | 17 yrs | Chief Officer | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 32 | M | English | British | 5ft 8 | 118 | hi |
| 3 | Landfield | Charles | | | 2 nd Officer | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 26 | M | English | British | 5ft 8 | 132 | - |
| 4 | Blogg | Douglas | | | 3 rd Officer | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 24 | M | English | British | 5ft 8 | 118 | - |
| 5 | Phillips | James | | | 3 rd Officer | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 27 | M | English | British | 5ft 8 | 118 | - |
| 6 | Falconer | Robert | | | Wireless Operator | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 25 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 125 | - |
| 7 | Seymour | John | | | Surgeon | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 25 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 125 | - |
| 8 | MacKenzie | Kenneth | | 8 yrs | Barber | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 33 | M | English | British | 5ft 7 | 108 | - |
| 9 | Cartwright | Charles | | | Physical Training Instructor | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 39 | M | English | British | 5ft 7 | 108 | - |
| 10 | Tucker | Arthur | | | Wireless Instructor | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 27 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 | 125 | - |
| 11 | Thornie | James | | | Deck Boy | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 17 | M | English | British | 5ft 5 | 108 | - |
| 12 | Brown | John | | | Deck | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 17 | M | English | British | 5ft 5 | 108 | - |
| 13 | Block | Peter | | | Deck | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 18 | M | English | British | 5ft 5 | 108 | - |
| 14 | Nichols | Basil | | 4 yrs | Lamp. | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 21 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 | 115 | - |
| 15 | Bollen | Alfred | | | Boilermaker | 31/7/28 | Hampford | no | yes | 45 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 | 115 | - |
| 16 | Crump | Edward | | | Writer | 2/3/28 | -do- | no | yes | 21 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 108 | - |
| 17 | Shanks Jones | John | | | Deck | 3/5/28 | -do- | no | yes | 17 | M | English | British | 5ft 7 | 115 | - |
| 18 | Halls | Samuel | | | Chief Engineer | 11/7/28 | Hull | no | yes | 39 | M | English | British | 6ft 6 | 157 | - |
| 19 | Nicholls | Edward | | | 2 nd Engineer | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 31 | M | English | British | 5ft 11 | 125 | - |
| 20 | Graham | Eric | | | 3 rd - do - | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 27 | M | English | British | 5ft 9 | 108 | - |
| 21 | Charlton | Horace | | | 4 th - do - | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 23 | M | English | British | 5ft 7 | 115 | - |
| 22 | Steel | James | | | 5 th - do - | 23/7/28 | Glasgow | no | yes | 27 | M | English | British | 5ft 8 | 108 | - |
| 23 | Johnson | Leslie | | | 6 th - do - | 11/7/28 | Hull | no | yes | 22 | M | English | British | 5ft 7 | 108 | - |
| 24 | Pool | Lionel | | | 7 th - do - | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 21 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 | 115 | - |
| 25 | Bisson | George | | | Chief Ref. Engineer | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 49 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 125 | - |
| 26 | Sweeney | William | | | 2 nd - do - | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 25 | M | English | British | 5ft 7 | 108 | - |
| 27 | Bennett | George | | | Donkeyman | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 39 | M | English | British | 5ft 5 | 108 | - |
| 28 | Meehan | John | | | Stores & Lamp | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 17 | M | English | British | 5ft 4 | 108 | - |
| 29 | Johnson | Thomas | | | Refrig. Greaser | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 33 | M | English | British | 5ft 7 | 115 | - |
| 30 | Leslie | Arthur | | | Greaser | -do- | -do- | no | yes | 50 | M | English | British | 5ft 7 | 108 | - |

Line The Federal Steam Navigation Co
Owners The Federal Steam Navigation Co
Local Agents New York City

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Kinnell, of the S. S. Devon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19__

G. Kinnell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *212 DEVOY*arriving at *10/12/28*

port of the United States

from the port of *Dunkirk* 181

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ingerson | Horace | ✓ | 18 yrs. | Greasier | 11/12/28 | Hull | no | yes | 33 | M | English | British | 5ft 8 | 10st 11 | hil |
| 2 | Collins | Ernest | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 35 | M | English | British | 5ft 8 | 10st 6 | - |
| 3 | Penisill | James | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 50 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 9st 1 | - |
| 4 | Alliss | James | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 59 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 | 12st 5 | - |
| 5 | Connor | Martin | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 38 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 12st 6 | - |
| 6 | Flaherty | Timothy | ✓ | | Fireman | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 22 | M | English | British | 5ft 7 | 11st 4 | - |
| 7 | Mechan | John | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 20 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 11st 6 | - |
| 8 | Crosby | Albert | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 40 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 | 11st 2 | - |
| 9 | Pyles | John | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 37 | M | English | British | 5ft 7 | 10st 10 | - |
| 10 | Johnston | Charles | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 25 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 10st 1 | - |
| 11 | Hobie | Richard | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 39 | M | English | British | 5ft 9 | 12st | - |
| 12 | Horvath | Richard | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 27 | M | English | British | 5ft 11 | 10st 5 | - |
| 13 | Pearson | Walter | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 32 | M | English | British | 5ft 9 | 12st | - |
| 14 | Evans | Thomas | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 49 | M | English | British | 5ft 3 | 10st 10 | - |
| 15 | Hamilton | John | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 34 | M | English | British | 5ft 11 | 10st 1 | - |
| 16 | Trill | James | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 29 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 10st 8 | - |
| 17 | Ruppier | William | ✓ | | Drummer | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 20 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 10st 10 | - |
| 18 | Hoare | William | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 19 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 10st | - |
| 19 | Clinton | John | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 21 | M | English | British | 5ft 11 | 11st | - |
| 20 | McCormick | Thomas | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 23 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 10st 10 | - |
| 21 | Derbyshire | Joseph | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 25 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 9st 4 | - |
| 22 | Hardy | Harry | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 21 | M | English | British | 5ft 4 | 9st 5 | - |
| 23 | Monaghan | William | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 36 | M | English | British | 5ft 4 | 8st | - |
| 24 | Hudson | James | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 25 | M | English | British | 5ft 5 | 11st 11 | - |
| 25 | Arnold | Amos | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 47 | M | English | British | 5ft 3 | 8st | - |
| 26 | Ball | Ernest | ✓ | | Fireman & Trimmer | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 18 | M | English | British | 5ft 9 | 10st 5 | - |
| 27 | Thomas | Andrew | ✓ | | Caterer | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 34 | M | English | British | 5ft 9 | 10st 11 | - |
| 28 | Lewis | Arthur | ✓ | | Fireman | 3/5/28 | Liverpool | no | yes | 45 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 10st 11 | - |
| 29 | Lowell | Alex | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 37 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 10st | - |
| 30 | Styles | Samuel | ✓ | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 21 | M | English | British | 5ft 9 | 10st 7 | - |

Line
Owners
Local Agents*The Federal Steamship Co.
The Federal Steamship Co.
North Lilly & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Kinnell, of the S. S. Devon, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

G. Kinnell

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. ✓ |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS DEONarriving at NORFOLK VAfrom the port of Manila 11/8/28
11/8/28

182

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | M ^o Ardle | William | | | Trimmer | 3/8/28 | Liverpool | no | Yes | 24 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 9st 2 | nil |
| 2 | Brennan | James | | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 29 | M | English | British | 5ft 11 | 12st | - |
| 3 | King | George | | | Fireman | 29/9/28 | Wellington | no | Yes | 25 | M | English | British | 5ft 9 | 12st | - |
| 4 | Swift | Richard | | | Steward in charge | 14/7/28 | Hull | no | Yes | 34 | M | English | British | 5ft 7 1/2 | 11st 7 | - |
| 5 | Dawhurst | Robert | | 15 yrs | Chief ship's cook | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 32 | M | English | British | 5ft 9 | 10st 6 | - |
| 6 | Collins | John | | 3 yrs | 2nd cook | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 18 | M | English | British | 5ft 9 | 11st | - |
| 7 | Tyrell | Arthur | | | Baker | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 53 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 1/2 | 10st | - |
| 8 | Bowen | Charles | | | Butcher | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 18 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 1/2 | 10st 11 | - |
| 9 | M ^o Ardle | James | | 1st trip | Galley Boy | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 18 | M | English | British | 5ft 7 | 10st 10 | - |
| 10 | Coltarti | William | | | Pastry man | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 57 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 1/2 | 11st 10 | - |
| 11 | Astley | William | | | Assistant Steward | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 23 | M | English | British | 5ft 8 | 11st | - |
| 12 | Murdoch | Wilfred | | | Assistant Steward | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 34 | M | English | British | 5ft 9 | 11st 2 | - |
| 13 | Killoch | Robert | | | Assistant Steward | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 22 | M | English | British | 5ft 11 | 10st 10 | - |
| 14 | Chaplin | Davies | | | Steward | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 17 | M | English | British | 5ft 6 | 9st 5 | - |
| 15 | Hosking | Michael | | | Steward | 14/7/28 | Hull | no | Yes | 16 | M | English | British | 5ft 4 | 9st 1 | - |
| 16 | Hordon | Donald | | 7 mos | Steward Boy | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 19 | M | English | British | 5ft 11 1/2 | 11st 1 | - |
| 17 | Jenkins | Allen Stewart | | | Apprentice | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 19 1/2 | M | English | British | 5ft 8 | 9st 12 | - |
| 18 | Boen | Robert William | | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 18 1/2 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 | 11st 10 | - |
| 19 | O'Donoghue | William | | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 18 1/2 | M | English | British | 5ft 7 | 11st 9 | - |
| 20 | Jones | William Richard | | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 18 1/2 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 1/2 | 11st 10 | - |
| 21 | Block Mercer | Peter Allen Laurence | | | Apprentice Cook | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 18 1/2 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 1/2 | 11st 10 | - |
| 22 | Howland | Phillip | | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 18 1/2 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 1/2 | 11st 10 | - |
| 23 | Stroud | John Frederick | | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 19 | M | English | British | 5ft 11 | 11st 1 | - |
| 24 | Barter | Reginald Hugh | | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 19 1/2 | M | English | British | 5ft 11 | 11st 1 | - |
| 25 | Barter | Leonard Alfred | | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 18 1/2 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 1/2 | 11st 10 | - |
| 26 | Overth | Francis Arthur | | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 18 1/2 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 1/2 | 11st 10 | - |
| 27 | Benton | Arthur Russell | | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 18 1/2 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 1/2 | 11st 10 | - |
| 28 | Bangay | Denis Dorrington | | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 17 1/2 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 1/2 | 11st 10 | - |
| 29 | Ralph | Arthur Frederick | | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 17 1/2 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 1/2 | 11st 10 | - |
| 30 | Collis | Leonard Gordon | | | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | Yes | 19 1/2 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 1/2 | 11st 10 | - |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

The Federal Steam Navigation Co.
The Federal Steam Navigation Co.
Norman Lilly & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Kinnell, of the S/S Devon, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

G. Kinnell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4
183


Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel E/S "Dion", arriving at NORFOLK VA, from the port of DURHAM, 12/25, 1928

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Haywood | Geoffrey Spencer | | | Apprentice | 14/7/28 | Hull | Yes | Yes | 17 1/2 | M | English | British | 5ft 7 1/2 | 94 | nil |
| 2 | Dash | Henry Berti | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 17 1/2 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 11 | 105 | -do- |
| 3 | Trout | Allen James | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 17 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 10 | 105 | -do- |
| 4 | Burnell | Winne Patrick | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 18 1/2 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 10 | 105 | -do- |
| 5 | Savage | Bernard George | | | -do- | 3/8/28 | Liverpool | -do- | -do- | 17 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 10 | 105 | -do- |
| 6 | Edwards | Lealie Francis | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 17 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 10 | 105 | -do- |
| 7 | Gruson | Claude Wallace | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 17 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 10 | 105 | -do- |
| 8 | Edwards | John Havarro Jellows | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 17 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 10 | 105 | -do- |
| 9 | White | John Henry | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 15 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 10 1/2 | 105 | -do- |
| 10 | Young | Mark William | | | -do- | 14/7/28 | Hull | -do- | -do- | 19 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 7 | 105 | -do- |
| 11 | Forster | Howard | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 17 1/2 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 7 1/2 | 105 | -do- |
| 12 | Warren | Richard Vernon | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 16 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 10 | 95 | -do- |
| 13 | Sharp | Nigel John | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 15 1/2 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 6 | 95 | -do- |
| 14 | Emmer | Johncroft | | | -do- | 3/8/28 | Liverpool | -do- | -do- | 14 1/2 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 8 | 115 | -do- |
| 15 | Luckes | Norman James | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 16 1/2 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 9 | 95 | -do- |
| 16 | McFadden | John | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 16 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 7 | 95 | -do- |
| 17 | Brown | Albert John | | | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | -do- | 17 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 10 | 115 | -do- |
| 18 | Hunter | William Lewis | | | Foreman & Drums | 16/10/28 | New Plymouth | -do- | -do- | 23 | M | -do- | -do- | 5ft 11 | 105 | -do- |
| 19 | Maiden | Edward James | | | Drums | 9/10/28 | Lyttelton | -do- | -do- | 26 | M | Scotch | -do- | 5ft 11 1/2 | 115 | -do- |
| 20 | One Hundred & Seven Names Omitted | | | | Apprentice | 9/10/28 | Lyttelton | -do- | -do- | 16 | M | English | British | 5ft 10 | 11 | -do- |

21 American Consulate
22 at WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND No. 23
(City) (Country)

23 SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
24 via New York N.Y. Newport News, Panama Canal Zone, N.Y. Ports

25  Consul
26 Date OCT 24 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period).

27
28
29 Fee \$ 2. United States Gold
equal to 2/4 paid by affixing
stamps to the duplicate copy of this
document.
30 See No. 1353.

Insp. Paschel
2nd Mate
17/10/28
substituted
and omitted

just seen
Inspr

Line The Federal Steam Nav Co
Owner The Federal Steam Nav Co
Local Agents North Hill & Co

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Kinnell, of the SS DEVON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G. Kinnell
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No.

184

Vessel as Devon

arriving at Norfolk Va

8th DECEMBER, 1928, from the port of Wharfedale

12/8/28
Y.M. 11075

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Rushmore | Edward Margaret | | | badet | 30-10-28 | Auckland | no | yes | 17 | M | English | British | 5'11" | 10st | nil |
| 2 | Ryant | Harry | | | Imm | 1-11-28 | Auckland | no | yes | 21 | M | Canadian | British | 5'8" | 10st | nil |
| 3 | AMERICAN CONSULATE AUCKLAND, NEW ZEALAND SEEN For the journey to the United States New York, N.Y. Naper New Zealand VICE-CONSUL NOV 1 1928 Date (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.) NO FEE PREVIOUSLY Supplemental visa. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Supplemental visa.

SERVICE No. 12

Line The Federal Steam Navigation Co.
Owners The Federal Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents Norfolk & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-8-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Kinnell, of the British S.S. DEVON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Dec, 1928 G. Kinnell Master, First or Second Officer.

owhenn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Boenian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8 December, 1928, consigned to Columbus Shipping Company; is now lying at Haric Basin, and is expected to sail 18 December, 1928, for Genoa via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

185

DESERTING SEAMEN

14-1613

[illegible]

A. K. Kuss Master.

[illegible]

14 1613

● See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each race. See other side.

| (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|---|
| To be paid charged at arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| ✓ | yes | 50 | m. | ✓ Haitian | ✓ Haitian | 5' 11" | 175 | nothing |
| ✓ | yes | 42 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 6" | 152 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 29 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 10" | 155 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 45 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 11" | 160 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 22 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 7" | 151 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 32 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 2" | 125 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 41 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 8" | 140 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 39 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 4" | 131 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 29 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 3" | 137 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 23 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 2" | 138 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 34 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 5" | 140 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 24 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 2" | 132 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 24 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 3" | 129 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 55 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 4" | 136 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 19 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 3" | 124 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 18 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 6" | 125 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 19 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 1" | 130 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 43 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 3" | 128 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 20 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 4" | 132 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 37 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 2" | 125 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 25 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 3" | 135 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 28 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 2" | 135 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 32 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 3" | 120 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 31 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 5" | 130 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 50 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 6" | 132 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 47 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 4" | 142 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 31 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 2" | 142 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 27 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 3" | 125 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 33 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 4" | 130 | ✓ |
| ✓ | yes | 28 | m. | ✓ | ✓ | 5' 4" | 122 | ✓ |

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board
States *of the United States*
19 *21* from the port of *San Francisco* *San Francisco* *Nov 29 1928*

(7) and (8) are

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OR MARINE

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required Under Act of Congress of February 20, 1892

the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

Italian Vessel "Tarnia"

arrived at a port of the United States

1912, from the port of

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Paoletti | Antonio | 4193 | 30 | Master | 15.10.24 | Trieste | no | yes | 50 | m. | Italian | Italian | 5'11" | 175 | nothing |
| 2 | Magliani | Sisto | 4191 | 22 | 1st officer | 20.3.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 42 | m. | I | I | 5'6" | 158 | I |
| 3 | Donna | Ruggiero | 5243 | 8 | 2nd officer | 29.12.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 29 | m. | I | I | 5'10" | 155 | I |
| 4 | Lymnelling | Oscar | 4194 | 43 | 3rd officer | 5-11-25 | Genoa | no | yes | 25 | m. | I | I | 5'11" | 160 | I |
| 5 | Delucco | Pierpaolo | 4199 | 23 | apprentice | 5-11-29 | Genoa | no | yes | 22 | m. | I | I | 5'7" | 151 | I |
| 6 | Marinucci | Carlo | 64296 | 9 | watchman | 3.1.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 32 | m. | I | I | 5'2" | 125 | I |
| 7 | Marini | Alelio | 325 | 18 | chief-cup. | 11.2.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 41 | m. | I | I | 5'8" | 140 | I |
| 8 | Tamini | Ferruccio | 4195 | 10 | 1st cup. | 5.4.28 | Palermo | no | yes | 39 | m. | I | I | 5'4" | 131 | I |
| 9 | Loisani | Antonio | 2274 | 8 | 2nd cup. | 4.6.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 29 | m. | I | I | 5'3" | 137 | I |
| 10 | Trama | Ciriaco | 4199 | 5 | 3rd cup. | 15.6.28 | Reggio | no | yes | 23 | m. | I | I | 5'2" | 132 | I |
| 11 | Stolto | Roberto | 1008 | 23 | boatman | 15.8.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 34 | m. | I | I | 5'5" | 140 | I |
| 12 | Veroniani | Ferruccio | 249 | 1 | steward | 12.1.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 24 | m. | I | I | 5'2" | 132 | I |
| 13 | Toplikar | Rodolfo | 4049 | 11 | I | 3.2.26 | Trieste | no | yes | 24 | m. | I | I | 5'3" | 129 | I |
| 14 | Nema | Savino | 8258 | 12 | I | 13.3.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 55 | m. | I | I | 5'4" | 136 | I |
| 15 | Padda | Clemens | 4190 | 3 | I | 14.8.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 19 | m. | I | I | 5'3" | 124 | I |
| 16 | Cinisi | Terrigli | 33094 | 11 | chief-boy | 14.5.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 18 | m. | I | I | 5'6" | 125 | I |
| 17 | Sciatoli | Ciriaco | 2416 | 1 | I | 3.1.28 | Reggio | no | yes | 19 | m. | I | I | 5'1" | 120 | I |
| 18 | Marini | Stefano | 4193 | 9 | steward | 23.8.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 43 | m. | I | I | 5'3" | 128 | I |
| 19 | Tronchetti | Salvatore | 41518 | 1 | I | 3.1.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 20 | m. | I | I | 5'4" | 132 | I |
| 20 | Tronchetti | Salvatore | 41518 | 1 | I | 3.1.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 27 | m. | I | I | 5'4" | 125 | I |
| 21 | Tronchetti | Salvatore | 41518 | 1 | I | 3.1.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 25 | m. | I | I | 5'3" | 135 | I |
| 22 | Tronchetti | Salvatore | 41518 | 1 | I | 3.1.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 22 | m. | I | I | 5'2" | 125 | I |
| 23 | Tronchetti | Salvatore | 41518 | 1 | I | 3.1.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 52 | m. | I | I | 5'3" | 120 | I |
| 24 | Scarlottini | Giorgio | 41528 | 18 | I | 29.8.28 | Trieste | no | yes | 31 | m. | I | I | 5'5" | 130 | I |
| 25 | Tronchetti | Salvatore | 41518 | 35 | I | 29.8.28 | Trieste | no | yes | 50 | m. | I | I | 5'5" | 132 | I |
| 26 | Tronchetti | Salvatore | 41518 | 34 | I | 29.8.28 | Trieste | no | yes | 47 | m. | I | I | 5'4" | 142 | I |
| 27 | Tronchetti | Salvatore | 41518 | 13 | trimmer | 29.8.28 | Trieste | no | yes | 31 | m. | I | I | 5'8" | 148 | I |
| 28 | Tronchetti | Salvatore | 41518 | 4 | I | 18.8.28 | Genoa | no | yes | 27 | m. | Albanian | I | 5'3" | 125 | I |
| 29 | Tronchetti | Salvatore | 41518 | 20 | 1st cabin boy | 14.6.28 | Trieste | no | yes | 33 | m. | Italian | I | 5'4" | 130 | I |
| 30 | Tronchetti | Salvatore | 41518 | 12 | 2nd I | 14.6.28 | Trieste | no | yes | 28 | m. | I | I | 5'4" | 122 | I |

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Carlucci Master, of the S/S Carina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or lading, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 21 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Serbian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**
187

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Italian Vessel *Comina*

arriving at

19

from the port of

Palermo

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|--|------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | <i>Bertone</i> | <i>Tommaso</i> | <i>12960</i> | <i>11</i> | <i>cook</i> | <i>5.7.28</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>66</i> | <i>m</i> | <i>Italian</i> | <i>Italian</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>120</i> | <i>not on board - died</i> |
| 32 | <i>Langhinetti</i> | <i>Antonio</i> | <i>22295</i> | <i>11</i> | <i>Steward</i> | <i>5.8.28</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>29</i> | <i>m</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>5'4"</i> | <i>126</i> | <i>not on board - died</i> |
| 33 | <i>Salari</i> | <i>Lorenzo</i> | <i>5152</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>Sailor</i> | <i>5.11.28</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>30</i> | <i>m</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>5'5"</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| 34 | <i>Castagnola</i> | <i>Stefano</i> | <i>20797</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>—</i> | <i>5.11.28</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>32</i> | <i>m</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>5'4"</i> | <i>126</i> | |
| 35 | <i>Spacelli</i> | <i>Lorenzo</i> | <i>50017</i> | <i>8</i> | <i>Boy</i> | <i>5.11.28</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>25</i> | <i>m</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>5'6"</i> | <i>148</i> | |
| 36 | <i>Lena</i> | <i>Raffaele</i> | <i>2917</i> | <i>125</i> | <i>fireman</i> | <i>5.11.28</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>34</i> | <i>m</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>151</i> | |
| 37 | <i>Majino</i> | <i>Vincenzo</i> | <i>46564</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>Boy</i> | <i>5.11.28</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>19</i> | <i>m</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>5'7"</i> | <i>149</i> | |
| 38 | <i>Chieperio</i> | <i>Placido</i> | <i>58854</i> | <i>9</i> | <i>Boy</i> | <i>5.11.28</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>m</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | <i>not on board - died</i> |
| 39 | <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE <i>Genoa, Italy</i> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Regina</i> Date <i>Nov. 6, 1928</i> Consul <i>M. P. Stovely</i> Service No. <i>2770</i> # <i>22</i></p> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | <i>Lucas</i> | <i>Francesco</i> | <i>6576</i> | <i>10</i> | <i>Steward</i> | <i>5.11.28</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>25</i> | <i>m</i> | <i>Italian</i> | <i>Italian</i> | <i>5'6"</i> | <i>153</i> | |
| 44 | <i>Faribon</i> | <i>Libio</i> | <i>30307</i> | <i>8</i> | <i>Look</i> | <i>5.11.28</i> | <i>Genoa</i> | <i>no</i> | <i>yes</i> | <i>34</i> | <i>m</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>I</i> | <i>5'7"</i> | <i>152</i> | |
| 45 | <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE <i>Genoa, Italy</i> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Regina</i> Date <i>Nov. 6, 1928</i> Consul <i>M. P. Stovely</i> Service No. <i>2770</i> # <i>22</i></p> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE <i>Genoa, Italy</i> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Regina</i> Date <i>Nov. 6, 1928</i> Consul <i>M. P. Stovely</i> Service No. <i>2770</i> # <i>22</i></p> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 53 | <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE <i>Genoa, Italy</i> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <i>Regina</i> Date <i>Nov. 6, 1928</i> Consul <i>M. P. Stovely</i> Service No. <i>2770</i> # <i>22</i></p> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line

Naile Giamini

Owners *NAVIGAZIONE LIBERA TRIESTINA S. A. - Trieste*

Local Agents

Columbus Marine Inst.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printers top each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paolucci Antonio, Master, of the Italian s/s Larvia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1924

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 88) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or lading, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

ENRICO CIMMINO - Steamship Broker - 14, Piazza della Borsa - NAPLES (Italy)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No.

188

Vessel "Carnia"

arriving at

port of the United States.

from the port of Naples (Italy).

Nov 20, 1918

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Cusumano | Giuseppe | 24093 | 17 years | fireman | 17-11-18 | Naples | no | yes | 35 | m. | Italian | Italian | 5.6 | | |
| 2 | Casciello | Vincenzo | 8682 | 27 1/4 | do | 17-11-18 | Naples | no | yes | 36 | m. | do | do | 5.5 1/2 | | |
| 3 | Esposito | Salvatore | 63867 | 4 | coal passer | 17-11-18 | Naples | no | yes | 33 | m. | do | do | 5.6 1/2 | | |
| 4 | Mazella | Francesco | 8416 | 15 | fireman | 17-11-18 | Naples | no | yes | 35 | m. | do | do | 5.7 | | |
| 5 | Stasi | Raffaele | 19791 | 2 1/2 | O.S. | 17-11-18 | Naples | no | yes | 16 | m. | do | do | 5.7 | | |
| 6 | Scotto | Settimio | 40426 | 1/2 | apprentice | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 24 | m. | do | do | 5.4 | | |
| 7 | Tagliamonte | Giovanni | 10056 | 10 1/2 | coal trimmer | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 29 | m. | do | do | 5.5 | | |
| 8 | Manco | Raffaele | 20712 | 12 | fireman | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 31 | m. | do | do | 5.7 | | |
| 9 | Accardo | Luigi | 13672 | 12 | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 31 | m. | do | do | 5.7 1/2 | | |
| 10 | Donnarumma | Cipriano | 11888 | 8 1/2 | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 31 | m. | do | do | 5.7 | | |
| 11 | Lavastano | Vincenzo | 11553 | 15 | Coal trimmer | - do - | - do - | yes | yes | 33 | m. | do | do | 5.6 | | |
| 12 | Dato | Raffaele | 20720 | 9 | - do - | - do - | - do - | no | yes | 35 | m. | do | do | 5.7 1/2 | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | American Consulate, General No. 10416 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Naples Italy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | SEEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | For the journey to the United States, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | via | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Date Nov 19, 1918 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Carina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and in the absence of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been employed and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver, either at the time of arrival or at the time of departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, to the said list of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, and such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver, either at the time of arrival or at the time of departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
December 14, 1928

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Vorma
from port of Pilke ^(Nationality) Canada, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

| | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Total crew at time of arrival | <u>19</u> | Number of seamen deserted | <u>0</u> |
| Number of seamen discharged | <u>10</u> | Seamen left in hospital (or died) | <u>0</u> |
| Number of seamen signed on at this port | <u>9</u> | Total crew this date | <u>18</u> |

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 9th, 1928, consigned to Polaris Shipping & Co; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail December 11, 1928, for Philadelphia via United States port of disposal. First port of call in United States this voyage was Birth Harbor, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

189

[illegible]

14-1611

14-1025

the port of

① Mike Nov. 30/20

IS

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL, AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Shed No.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 Water St., N. Y.
Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

Local Agents *Tolaris Japan*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

atives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

191

on the port of

Albion Nov. 30/25

| (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|----------------------|-----|------|------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-----|------|
| 37 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'9" | 160 | |
| 36 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'11" | 180 | |
| 32 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'8" | 135 | |
| 31 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'7" | 140 | |
| 29 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'8" | 145 | |
| 19 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'9" | 170 | weak |
| 20 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'8" | 160 | " |
| 26 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'8" | 155 | |
| 42 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'9" | 205 | |
| 61 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'8" | 150 | |
| 33 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'8" | 150 | weak |
| 28 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'8" | 145 | |
| 26 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'8" | 160 | weak |
| 27 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'8" | 145 | " |
| 26 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'8" | 150 | weak |
| 23 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'8" | 160 | " |
| 39 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'7" | 145 | " |
| 34 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'10" | 175 | weak |
| 22 | Male | Swedish | Swedish | Swedish | 5'5" | 150 | weak |

See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Entries in this column are for correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|---------------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Carl Blomquist | 46 | Swedish | New York December 12 |
| Carl Blomquist | 29 | Swedish | New York December 12 |
| Thor Larsen | 27 | Norwegian | " |
| Henry Ness | 22 | " | " |

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Local Agents: *John J. Murphy*
John J. Murphy

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Formosa*, arriving at *Port Arthur* *12/9*, 1928, from the port of *Oslo* *Nov. 30/28* 191

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Signature |
|----------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| <i>Emil M. M. M.</i> | <i>33</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>11 Aug 1928</i> | <i>M. M. M.</i> |
| <i>Paul M. M.</i> | <i>34</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>11 Aug 1928</i> | <i>M. M. M.</i> |

| (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|--|
| Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Jacobsen</i> | <i>Wilhelm</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <i>Master</i> | <i>24-11</i> | <i>Oslo</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>37</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>180</i> | |
| <i>Larsen</i> | <i>Stellan</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <i>1st Mate</i> | <i>17-17</i> | <i>Port of Tellus</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>36</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'6 1/2"</i> | <i>180</i> | |
| <i>Andersen</i> | <i>Oluf</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <i>2nd Mate</i> | <i>7-28</i> | <i>N. Y.</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>32</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>135</i> | |
| <i>Gundersen</i> | <i>Trygve</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <i>Sailor</i> | | | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'7"</i> | <i>140</i> | |
| <i>Gjerd</i> | <i>Karlberg</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <i>10 yrs.</i> | | | | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>29</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>145</i> | |
| <i>Larsen</i> | <i>Luf</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>19</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'9"</i> | <i>190</i> | <i>reship</i> |
| <i>Larsen</i> | <i>Harold</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <i>4 yrs.</i> | | | | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>20</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>reship</i> |
| <i>Macklin</i> | <i>Ragnar</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | <i>24/7</i> | <i>Members</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>26</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | |
| <i>Didrikson</i> | <i>Didrik</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <i>1st Eng</i> | <i>28/11</i> | | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>42</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'9"</i> | <i>205</i> | |
| <i>Andersen</i> | <i>August</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <i>2nd Eng</i> | <i>17/6</i> | <i>Oslo</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>61</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>155</i> | |
| <i>Manson</i> | <i>Eugene</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <i>Banker</i> | <i>4/6</i> | <i>San Francisco</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>33</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>100</i> | <i>reship</i> |
| <i>Tobler</i> | <i>Ern</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <i>Fireman</i> | <i>4/6</i> | <i>Members</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>28</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>145</i> | |
| <i>Olsen</i> | <i>Harry</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>26</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>160</i> | <i>reship</i> |
| <i>Lind</i> | <i>Oskar</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | <i>28/4</i> | | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>27</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>145</i> | |
| <i>Forsberg</i> | <i>Erk</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <i>8 yrs.</i> | | <i>24/7</i> | | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>26</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>150</i> | <i>reship</i> |
| <i>Andersen</i> | <i>Ern</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <i>2 yrs.</i> | <i>Trimmer</i> | <i>7/4</i> | <i>Oslo</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>23</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>160</i> | |
| <i>Lwisson</i> | <i>Jacob</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <i>Steward</i> | <i>4/4</i> | | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>39</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'7"</i> | <i>145</i> | |
| <i>Frank</i> | <i>Ernst</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <i>4 yrs.</i> | <i>Cook</i> | <i>24/10</i> | <i>Members</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>34</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'10"</i> | <i>175</i> | <i>reship</i> |
| <i>Larsen</i> | <i>Luf</i> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | <i>Man</i> | | | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>27</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Scandinavian</i> | <i>Norwegian</i> | <i>5'8"</i> | <i>150</i> | <i>reship</i> |

AMERICAN CONSULATE

QUEBEC, CANADA

NOVEMBER 30, 1928

* SIGN *

FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES



George H. M. M.
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

SERVICE NO. 3343

PER \$ 2.00

Polaris Shipping Co. New York
Per Oslo Norway
Polaris Shipping

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-9-8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wilhelm Jacobsen of the Norwegian Steamer Varona, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1928
owdeme
 Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak.) |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

STATE OF ARRIVAL
DECEMBER 1 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the Carinthia, calling therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

9 DEC. 1928

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at New York

J. J. Brennan
Surgeon

192

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a commission of one or more officers of the vessel, and any change that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure by the officer authorized to administer oaths.

| | DIRECT HEAD TAX | HEAD TAX | | | | | | | TOTAL PASSENGERS |
|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| | | C. I. | U. S. Citizens | Temp. Stay | In Transit | U. S. CITS. | DIPLO. MATS | RES. OF U. S. A. 50. 4 | |
| 1st CABIN | 11 | | | | 25 | 29 | 4 | 5 | 74 |
| 2nd CABIN | 33 | | | | 6 | 6 | | 3 | 48 |
| STORAGE | 43 | 2 | | | 4 | 18 | | 18 | 125 |
| TOTAL | 127 | 2 | | | 35 | 53 | 4 | 26 | 247 |

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens
1st Cabin 45 U.S. 29 Total 74
2nd Cabin 42 6 48
Storage 107 18 125
Total 194 53 247

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. CARINTHIA Passengers sailing from GLIMSTON 1st December, 1928

70

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

193

...9th December

IQ 28

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. V. Peel**, Master, of the **Carinthia**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

9 DEC. 1928
day of

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the Corinthian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9 DEC. 1928

J. J. Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

C. Henry
Notary

(Signature and title of Notary or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Corinthian
Canada Transit

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. _____ CARINTHIA

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

December 1st . 1928

I hereby certify that lines 15 to 30 are blank.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alerts

PURPOSE.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

9 DEC. 1928

1928

195

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, trust, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | |
| | | State | City or town | Yes or No | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where | in transit | in transit | in transit | in transit | in transit | in transit | in transit | in transit | in transit | in transit | in transit | in transit | in transit | |
| 1 | FATHER-IN-LAW C.M. Hadow, 3 Bank of Montreal, 47 Threadneedle St. London. | Canada | Ottawa | No | Ottawa | Yes | Yes | Born | Born | Father W.B. Wood, 2121 Sagercroft place, Washington D.C. | No | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 med fr. drk | none |
| 2 | Grandfather as above | Canada | Ottawa | No | -do- | No | No | - | - | Grandfather -do- | No | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 med fr. drk | none |
| 3 | Wife Ethel Harris, "Stornoway" Ashville Ave. Eaglescliffe, Co. Durham. | Eng. | Eaglescliffe | Yes | Stornoway | Yes | No | - | - | Drummond McCall & Co. Iron Merchants, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. | No | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 fr. brn hazel | Scar L. wrist. |
| 4 | Residence:- 1026 13th Ave. W. Vancouver B.C. | B.C. | Vancouver | Yes | self | Yes | Yes | 1927 | Chic-go | University of B.C. Vancouver B.C. | No | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 fr. brn blue | none |
| 5 | Husband as above | B.C. | Vancouver | Yes | as above | Yes | Yes | 1927 | Chic-go | As above -do- | No | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 7 fr. brn hazel | none |
| 6 | Arch. M. Reid, Wilton Lodge, Hawick, Roxburghshire, Brother. | Can. | Ottawa | No | R.H. Hadow. | No | No | - | - | Employer's Father W.B. Wood, 2121 Sagercroft place, Washington D.C. | No | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 4 fr. Brn gr. | none |
| 7 | Father W.J. Southam, The Spectator, Hamilton, Ont. | Ont. | Hamilton | No | self | Yes | Yes | 1927 | Brns. | Bin transit to Canada | No | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 fr. brn brn | none |
| 8 | Husband H. Swaisland, Windsor, Ont. | Ont. | Windsor | Yes | self | Yes | Yes | 1904 | Balt. | In transit to Canada | No | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 fr. brn grey | none |
| 9 | Father -do- | Ont. | Windsor | Yes | as above | Yes | Yes | 1923 | Detroit | In transit to Canada | No | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 6 fr. brn blue | none |
| 10 | Father -do- | Ont. | Windsor | Yes | -do- | Yes | Yes | 1928 | Detroit | In transit to Canada | No | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 3 fr. brn hazel | none |
| 11 | Father P.G. Sanderson, Mountside, Scarborough, Yks. | Que. | Montreal | Yes | self | Yes | Yes | 1928 | N.Y.C. | In transit to Canada | No | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11 drk drk brn | none |
| 12 | Rev. C.A. Heurtley, 193 Woodstock Rd. Oxford. | B.C. | Victoria | No | self | Yes | Yes | 1927 | N.Y. | Biltmore Hotel. New York City. | No | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 11 drk brn brn | none |
| 13 | Father -do- | Ont. | Lancaster | Yes | self | Yes | Yes | 1923 | Hampton | In transit to Canada | No | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 8 Fr. Grey Ble | None |
| 14 | Mother Theresa Reed, 925 10th Ave. W. Vancouver B.C. | Can. | Vancouver | Yes | Self | Yes | Yes | 1928 | New York | In transit to Canada | No | in transit | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 9 fair dark brn | Spot on L4 left cheek |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel Master, of the Corinthian, from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Peel
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 DEC. 1928 day of December, 1928
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Freeman, Surgeon of the Sardinia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this 9 DEC. 1928 day of 19

at New York

Exh...
Prof

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flamish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Garretts

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. CARINTHIA

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

DECEMBER 1st

19 28

I hereby certify that line 2 ALARIS HOWARD Appears on sheet 2 line 3.
3 HUGHES HYHEL. did not sail.
23 to 30 Are blank.

Total passengers Amount of disbursements for services for the passenger

U.S. citizens

Above

Appears on sheet 2 line 3.
Did not sail.
Are blank.

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

242

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York

1928

List *B*
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | |
| | | State | City or town | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | | Length of time alien has been in the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | | |
| 1 | Wife, Catherine E. Bingham, Bankfield, Mose Lane, Ashton, Mersey, Lancs. | Eng. | Ashton on Mersey | No | self | yes | Feb/June 1927 Ill. | Business Barber Colman Co. Rockford, Ill. | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 fr. lgt gr. | Leap cut middle finger L.H. |
| 2 | Wife, Steel, Harris, 150 Bond St., London, W.1 | Eng. | Eaglescliffe | Yes | self | yes | Feb/June 1927 Ill. | Business Barber Colman Co. Rockford, Ill. | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 fr. lgt gr. | Leap cut middle finger L.H. |
| 3 | Mrs. Hughes, 100 Bond St., London, W.1 | Eng. | Eaglescliffe | Yes | self | yes | Feb/June 1927 Ill. | Business Barber Colman Co. Rockford, Ill. | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 fr. lgt gr. | Leap cut middle finger L.H. |
| 4 | Bro. Francis A. Mellor J.P. Bourne Cottage, Bushy Ave. Watford, Hertfordshire, N. Herts. | Eng. | London | No | self | yes | Feb/Apr 1921 Los Angeles | Sister in law, Mrs. E. Mellor 230 Bond St., London, W.1 | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 fr. gr. gr. | none |
| 5 | Wife, Nellie Schmidt, 8 Grosvenor Ave. Mepherley Rk. Nottingham. | Eng. | London | Yes | self | yes | Feb/Apr 1921 Los Angeles | Sister in law, Mrs. E. Mellor 230 Bond St., London, W.1 | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 fr. gr. gr. | none |
| 6 | A.J. Sullivan, 87 Pitt St. Sydney, Australia. Father as above | Aust. | Sydney | Yes | self | yes | 1927 L.A. | Uncle, J.O. Sward, 812 N. Crescent Dr. Beverly Hills, California | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 fr. brn gr. | none |
| 7 | Wife, Ruth B. Thompson, 23 Kensington Rd. Woodford Green, London. | Eng. | London | Yes | self | yes | 1920 L.A. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 fr. brn blue | none |
| 8 | Father, Arthur Trobridge, 41 Kenton Rd. Newcastle-on-Tyne. | Eng. | Hexham | No | self | yes | 1927 N.Y. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 fr. brn brn | none |
| 9 | Father in law - do - Jacob McEldowney, Hawkes-ton St., Wellington N.Z. | Eng. | Hexham | No | self | yes | 1927 N.Y. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 fr. brn brn | none |
| 10 | Friend as above - do - | Eng. | Hexham | No | self | yes | 1927 N.Y. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 fr. brn brn | none |
| 11 | Friend as above - do - | Eng. | Hexham | No | self | yes | 1927 N.Y. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 fr. brn brn | none |
| 12 | Mother, Mrs. Higson, Marsh-field, Blundellsands. | Eng. | Hexham | No | self | yes | 1927 N.Y. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 7 fr. brn brn | none |
| 13 | Wife, Hueso Kusakabe, Nagasaki, Japan. | Japan | Yokohama | Yes | self | yes | 1925 N.Y. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 10 fr. drk. dr. gr. | none |
| 14 | Wife, Tsune Nagamori, Zushi, Japan. | Japan | Zushi | Yes | self | yes | 1925 N.Y. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 3 fr. sal. blk. brn | none |
| 15 | B. Foskett, Brother Sevenoaks, Kent. | Eng. | Sevenoaks | Yes | self | yes | 1925 N.Y. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 6 fr. sal. blk. brn | none |
| 16 | B/law as above - do - | Eng. | Sevenoaks | Yes | self | yes | 1925 N.Y. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 4 fr. drk. gr. | none |
| 17 | Uncle as above - do - | Eng. | Sevenoaks | Yes | self | yes | 1925 N.Y. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 fr. drk. drk. blue | none |
| 18 | Brother as above - do - | Eng. | Sevenoaks | Yes | self | yes | 1925 N.Y. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 fr. drk. drk. blue | none |
| 19 | Uncle as above - do - | Eng. | Sevenoaks | Yes | self | yes | 1925 N.Y. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 fr. drk. drk. blue | none |
| 20 | Uncle as above - do - | Eng. | Sevenoaks | Yes | self | yes | 1925 N.Y. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 fr. drk. drk. blue | none |
| 21 | Uncle as above - do - | Eng. | Sevenoaks | Yes | self | yes | 1925 N.Y. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 fr. drk. drk. blue | none |
| 22 | Uncle as above - do - | Eng. | Sevenoaks | Yes | self | yes | 1925 N.Y. | Uncle as above | No | 60 dys | no | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 2 fr. drk. drk. blue | none |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel Master, of the Carinthia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

9 DEC. 1928
day of

Sworn to before me this

19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the Carinthia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9 DEC. 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

J. J. Brennan
Surgeon

E. J. [Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Horzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

198

Carinthia
Visit

List *H*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *CARINTHIA* . Passengers sailing from *Liverpool* , Dec. 1st , 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | BATES ✓ | UNA | CHRISTINE | 31 | -- | F | S | Singer | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | English | England | Richmond | 2277 | London | 10-10-1928 | England | London |
| 2 | HUTTON POTTS ✓ | GEORGE | RONALD | 21 | -- | M | S | Rep. Oil Comp. Coy. | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | English | China | Shanghai | 26439 | London | 23/11/29 | England | London |
| 3 | MONTGOMERY ✓ | LAURENCE | | 30 | -- | M | S | Director | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | English | England | London | 25754 | London | 13-11-1928 | England | London |
| 4 | PALMER ✓ | NINA | MAY | 55 | -- | F | S | H. Hold | Yes | English | Yes | Britain | English | New Zealand | Hokitiki | 28706 | London | 30-11-1928 | England | London |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

I hereby certify that lines 5 to 30 are blank.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

James E. Smith
Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 199

Arriving at Port of New York

9 DEC 1928

19 28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|---|--|-------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|------|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for his passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | | | | | | | | | | | | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States | |
| 1 | Father, O.F. Bates, 28 Queens Gate Gdns. London S.W. 7. | Eng. | London | No | self | yes | Sept. '27 | Boston | Hotel Statler, Boston, Mass. | No | 6 mons | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 8 fr. | brn | blue | none | |
| 2 | Mother, Mrs. G.H. Potts, 6 Bryanston House, Dorset St. London, W.1. | Eng. | London | No | self | yes | Aug. '27 | Cal. | Friend, Mrs. Wright, 1978 Sacramento St. San Francisco, Cal. | Yes | Indef. | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | 3 fr. | fr. | gr. | none | |
| 3 | Father, James Montgomery, 180 King's Road, Upper Norwood, London S.W. 15. | Eng. | London | Yes | self | yes | 1927 | N.Y. | Belmont Hotel, New York City. | No | 3 mons | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 6 | - | fr. | brn | gr. | none |
| 4 | Friend, Mrs. Harbourn, 133 Bath Rd. Worcester. | Eng. | London | Yes | self | yes | 1921 | S.F. | Sister, Mrs. E.M. Roberts, 138 Central Ave. Sausalito, Cal. | No | 6 mons | no | no | no | no | no | good | no | 5 | 9 fr. | brn | gr. | R. cheek. | |

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel Master, of the Carinthia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 DEC. 1928 day of 19,
at New York

W. H. H.
Commanding Officer.

E. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Maremma, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the Corinthia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9 DEC. 1928

J. J. Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

[Signature]
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthonian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Corinthia
December 9, 1928

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

Dec. 1st

19 28

I hereby certify that lines 7 to 30 are blank.

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

PURCHASE

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

List 5

no entries on this sheet must
typewritten or printed

201

9 DEC 19 28

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peal, Master, of the Sarintha, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

9 DEC. 1928

M. White
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

202

9 DEC. 1928

19

S. S.

"CARINTHIA"

sailing from Liverpool

1st Dec. 1928, Arriving at port of

New York

| No. of List | NAME IN FULL | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | |
| 1 | BLACK | HARRY C. | 41 | M M Baltimore Md. Jan. 23rd, 1887 | | Fidelity Trust Co. Baltimore, Md. |
| 2 | BURLEIGH | SHERER | 52 | M M Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 10th, 1876 | | Dermott, Arkansas. |
| 3 | BURLEIGH | MARTHA | 49 | F M Pine Bluff, Ark. Sept. 15th 1879 | | -do- 2582 Bellaire Street, Denver, Colorado. |
| 4 | CLARK | JOSEPH J. | 63 | M M Denver, Colorado. 20th June, 1865 | | q/o, A.F. Prescott, Rockville, Md. |
| 5 | KELLOGG | BETTY EVANS | 71 | F W Austin, Texas. 1st June, 1858 | | Army & Navy Club, Washington D.C. |
| 6 | KELLOGG | AUGUSTUS G. | 46 | M S Washington D.C. 22nd Oct. 1882 | | 1616 North Broad St. Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 7 | PEIRCE | CALEB | 42 | M S Philadelphia, Pa 18th Dec. 1885 | P.P.No. 333437 Common Pleas, N.Y.C. March, 1890 | 846, 7th Ave. N.Y.C. |
| 8 | ROGERS | JAMES W. | 69 | M M | By marriage | -do- |
| 9 | ROGERS | EFFIE M. | 53 | F M | | 52 E. 76th St. N.Y.C. |
| 10 | WELLS | T. TILSTON | 63 | M M New York N.Y. 12th Sept. 1865 | | -do- |
| 11 | WELLS | GEORGINA B. | 60 | F M New York, N.Y. 13th Nov. 1868 | Supreme Court, P.P.No. 642796 Tioga County, N.Y. 10th Sept. 1910 | Owego, New York, N.Y. 2121 Bancroft Place, Washington, D.C. |
| 12 | WINTER | SIDNEY | 53 | M M | | 282 Rye Beach Ave., East Rye, New York. |
| 13 | WOOD | LINDSAY L. | 52 | F M Warrenton Va. 18th Dec. 1875 | Supreme Court, P.P.No. 195072 New York, New York. Sep. 11th 1919 P.P.No. 195073 By marriage | -do- |
| 14 | BOND | HUMPHREY D. | 50 | M M | | Milford Delaware. |
| 15 | BOND | GLADYS | 48 | F M | | c/o A.C. Laurence Leather Co. South St. Boston Mass. |
| 16 | BRUNNER | BLANCHE J. | 35 | F M Federalsburg. Md. Feb. 18th 1893 | | 1737 Lynde Ave., Scranton, Pa. |
| 17 | CARROLL | EDWARD E. | 52 | M S East Weymouth, Mass. 21st October 1877 | Court of Common P.P.No. 627916 Pleas, Lockawanna Co. Pa. 1890 P.P.No. 642639 By husband's naturalization. | -do- Wife, Janet Gray, 29 Thorndyke Rd. Worcester, Mass. |
| 18 | FULTON | WILLIAM G. | 67 | M M | | 195 Hillcrest Rd. Ridgewood, New Jersey |
| 19 | FULTON | BERTHA ALLEN | 65 | F M | | -do- |
| 20 | GRAY | ARTHUR H. | 40 | M M Laurence, Mass. May 4th 1888 | P.P.No. 63310 Hackensack, N.J. Nov. 1919 | -do- |
| 21 | NEILL | JAMES A. | 58 | M M | | -do- |
| 22 | NEILL | MARGARET V. | 57 | F M Chicago, Ill 10th Nov. 1871 | | -do- |
| 23 | NEILL | MABEL M. | 22 | F M Brooklyn, N.Y. 8th Sept. 1906 | | Maristown, N.J. |
| 24 | PACKARD | RALPH | 53 | M M Brooklyn, N.Y. 19th Oct. 1875 | P.P.No. 637179 District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. 2-4-1928 P.P.No. 449673 Common County Court New Jersey. 1919 | 390 4th Ave. New York City. 435 Allen Lane, Philadelphia, Pa. |
| 25 | SMITH | GUSTAV A. | 20 | M M | | Riverhead, N.Y. |
| 26 | ACKERHOYD | JAMES | 48 | M M | | As above |
| 27 | OVERTON | MYRON | 46 | M M Port Jefferson, N.Y. 17th August 1882 | | 447 Clay Ave. Scranton, Pa. |
| 28 | OVERTON | LULU | 43 | F M Riverhead, N.Y. 10th February 1885. | | |
| 29 | WAGNER | CLARENCE | 37 | M W Lebanon, Pa. 6th August 1891. | | |

Complete 12:20 Pm. 12/9/28
B. J. Jones, Jr.

James J. Jones
Purser.

I hereby certify that line 30 is blank.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the CARINTHIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9 DEC. 1928

J. J. Brennan
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

E. Henry
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Carinthia
Port of New York

9 DEC. 1928

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

1ST. DECEMBER, 1928.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. V. Peel, Master, of the CARINTHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

9 DEC. 1928

MM Peel
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

E. Shumy
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the CARINTHIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9 DEC. 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russenak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Carinthia
Visitors

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARINTHIA. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 1ST. DECEMBER, 1928.

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Total passengers | |
| U. S. citizens | |
| Allies | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC. 1928 DECEMBER, 1928.

206

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel, Master, of the CARINTHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

9 DEC. 1928

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of December, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the CARINTHA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

9 DEC. 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

E. J. Brennan
Surgeon

E. J. Brennan
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Carintia
New York
Dec 9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GARININIA

Passengers sailing from _____ **LIVERPOOL**

1ST. DECEMBER 1928.

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK.

9 DEC. 1928

DECEMBER

1928.

208

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.V. Peel, Master, of the CARINTHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.V. Peel

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 DEC. 1928 day of 19,
at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer

14-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the "ARINTHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this 9 DEC. 1928, 19

at New York

E. H. H. H.
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

H-20

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **6**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC. 1928 DECEMBER, 1928.

210

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity | Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height | | Color of— | | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | Where? | Length of stay | | | | | | | | | Whether a transient | Whether an anarchist | Whether a polygamist | Whether a member of a labor union | | Whether a member of a political party | Whether a member of a religious organization | Whether a member of a social organization | Feet | Inches | Hair | Eyes |
| 1 | MOTHER, MARTHA LIVINGSTON. 29, TASMAN ST. NELSON, N.Z. | N.Z. | NELSON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | Home | NO | TRANSIT | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 10 | FR. | L.B. | GREY | DAMAGED THUMB LEFT HAND. |
| 2 | FATHER, MR. W. METCALF. 22, VICTORIA ST. WHITEHAVEN. HUSBAND, WILLARD, LANE END. RUGBY. | ENG. | PENZANCE | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1905/911 | Home | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FR. | FR. | GREY | NONE |
| 3 | WIFE, MRS. B. H. NOEL, 191. KETTERING RD. NORTHAMPTON. | ENG. | RUGBY | NO | SELF | YES | YES | 1926/1927 | Home | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FR. | BRN | HZL. | NONE |
| 4 | WIFE, MRS. MABEL YETTMAN, 38. HACKFORD RD. BRIXTON, SW. 9. | ENG. | NORTHAMPTON | YES | SELF | YES | NO | - | Home | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 9 | DRK | D.B. | BLUE | SCAR LEFT SIDE FOREHEAD. SCAR BACK OF NECK. |
| 5 | | ENG. | LONDON | NO | SEE 23 | YES | YES | 900. TOUR. | Home | NO | 60 DYS | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FR. | BRN | BLUE | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.V. Peel ^(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) Master, of the CARINTHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^{swear} that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.V. Peel

Commanding Officer.

9 DEC. 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

E. Henry
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Breman, Surgeon of the CARINTHIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this

9 DEC 1928

, 19

at New York

J. J. Breman
Surgeon

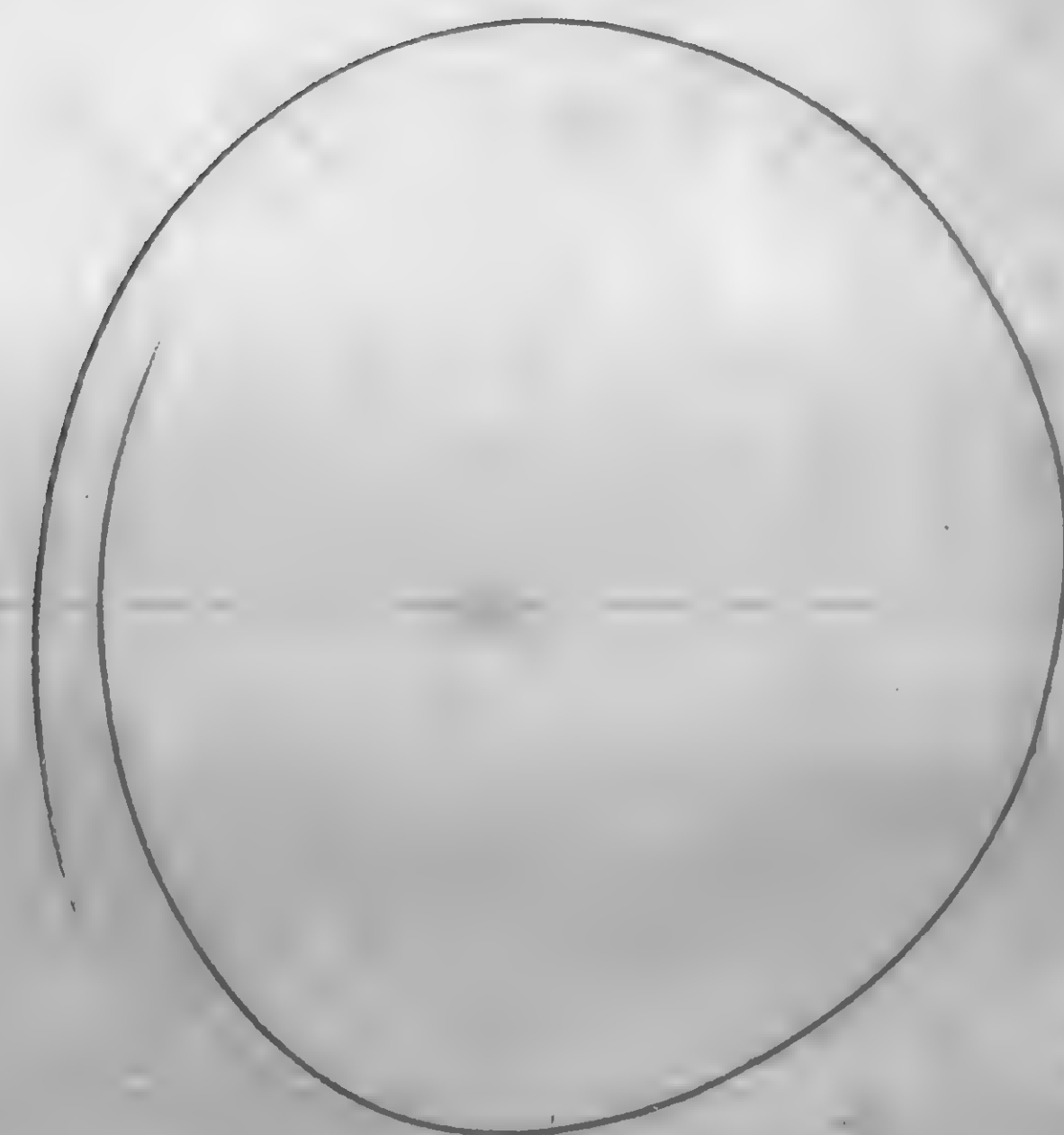
E. H. H. H.
Notary

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARINTHIA" . Passengers sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN) 2nd. December, 1928.

| | | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

9 DEC. 1928, 19²⁸.

List 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence | By whom was passage paid? | Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether a member of a subversive organization | Whether a member of a labor union | Whether a member of a political party | Whether a member of a religious organization | Whether a member of a secret society | Whether a member of a fraternal organization | Whether a member of a social organization | Whether a member of a professional organization | Whether a member of a business organization | Whether a member of a public organization | Whether a member of a private organization |
| | | State City or town | Whether having a ticket to reach final destination | Yes or No | Yes or No | Where? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Father, Pat Hughes, Rathnaoreena, Ballyglass, Mayo. | N.Y. New York | Yes | Brother (see 23) \$25 | No | - | Brother, Michael Hughes, 489 Amsterdam Ave, New York, No | Permt | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 2 | Father, Thomas Brown, Banarubber, The Neale, Mayo. | N.J. Jersey City | Yes | Sister (see 23) \$25 | No | - | Sister, Mrs. Ellen Walsh, 243 Pearsall Ave, Jersey City, No | Permt | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 3 | Sister, Miss Varley, Cortacarra, Cong, Mayo. | Ohio Youngstown | Yes | Sister \$50 | No | - | Sister, Sarah Varley, 211 Park Ave, Youngstown, No | Permt | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 4 | Sister, Belinda Sharkey, 4303 S. Circular Rd, Dublin. | Cal. San Francisco | Yes | Sister N. Sharkey 277 Ca Market St, San Francisco | No | - | Sister, David Munnally, 131 Alexander Ave, Bronx, N.Y. No | Permt | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 5 | | | | | | | 2770 Market St, San Francisco, Cal. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.V. Peel**, Master, of the **CARINTHIA**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

day of **9 DEC. 1928**, 19

Immigration Officer.

Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **J. J. Brennan**, Surgeon of the **CARINTHIA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **eleven** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ix** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

Sworn to before me this

9 DEC. 1928
day of

, 19

at

New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

[Large handwritten mark]

10/12

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CARINTHIA"

Passengers sailing from

COBH (Queenstown)

2nd December

IQ 28

| | | | | | |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Total Passengers | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| U.S. citizens | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Aliens | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6. ✓

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

9 DEL. 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 9 DEC. 1928
14-480A _____, _____, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. V. Peel**, Master, of the **CARINTHIA**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

9 DEC. 1928
day of , 19

M. Peel
Commanding Officer.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. CARINTHIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

1ST DECEMBER, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

9 DEC. 1928
DECEMBER

215
19 28.

| No. or List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|--------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | CORNER | GEORGE S. | 29 | M | S | MARIETTA, OHIO. OCT. 19, 1899. | | GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO. AKRON, OHIO. |
| 2 | WILLIAMS | THOMAS | 48 | M | S | Ppt. No. 548366 | SUPREME COURT, PATCHOQUE, L.I. NOV. 1928. | 239, CENTRAL AVENUE. UNION CITY, N.J. |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

Pix ser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CARINTHIA"

sailing from COBE (Queenstown)

2nd. December

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

9 DEC. 1928

216

, 1928.

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-----|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. Mos. | | | | |
| 1 | Hennesy | Johanna | 58 | F | M | By Marriage Passport No. 637968 issued 28/9/28. | 1989 Prospect Ave. Bronx, N.Y. |
| 2 | Hennesy | John | 34 | M | S | New York, 30/5/1894. | -do- |
| 3 | Donoghue | Minnie | 56 | F | W | Husband's Papers Passport No. 500611 issued Feb 27/28. | 1824 Idaho St. Butte City, Mont. |
| 4 | O'Brien | Thomas | 39 | M | S | Ppt. No. 617987 Supreme Court of New York Aug. 1927. | 603 10th St New York N.Y. |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |

Lines 5 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

Max Klein
17/9/28 - 12 PM

89

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

ota
(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the "Carinthia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

217

Sworn to before me this 19 day of December, 1928
at New York

J. J. Brennan
Surgeon

E. H. Hays
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Carinthia
Quota
(1)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. **MCARINTHIAH**. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 1ST DECEMBER, 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|-------------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|--|----------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | | DUTTON ✓ | FLORENCE | 46 | - | F | W | WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | BIRMINGHAM | 21516 | LIVERPOOL | 12.10.28. | ENGLAND | CHESTER |
| 2 | UNDER 16 | DUTTON ✓ | CECIL <i>self</i> | 11 | - | M | S | SCHOLAR | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | CHESTER | 21517 | DO | DO | ENGLAND | CHESTER |
| 3 | UNDER 16 | DUTTON ✓ | VERA | 9 | - | F | S | SCHOLAR | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | CHESTER | 21518 | DO | DO | ENGLAND | CHESTER |
| 4 | UNDER 16 | DUTTON ✓ | SYDNEY <i>for</i> | 11 | - | M | S | SCHOLAR | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | CHESTER | 21516 | DO | DO | ENGLAND | CHESTER |
| 5 | | MELEADY ✓ | ALICE E. | 21 | - | F | S | CONFECTR | YES | ENGLISH | YES | IRISH FREE STATE | IRISH | IRISH FREE STATE | NAVAN | 14042 | DUBLIN | 2.8.28. | I.F.S. | DUBLIN |
| 6 | | MANNING ✓ | JOSEPH | 27 | - | M | S | MINER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | GOSFORTH. | 23267 | LIVERPOOL | 6.11.28 | ENGLAND | NEWCASTLE |
| 7 | | MATHEWS ✓ | MARY J. | 30 | - | F | S | POULTRY FARMER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | I.F.S. | DUNLEER | 17548 | DUBLIN | 30.10.28. | I.F.S. | DUNLEER |
| 8 | | ANDERTON ✓ | HANNAH | 38 | - | F | M | WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | BARROW | 21628 | LIVERPOOL | 15.11.28. | ENGLAND | BARROW |
| 9 | UNDER 16 | ANDERTON ✓ | ALBERT L. | 7 | - | M | S | SCHOLAR | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | BARROW | 21630 | LIVERPOOL | 15.11.28. | ENGLAND | BARROW |
| 10 | UNDER 16 | ANDERTON ✓ | MARJORIE | 5 | - | F | S | SCHOLAR | NO | CHILD | NO | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | BARROW | 21629 | LIVERPOOL | 15.11.28. | ENGLAND | BARROW |
| 11 | | CALLEN ✓ | CLARA M. | 22 | - | F | S | HMOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | NORTHERN IRELAND | IRISH | NORTHERN IRELAND | BELFAST | 483 | BELFAST | 27.9.28. | NORTHERN IRELAND | BELFAST |
| 12 | | ROWSON ✓ | FRANCES | 55 | - | F | M | HMOLD | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | CLITHEROE | 22406 | LIVERPOOL | 6.9.28. | ENGLAND | SHAW |
| 13 | | JOHNSON ✓ | DORIS | 10 | - | F | S | SCHOLAR. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | SHAW | 22408 | LIVERPOOL | 6.9.28. | ENGLAND | SHAW |
| 14 | | JOHNSON ✓ | GLADYS | 8 | - | F | S | SCHOLAR | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | SHAW | 22409 | LIVERPOOL | 6.9.28. | ENGLAND | SHAW |
| 15 | | JOHNSON ✓ | IRENE | 6 | - | F | S | SCHOLAR | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | SHAW | 22410 | LIVERPOOL | 6.9.28. | ENGLAND | SHAW |
| 16 | | ROWSON ✓ | HERBERT | 18 | - | M | S | COTTON OPERATIVE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | BLACKBURN | 22407 | LIVERPOOL | 6.9.28. | ENGLAND | SHAW |
| 17 | | COTTON ✓ | SELINA | 52 | - | F | M | WIFE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | LITTLE HULTON | 22413 | LIVERPOOL | 10.9.28. | ENGLAND | NEWBURY |
| 18 | UNDER 16 | COTTON ✓ | WALTER | 15 | - | M | S | MILL OPERATIVE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | LITTLE HULTON | 22414 | LIVERPOOL | 10.9.28. | ENGLAND | NEWBURY |
| 19 | | MALKIN ✓ | SYDNEY | 16 | - | M | S | MILL OPERATIVE | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | ROCHDALE | 22415 | LIVERPOOL | 10.9.28. | ENGLAND | NEWBURY |
| 20 | | O'REILLY ✓ | MARY B. | 17 | - | F | S | DOMESTIC | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | I.F.S. | DUBLIN | 18991 | DUBLIN | 12.11.28. | I.F.S. | DUBLIN |
| 21 | | GRADY ✓ | MICHAEL | 31 | - | M | S | LABOURER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | I.F.S. | IRISH | I.F.S. | KILLEASH | 10670 | LIVERPOOL | 10.9.28. | ENGLAND | SHEFFIELD |
| 22 | | MURRAY ✓ | THOMAS | 21 | - | M | S | LABOURER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | WHITEHAVEN | 23262 | LIVERPOOL | 5.11.28. | ENGLAND | WHITEHAVEN |
| 23 | | WILSON ✓ | WILLIAM | 36 | - | M | M | MINER. | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | WHITEHAVEN | 23281 | LIVERPOOL | 12.11.28. | ENGLAND | WHITEHAVEN |
| 24 | | BILLING ✓ | PERCY L. | 32 | - | M | S | WAITER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | HOUNGLOW | 25394 | LONDON | 14.8.28. | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| 25 | | EGGLESTON ✓ | THOMAS | 38 | - | M | M | MINER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | Hamsterley Colliery. | 23308 | LIVERPOOL | 20.11.28. | ENGLAND | EBCHESTER |
| 26 | | FARBRIDGE ✓ | EDWARD | 30 | - | M | M | MINER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | HAMSTERLEY | 23309 | LIVERPOOL | 20.11.28. | ENGLAND | STANLEY |
| 27 | | RUTTER ✓ | JOHN JOSEPH | 25 | - | M | S | MINER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | QUEBEC | 23259 | LIVERPOOL | 5.11.28 | ENGLAND | QUEBEC |
| 28 | | ROONEY ✓ | WILLIAM | 23 | - | M | S | SEAMAN | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | LIVERPOOL | 21509 | LIVERPOOL | 11.10.28. | ENGLAND | LIVERPOOL |
| 29 | | FISH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | HARRISON ✓ | ARCHIBALD | 24 | - | M | S | POTTER'S JOLLIER | YES | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | ENGLAND | HANLEY | 24660 | LIVERPOOL | 13.9.28. | ENGLAND | LONGTON |
| Line 24 Billing Percy L. is transferred to Sheet 7 line 7. Line 29 Fish is transferred to Sheet 7 line 6. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line 24 Billins Percy L. is transferred to Sheet 7 line 7. Line 29 Fish is transferred to Sheet 7 line 6.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

218

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC. 1928, 1928.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|-----------------|---|--|---|---|-------------------------|-------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by relative, or by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any other activity | Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity | Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity | Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society activity | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Complexion | Color of— Hair Eyes | Marks of identification | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Is he coming to the United States to take up his permanent residence? |
| 1 | SISTER, LAURA SHERWOOD, 37, CRANE ST. CHESTER. | CAL. | LONG BEACH | SELF | YES | 1923 | SISTER, MRS ROSE ASPEY, PINE AVE, C/O MRS STRONG, LONG BEACH, CAL. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | DRK | DRK | BRN | NONE |
| 2 | AUNT. DO. | CAL. | LONG BEACH | AS ABOVE | NO | - | AUNT. DO. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 6 | FR | FAIR | GRY | NONE |
| 3 | -DO- | CAL. | LONG BEACH | AS ABOVE | NO | - | -DO- | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | - | - | - | - | NONE |
| 4 | -DO- | CAL. | LONG BEACH | AS ABOVE | NO | - | -DO- | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 5 | FR | FAIR | BRN | NONE |
| 5 | PARENTS, MR. & MRS. M. MELEADY, FLOWER HILL, NAVAN. | N.Y. | ASTORIA | SEE 23 | YES | - | FRIEND, MRS GALLAGHER, 263, 12TH AVE, ASTORIA, L.I., N.Y. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | FR | FR | GRY | NONE |
| 6 | MOTHER, ANNIE MANNING, 61 BEAUMONT TRCE, WESTERHOPE, NEWCAS- TLE. | N.Y. | YONKERS | SELF | YES | - | AUNT, ISABEL MOIR, 31 PIER- ST, YONKERS, N.Y. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 10 | FR | FR | GRY | NONE |
| 7 | MOTHER, MRS M. MATHEWS, CAPP- OGUE, DANLEER, CO. LOUTH. | CONN. | GREENWICH | SEE 23 | YES | - | SISTER, MISS M. MATHEWS, 51, DEERFIELD DR, GREENWICH, CONN. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | FSH | FR | GRY | NONE |
| 8 | FATHER, MR. CORNFIELD, 30, MEL- BOURNE ST, BARROW. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | SEE 23 | YES | 1928 | HUSBAND, A. ANDERTON, 515, W. 171 ST, NEW YORK CITY. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | FSH | BRN | BLUE | NONE |
| 9 | GRANDFATHER DO. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | SEE 23 | YES | - | FATHER. DO. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 | FSH | FR | BLUE | NONE |
| 10 | -DO- | N.Y. | NEW YORK | SEE 23 | YES | - | -DO- | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 6 | FR | FR | BLUE | NONE |
| 11 | FATHER, MR. W. CALLEN, 57, WOODVALE RD, BELFAST. | ILL. | CHICAGO | BROTHER-IN- LAW. | YES | - | BROTHER-IN-LAW, MR. ROBT. PAL- MER, 6137, 5TH PEORIA AVE, CHICAGO, ILL. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FR | BRN | BRN | NONE |
| 12 | DAUGHTER, MRS DOROTHY HANDLEY, 98, ROCHDALE RD, SHAW, LANCS. | N.Y. | ASTORIA | SELF | YES | - | MR. J. JOHNSON, 2817, 45TH ST, ASTORIA, LONG ISLAND CITY. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | DRK | BRN | GRY | NONE |
| 13 | AUNT. DO. | N.Y. | ASTORIA | SEE 23 | NO | - | FATHER, DO. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 6 | FR | FR | BLUE | NONE |
| 14 | -DO- | N.Y. | ASTORIA | SEE 23 | NO | - | -DO- | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 3 1 | FR | FR | BLUE | NONE |
| 15 | -DO- | N.Y. | ASTORIA | SEE 23 | NO | - | -DO- | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 2 10 | FR | FR | BLUE | NONE |
| 16 | SISTER DO. | N.Y. | ASTORIA | MOTHER | YES | - | BROTHER, CHAS. ROWSON, 2817, 45TH ST, ASTORIA, LONG ISLAND CITY. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | MDM | BRN | BLUE | NONE |
| 17 | MOTHER, FRANCES BARNETT, 5, LOWER ST. NEWBURY, ENGLAND. | N.J. | HARRISON | SELF | NO | - | HUSBAND, RICHARD COTTON, 521, CENTRAL AVE, HARRISON, N.J. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | MDM | BRN | BRN | NONE |
| 18 | GRANDMOTHER DO. | N.J. | HARRISON | AS ABOVE | NO | - | FATHER DO. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | MDM | BRN | BRN | NONE |
| 19 | -DO- | N.J. | HARRISON | AS ABOVE | NO | - | ADOPTED FATHER DO. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 | MDM | BRN | BLUE | NONE |
| 20 | MOTHER, MRS ELIZABETH O'REILLY, 19, LR. RUTLAND ST. DUBLIN. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | SEE 23 | YES | - | AUNT, MRS M. NUGENT, 264, W. 117TH ST, NEW YORK. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FR | BRN | GRY | NONE |
| 21 | FATHER, MR GRADY, KILLEAGH, CO. CORK. | N.J. | NEWARK | SELF | YES | - | BROTHER, WM. GRADY, 173, MT. PLEASANT AVE, NEWARK, N.J. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FSH | DRK | BRN | TATTOO ON R. ARM. |
| 22 | FATHER, GEO. WM. MURRAY, 91, HIGH RD, ARROWTHWAITE, WHITE- HAVEN. | MONT. | GREAT FALLS | SELF | YES | - | BROTHER, JOSEPH MURRAY, 404, 2ND AVE, GREAT FALLS, MONT. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FR | BRN | BRN | NONE |
| 23 | WIFE, HANNAH WILSON, 102, GEORGE ST. WILSONHAVEN. | UTAH | SALT LAKE CITY. | SELF | YES | - | UNCLE, WM. WILSON, 2976, S.O. REDWOOD RD, SALT LAKE CITY. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | DRK | BRN | BLUE | BLUE MARK ON BRIDGE OF NOSE. |
| 24 | FATHER, MR. W. E. BILLINS, 4, CROSS LANCES RD, HOUNSLOW, MIDDY. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | SELF | YES | - | UNCLE, BROTHER-IN-LAW, GEORGE FENNEL, 515, 129TH ST. NEW YORK CITY. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | FR | BRN | BLUE | SCAR R. BREAST. |
| 25 | Mother, MRS G. EGGLESTON, DEEPDALE, EBECHESTER. | PA. | SCRANTON | SELF | YES | - | BROTHER, WM. EGGLESTON, DELTY ST, SCRANTON, PA. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | DRK | BRN | BRN | NONE |
| 26 | WIFE, ELIZABETH M. FARBRIDGE, 4, NORTH THORN, STANLEY. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | SELF | YES | - | FRIEND, WM. EGGLESTON, DELTY ST, SCRANTON, PA. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 8 | FR | BRN | BLUE | NONE |
| 27 | FATHER, THOS. RUTTER, 19, DYKE ST, QUEBEC, DURHAM. | OHIO | WARREN | SEE 23 | UNCLE | NO | UNCLE, MICHAEL FORKIN, 519, E. ATLANTIC ST, WARREN, OHIO. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 | FR | DRK | BLUE | NONE |
| 28 | MOTHER, MRS MARGARET ROONEY, 109, SOUTH ST, LIVERPOOL, S. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | SELF | YES | 1927 | FRIEND, MR. HENEGHAN, 517, WEST 171ST ST, NEW YORK, N.Y. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 7 | FSH | BRN | BLUE | NONE |
| 29 | -DO- | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 30 | MOTHER, MRS HARRISON, 1, FRED- ERICK ST, FENTON. | N.J. | TRENTON | SELF | YES | - | UNCLE, MR. ALBERT HARRISON, 340, NORTH MONTGOMERY ST. TRENTON, N.J. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | MED | LGT | BLUE | NONE |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel ^(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) Master, of the "Carinthia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of December, 1928
at New York

W. H. Lee
Commanding Officer.

E. Sherry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Hand-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the "Carinthia", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this 14th day of December, 1928, at New York.

J. J. Brennan
Surgeon

E. J. Murphy
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Handwritten notes:
L. J. Murphy
Notary
(11)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CARINTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st DECEMBER, 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

220

9 DEC. 1928

19₂₈

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel Master, of the "Carinthia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of December, 1928
at New York

W. H. M. C.
Commanding Officer.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the "Carinthia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

221

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928
at New York
E. Henry
Inq.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Carinthia
Ymrukt

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARINTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st DECEMBER, 1928

| | |
|----------------------------|-----------|
| Total passengers | 1,000,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 9 DEC. 1928, 19 ²⁸

222

3

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel, Master, of the "Carinthia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928
at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the "Carinthia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928
at New York

J. J. Brennan
Surgeon

E. H. H. H.
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

(Handwritten signature and initials)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARINTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st DECEMBER, 1928

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| Total passengers | 100 |
| U. S. citizens | 100 |
| Aliens | 100 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC. 1928, 19 28

224

4

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|---|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Purpose of coming to United States | | | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | Where? | Whether alien is a member of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the United States | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is a member of the United States |
| 1 | MOTHER, MRS. FINLAY, J. WILSON ST. BIRKENHEAD, | ENG. | BIRKENHEAD | YES | SELF | YES | 1928 | CHCGO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | - | FR. | BRN. | NONE |
| 2 | MOTHER, MRS. MARIA RASANEN. KAAVI, K. L. FINLAND | N. Y. | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | 1928 | N. Y. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 1 | FR. | BRN. | BLE. |
| 3 | MOTHER, BALBINA GORSKA. CHOLMONIA, POLAND | MASS | CLINTON | NO | SELF | YES | 1928 | MASS. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 6 | FR. | DRK. | GRY. |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel Master, of the "Carinthia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928
at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the "Carinthia", sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

225

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1928.
at New York

E. J. Brennan
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Carinthia
15
1928

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CARINTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st. DECEMBER, 1928

| | |
|----------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | 1,000 |
| U. S. citizens | 1,000 |
| Aliens | 1,000 |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

226

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

9 DEC. 1928

19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel, Master, of the "Carinthia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1928
at New York

W. H. B. B.
Commanding Officer.

E. J. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the "Carinhia", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1928 at New York

E. H. H. H.
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

[Handwritten signature and notes in the bottom right corner.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "CARINTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1ST DECEMBER, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------------|--------------|----------|----|--------------|---------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | |
| X | | TUTELMAN | LEIA | 50 | ✓ | F | M | H'WIFE | YES | HEBREW | ✓ | YES | ROUMANIA | HEBREW | 06-31 | ROUMANIA | HOTIN. 4a | 387 | not | BUCHAREST | 26.10.28 | 31 | ROUMANIA | HOTIN. |
| X | UNDER 18 | TUTELMAN | JOSIF. <i>ch</i> | 13 | ✓ | M | S | SCHOLAR | YES | HEBREW | ✓ | YES | ROUMANIA | HEBREW | 07-3 | ROUMANIA | HOTIN. 4a | 388 | not | -DO- | -DO- | | ROUMANIA | HOTIN. |
| X | | TUTELMAN | ELCA. <i>thr</i> | 20 | ✓ | F | S | DOMESTIC | YES | HEBREW | ✓ | YES | ROUMANIA | HEBREW | | ROUMANIA | HOTIN. 4a | 402 | not | -DO- | -DO- | | ROUMANIA | HOTIN. |
| X | | TUTELMAN | MOISA. <i>son</i> | 18 | ✓ | M | S | SHOE-MAKER | YES | HEBREW | ✓ | YES | ROUMANIA | HEBREW | | ROUMANIA | HOTIN. 4a | 389 | not | -DO- | -DO- | | ROUMANIA | HOTIN. |
| X | | TUTELMAN | WOLF. <i>son</i> | 17 | ✓ | M | S | WATCH-MAN | YES | HEBREW | ✓ | YES | ROUMANIA | HEBREW | | ROUMANIA | HOTIN. 4a | 390 | not | -DO- | -DO- | | ROUMANIA | HOTIN. |
| 6 | | FISH | AARON. | 38 | ✓ | M | M | CLERK | YES | ENGLISH | ✓ | YES | BRITAIN | HEBREW | 20-24 | LITHUANIA | KOWNO | 97 | Q | JOHANNESBURG | 11.10.28 | 72 | SOUTH AFRICA | JOHANNESBURG. |
| 7 | | BILLINS | PERCY L. | 52 | ✓ | M | S | Waiter | Yes | ENGLISH | ✓ | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 20-15 | ENGLAND | HOUNSLOW | 25394 | ✓ | LONDON | 14.8.28 | 15 | ENGLAND | LONDON |
| ADMITTED | | TORNO | ALEXANDER | 32 | ✓ | M | M | FARMER | YES | POLISH | ✓ | YES | POLAND | POLISH | | POLAND | KLUSEK | 2716 | ✓ | Warsaw | 4.10.28 | | POLAND | KLUSEK |
| ADMITTED | | TORNO | REGINA | 34 | ✓ | F | M | HOUSEWIFE | YES | POLISH | ✓ | YES | POLAND | POLISH | | POLAND | KLUSEK | 2717 | ✓ | DO | 4.10.28 | | POLAND | KLUSEK |
| 10 | UNDER 18 | TORNO | ALIEJA-IRENA | 2 | ✓ | F | S | CHILD | NO | CHILD | ✓ | NO | POLAND | POLISH | | POLAND | KLUSEK | 2718 | ✓ | DO | 4.10.28 | | POLAND | KLUSEK |
| 11 | UNDER 18 | TORNO | OTTO-LUCJAN | ✓ | ✓ | M | S | CHILD | NO | CHILD | ✓ | NO | POLAND | POLISH | | POLAND | KLUSEK | 2719 | ✓ | DO | 4.10.28 | | POLAND | KLUSEK |
| ADMITTED | UNDER 18 | TORNO | EJZENJA-ALFREDA | 5 | ✓ | F | S | CHILD | NO | CHILD | ✓ | NO | POLAND | POLISH | | POLAND | KLUSEK | 3074 | ✓ | DO | 16.11.28 | | POLAND | KLUSEK |
| 13 | | Lines 13 to 30 are Blank. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

passbook 7/12 by Inspector 40m

15 67 Ryan 12/10/28 Han

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

244

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

9 DEC. 1928

19 28

228

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|--|---|---|-------------------------|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|-------------------------|-----------|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by relative, or by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government) | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization | Whether alien is a member of a labor union | Whether alien is a member of a secret society | Whether alien is a member of a religious organization | Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization | Masks of identification | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | | | | | | | | | | | | Where? | Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States | Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization |
| 1 | Brother, ARON CHARKIS, STR. VECHE-COMERCURTA. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | HUSBAND SEE 23 | NO | - | HUSBAND. BLYNIE TUTELMAN. 1227 VYSE AVE. BRONX N.Y. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 9 | MD. | BRN. BRN. | NONE |
| 2 | Uncle -DO- | N.Y. | NEW YORK | FATHER DO. | NO | - | -DO- | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 4 10 | MD. | BRN. BRN. | NONE |
| 3 | do -DO- | N.Y. | NEW YORK | DO. | NO | - | -DO- | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 3 1/2 | MD. | BRN. BRN. | NONE |
| 4 | do -DO- | N.Y. | NEW YORK | DO. | NO | - | -DO- | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 4 | MD. | BRN. BRN. | NONE |
| 5 | do -DO- | N.Y. | NEW YORK | DO. | NO | - | -DO- | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 2 1/2 | MD. | BRN. BRN. | NONE |
| 6 | BROTHER FRANK FISH. SOUTH CERES, C.P. CAPE PROVINCE AFRICA. | TENN. | MEMPHIS | SELF | NO | - | WIFE MRS. ANNIE FISH. 437 PONTIAC ST. MEMPHIS. TENN. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 5 | DK. | GRY. BRN. | NONE |
| 7 | Father, William Billins, 4 Cross Lances Road, Hounslow, Middlesex. | N.Y. | NEW YORK | SELF | NO | - | Sister, Emily Pennell, 515 W. 129th Street New York City. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | Br | Brn | Blue |
| 8 | Mother, Regina Torno, Klusek Poland. | Wis | Glidden | see 23 Friend | NO | - | Friend, Win. Buchol, Glidden Wisconsin. | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 6 | MD | Blk | Blue |
| 9 | Mother-in-law do | Wis | Glidden | do | NO | - | as above | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 1 | MD | Dark | Blue |
| 10 | Grandmother do | Wis | Glidden | do | NO | - | as above | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | | | |
| 11 | do do | Wis | Glidden | do | NO | - | as above | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | | | |
| 12 | do do | Wis | Glidden | do | NO | - | as above | NO | PERM | YES | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.V. Peel, Master, of the "Carinthia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1928
at New York
E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

W. H. C.
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reaplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the Carinthia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

Sworn to before me this 15th day of December, 1928.
at New York.

E. H. H. H.
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Carinthia
Crew
8

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CARINTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1ST DECEMBER, 1928

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-----------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------|-------|----------------------------|--------------|------------|----|---------|---------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | | | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, or what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | | | | |
| TRANSIT | | WALTON ✓ | JAMES N. | 32 | ✓ | M | M | MERCANTILE MARINE ✓ | YES | 1617 | ENGLISH | YES | BRITAIN | ENGLISH | 04-15 | ENGLAND | SMILDS | 10165 | Liverpool | 3/3 | 1. 12. 28 | 15 | ENGLAND | NORTH SHIELDS |
| TRANSIT | | HANSEN ✓ | NICOLAI O. | 33 | ✓ | M | M | SEAMAN ✓ | YES | 0617 | NORWEGIAN | YES | NORWAY | SCAND. | 04-28 | NORWAY | ONSOG | ✓ 195 | OSLO | 3/3 | 27. 10. 28 | 28 | NORWAY | ONSOG |
| TRANSIT | | STENSHOLT | ARTHUR | 18 | ✓ | M | S | SEAMAN ✓ | YES | 0617 | NORWEGIAN | YES | NORWAY | SCAND | 04-28 | NORWAY | NOTE RO | 194 | OSLO | 3/3 | 23. 11. 28 | 28 | NORWAY | NOTERO |
| 4 | | Lines 4 to 30 are blank. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | PUB. SKIN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9 DEC. 1928

19

230

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|---|--|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States | | |
| | | State | City or town | | | Yes or No | If yes— Year or period of years | | Where? | Length of time after landing in United States | | | | | | | | | | | Length of time after landing in United States | Length of time after landing in United States |
| 1 | WIFE, MARGARET WALTON, 8, TOLL SQUARE, NORTH SHIELDS, NORTHUMBERLAND | 3. Amer | NEW YORK | YES | SELF | YES | YES | 1928 | transit | NO | TRANSIT | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 7 | FSH. FR. GREY | NONE |
| 2 | WIFE, LAURA HANSEN, TRASVIK, FREDRIKSSTAD. FATHER, HALVOR STESHOLT | 3. Amer | NEW YORK | YES | OSLO | \$15 | NO | - | - | NO | TRANSIT | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 8 | FSH. FR. BLUE | NONE |
| 3 | NOTERGE-Pr Tonsberg Norway | 3. Amer | NEW YORK | YES | -DO- | \$15 | YES | 1928 | transit | NO | TRANSIT | NO | NO | NO | NO | NO | GOOD | NO | 5 | 4 | FSH. FR. BLUE | NONE |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Form — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel, Master, of the "Carinthia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1928.
at New York

J. M. Rice
Commanding Officer.
E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9722
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 28 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 28 1943
Date

W. J. Tucker Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9722
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 28 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 28 1943
Date

Eric E. Baker Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the "Carinthia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

231

B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

at New York

J. J. Brennan
Surgeon

E. Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List Q. Q.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CARINTHIA"

Passengers sailing from COBE (Queenstown)

2nd. December

19^{28.}

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | 9 | 10 | 11 | | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | |
|-------------|---|---------------|------------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|---|-------|---|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town | |
| 1 | | Lally ✓ | Amie | 26 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Domst. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Belmullet | 19451 | ✓ | Dublin | Nov 28/28 | Ireland | Belmullet |
| 2 | | Guidera ✓ | John | 24 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Labr. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Cahir | 4570 | ✓ | Cobh | Nov 2/28 | Ireland | Cahir |
| 3 | | Brady ✓ | HANNAH Josephine | 26 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Domst. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Peakle | 4983 | ✓ | Cobh | Nov 28/28 | Ireland | Peakle |
| 4 | | Meehan ✓ | Catherine | 31 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Domst. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Kilkishen | 3613 | ✓ | Cobh | Sept. 17/28 | Ireland | Kilkishen |
| 5 | | Brennan ✓ | Patrick | 24 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Labr. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Leighlin-bridge. | 19012 | ✓ | Dublin | Nov 13/28 | Ireland | Leighlin-bridge. |
| 6 | | Maxwell ✓ | Joseph | 18 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Hairdresser | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Athlone | 19426 | ✓ | Dublin | Nov 27/28 | Ireland | Athlone |
| 7 | | Dowley ✓ | Michael | 20 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Insurance Agent | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Carriack-on-Suir. | 4664 | ✓ | Cobh | Nov 7/28 | Ireland | Carriack-on-Suir. |
| 8 | | Hill ✓ | Patrick | 28 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Labr. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Manlough | 19407 | ✓ | Dublin | Nov 27/28 | Ireland | Manlough |
| 9 | | Faherty ✓ | Catherine | 20 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Domst. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Renvyle | 19316 | ✓ | Dublin | Nov 23/28 | Ireland | Renvyle |
| 10 | | Egan ✓ | John | 25 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Labr. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Claremorris | 16561 | ✓ | Dublin | Sept 27/28 | Ireland | Claremorris. |
| 11 | | Feeney ✓ | James | 31 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Labr. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Ballyheane | 14708 | ✓ | Dublin | Aug 16/28 | Ireland | Knock |
| 12 | | Roche ✓ | Mary | 20 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Domst. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Newtownsandes | 2960 | ✓ | Cobh | Oct 4/28 | Ireland | Newtownsandes |
| 13 | | Fitzmaurice ✓ | Johanna | 18 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Domst. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Newtownsandes | 4867 | ✓ | Cobh | Nov 20/28 | Ireland | Newtownsandes. |
| 14 | | Buckley ✓ | Morah | 30 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Shop Asst. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Newtownsandes | 2844 | ✓ | Cobh | Sept 27/28 | Ireland | Newtownsandes. |
| 15 | | Windle ✓ | Mary Catherine | 16 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Domst. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Newtownsandes | 4768 | ✓ | Cobh | Nov 14/28 | Ireland | Newtownsandes |
| 16 | | Brian ✓ | Daniel | 23 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Motor Driver | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Bruree | 4853 | ✓ | Cobh | Nov 19/28 | Ireland | Bruree. |
| 17 | | Keane ✓ | Elizabeth | 39 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Domst. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Gort | 19093 | ✓ | Dublin | Nov 15/28 | Ireland | Gort |
| 18 | | Moughan ✓ | Thomas | 23 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Labr. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Boyle | 19217 | ✓ | Dublin | Nov 20/28 | Ireland | Boyle. |
| 19 | | McKeon ✓ | Peter | 22 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Labr. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Ballyfarnon | 17319 | ✓ | Dublin | Oct 22/28 | Ireland | Ballyfarnon. |
| 20 | | McGuinn ✓ | Michael | 26 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Labr. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Rathbane | 17437 | ✓ | Dublin | Oct 25/28 | Ireland | Rathbane |
| 21 | | McCormack ✓ | Mary | 17 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Domst. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Milchhill | 18797 | ✓ | Dublin | Nov. 5/28 | Ireland | Milchhill |
| 22 | | Rattigan ✓ | Kathleen | 15 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Domst. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Kilmaine | 19048 | ✓ | Dublin | Nov 14/28 | Ireland | Kilmaine |
| 23 | | Farnon ✓ | Bridget | 21 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Domst. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Farragher | 16465 | ✓ | Dublin | Sept 27/28 | Ireland | Farragher |
| 24 | | Donovan ✓ | Helena | 37 | ✓ | F | ✓ | H'wife | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Cobh | 152 | ✓ | Cobh | Nov 28/28 | U.S.A. | Brooklyn |
| 25 | | Marnion ✓ | Galie | 24 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Domst. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Currandulla | 17106 | ✓ | Dublin | Oct. 3/28 | Ireland | Currandulla |
| 26 | | O'Connor ✓ | Daniel | 64 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Labr. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Bandon | 3971 | ✓ | Cobh | Oct 4/28 | Ireland | Cork |
| 27 | | O'Connor ✓ | Anna | 52 | ✓ | F | ✓ | H'wife | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | England | Portsmouth | 3972 | ✓ | Cobh | Oct 4/28 | Ireland | Cork |
| 28 | | O'Connor ✓ | Annie | 16 | ✓ | F | ✓ | Schoolgirl | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Cork | 3974 | ✓ | Cobh | Oct 4/28 | Ireland | Cork |
| 29 | UNDER 18 | O'Connor ✓ | John | 13 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Schoolboy | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Cork | 3973 | ✓ | Cobh | Oct 4/28 | Ireland | Cork |
| 30 | | Carroll ✓ | Patrick | 19 | ✓ | M | ✓ | Labr. | Yes | English | ✓ | Irish F.S. | Irish | Ireland | Emisicrone. | 19427 | ✓ | Dublin | Nov 27/28 | Ireland | Emisicrone |

13 sheets in last on 1.8 cards

Must be no. 1 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Links

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9 DEC. 1928

19 28.

232

List

Q. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Q2

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (*intended future permanent residence) | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid the fare, or whether paid by relative, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | Length of time since last visit to United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States | Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States |
| | | State | City or town | | | If yes— Year or period of years Where? | | | | | | | | | | Condition of health, mental and physical | Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause | Height Feet Inches | Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of identification |
| 1 | Mother, Mary Lally, Attycunne, Belmullet, Mayo. | Pa. | Wilkes Barre | Brother-in-law (see 23) | Yes | (J. Lally) | Brother-in-law, Patk Conry, 76 Frederick St, Wilkes Barre, Pa. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | Good | No | 5 6 | fresh brown | Nil |
| 2 | Father, Timothy Guidara, Ardinnan, Cahir, Tipperary. | N.Y. | New York | Sister (see 23) | Yes | | Sister, Mollie Guidara, 150 W-87th St, New York. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 8 | fresh brown | Nil |
| 3 | Mother, Mrs. Hannah Brady, Slieveamore, Feele, Clare. | Ohio | Cleveland | Brother (see 23) | Yes | (J. Lally) | Brother, Thomas Brady, 2202 Northland Ave, Lakewood, Ohio. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | fresh brown | Nil |
| 4 | Sister, Mrs. Mary Tuohy, Lakeishe, O'Callaghans Mill, Co. Clare. | N.Y. | Yonkers | Self | Yes | | Brother, Geo. Hyndes, 15 Sherwood Ave, Yonkers, N.Y. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 4 | fresh fair | Nil |
| 5 | Father, Edward Brennan, Milford, Carlow. | N.Y. | New York | Self | Yes | | Uncle, Wm. Paming, 104 W-92nd St, New York. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | fresh fair | Nil |
| 6 | Father, James Maxwell, Iriestown, Athlone, Westmeath. | N.Y. | New York | Self | Yes | | Brother, James Maxwell, 104 W-92nd St, New York. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 11 | fair grey | Nil |
| 7 | Father, Richard Dowley, Waterford Rd, Carrickbeg, Tipperary. | Conn. | Hartford | Uncle (see 23) | Yes | | Uncle, Thomas Power, 4 Daniel Street, E. Hartford, Conn. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | fresh dark | Nil |
| 8 | Father, James Hill, Menlough, Co. Galway. | N.Y. | New York | Uncle (see 23) | Yes | | Uncle, Matt Kelly, 5824 Broadway, New York. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | fair dark | Nil |
| 9 | Father, Martin Faherty, Lettergeesh W. Renvyle, Galway. | N.Y. | New York | Father (see 17) | Yes | | Sister, Bridget Faherty, 918 St. Mark's Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 2 | fresh fair | Nil |
| 10 | Father, Patrick Egan, Cartronaoross, Claremorris, Mayo. | N.Y. | New York | Brother (see 23) | Yes | | Brother, Patk. Egan, 246 East 44th St, New York. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 9 | fresh brown | Nil |
| 11 | Brother, Patk. Feeney, Coalodge, Ballyheane, Mayo. | Conn. | New London | Brother (see 23) | Yes | | Sister, Mary Murphy, 46 W-92nd St, New York. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | fair black | Nil |
| 12 | Father, Thomas Roche, Newtownsandes, Co. Kerry. | N.Y. | Syracuse | Brother (see 23) | Yes | | Brother, Thos. Roche, 311 Marcellus St, Syracuse, N.Y. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | fresh fair | Nil |
| 13 | Father, John Fitzmaurice, Glenalappa, Newtownsandes, Co. Kerry. | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Sister (see 23) | Yes | | Sister, Mrs. Mulvihill, 482 Lexington Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 5 | fresh brown | Nil |
| 14 | Mother, Mrs. Buckle, Newtownsandes, Co. Kerry. | N.Y. | New York | Sister (see 23) | Yes | | Sister, Cath. Buckle, 448 West-57th St, New York. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 5 | fresh brown | Nil |
| 15 | Father, Daniel Windle, Leitrim East, Newtownsandes, Co. Kerry. | N.Y. | Buffalo | Self (see 23) | Yes | | Aunt, Mrs. Margt. Lillis, 70 Hayden St, Buffalo, N.Y. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 4 | fair dark | Nil |
| 16 | Mother, Mrs. Mary Brinn, Brures, Co. Limerick. | N.Y. | New York | Self | Yes | | Brother, John Brinn, 1111 Southern Blvd, 167th St, N.Y. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 10 | fresh fair | Nil |
| 17 | Brother, Patk. Keane, Cahermore, Cort, Galway. | Pa. | Philadelphia | Self | Yes | | Brother, Michael Keane, 323 3rd St, Philadelphia | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 3 | fair brown | Nil |
| 18 | Father, William Moughan, Lesserlough, Boyle, Roscommon. | N.Y. | Flushing | Self | Yes | | Brother, Wm. Moughan, 8 S. 22nd St, Broadway, Flushing, L.I. N.Y. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | fair brown | Nil |
| 19 | Father, John McKeon, Kilmaoroy, Ballyfarnon, Roscommon. | N.J. | Harrison | Brother (see 23) | Yes | | Brother, Joseph McKeon, 28 New St, Harrison, N.J. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 8 | fair black | Nil |
| 20 | Father, Michael McGuinn, Rathbane, Ballinacarrow, Sligo. | N.Y. | Astoria | Brother (see 23) | Yes | | Brother, John McGuinn, 819 Crescent St, Astoria, L.I. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 7 | fair dark | Nil |
| 21 | Father, Thos. McCormack, Milehill, Ballinrobe, Mayo. | N.Y. | Bronx | Brother Thomas McCormack | Yes | | Uncle, Wm. McCormack, 364 E-142nd St, Bronx, N.Y. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 5 | fair brown | Nil |
| 22 | Mother, Bridget Rattigan, Killernan, Kilmaine, Mayo. | N.Y. | Rochester | Uncle (see 23) | Yes | | Uncle, Patrick Molloy, 2 Fairmount St, Rochester, N.Y. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 | fair dark | Nil |
| 23 | Father, John Fannon, Farragher, Ballymacurley, Roscommon. | N.Y. | Newark | Cousin (see 23) | Yes | | Cousin, Thomas Fannon, 48 Read St, Newark, N.J. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 5 | fresh fair | Nil |
| 24 | Mother, Mary Walsh, 29 Harbour View, Cobh, Cork. | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Husband (see 23) | Yes | | Resident returning to husband, 204 Lexington Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 1 | fair dark | Nil |
| 25 | Father, Martin Mammion, Annagh West, Carrandulla, Brother, John Connolly, 10 St. Britain St, Cork. | N.Y. | Brooklyn | Sister (see 23) | Yes | | Sister, Julia Mammion, 434-62nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 6 | fresh dark | Nil |
| 26 | Brother-in-law, | N.Y. | New York | Self | Yes | | Son, Patrick O'Connor, 109 East 123rd St, New York. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 3 | fresh fair | Nil |
| 27 | -do- | N.Y. | New York | Husband as above | Yes | | -do- | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 5 | fair fair | Nil |
| 28 | Uncle, | N.Y. | New York | as above | Yes | | Brother, | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 1 | fair fair | Nil |
| 29 | -do- | N.Y. | New York | -do- | Yes | | -do- | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 3 10 | fresh fair | Nil |
| 30 | Father, Thomas Carroll, Annisroe, Co. Sligo. | Conn. | Hartford | Aunt (see 17) | Yes | | Aunt, Mrs. Kerrigan, 177 Lawrence St, Hartford, Conn. | No Permt | Yes | | | | | | | | | 5 3 | fresh brown | Nil |

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel, Master, of the "Carinthia", from Queensstown; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-to: status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom is passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the "Carinthia", Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

233

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928.
at New York

J. J. Brennan
Surgeon

E. Henry
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "CARINTHIA"

Passengers sailing from COBE (Queenstown)

2nd. December 1928.

| | |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Total passengers | _____ |
| U. S. citizens | _____ |
| Alarms | _____ |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List C. 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC. 1928, 19 28.

23 

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | | |
|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| No. on List | The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came | Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence) | | Whether having a ticket to such final destination | By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government) | Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? | Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | | Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Purpose of coming to United States | | Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States | Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America | Whether alien is a member of the National Industrial Union of Marine and Shipbuilding Workers of America | Whether alien is a member of the International Union of Marine and Shipbuilding Workers of America | Whether alien is a member of the International Union of Shipbuilding Workers of America | Whether alien is a member of the International Union of Shipbuilding Workers of America | Whether alien is a member of the International Union of Shipbuilding Workers of America | Whether alien is a member of the International Union of Shipbuilding Workers of America | Whether alien is a member of the International Union of Shipbuilding Workers of America | |
| | | State | City or town | | | | Yes or No | Year or period of years | | Where? | Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America | | | | | | | | | | | Whether alien is a member of the National Industrial Union of Marine and Shipbuilding Workers of America |
| 1 | Father, Michael Carr, Knockbluff, Co. Galway. | N.Y. | New York. | Yes | Sister (see 23) | 25 | No | - | Sister, Delia Carr, 625 West 156th St. New York. | No | Permt | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No |
| 2 | Mother, Mrs. Cath. McNerney, Anghakine, Anghaklife, (Longford. | N.Y. | Long Island | Yes | Sister see 23 | 25 | No | - | Sister, Mrs. Julia Bache, 55 Elizabeth Ave. Hemstead, N.Y. | No | Permt | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| 3 | Father, John Hayes, Ardavin, Ballinlough Road, (Cork. | N.Y. | New York | Yes | Self | 25 | No | - | Brother, Walter Hayes, 133 West 80th St. New York. | No | Permt | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | No | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel Master, of the "Carinthia", from Queensstown; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928
at New York

W. H. R. E.
Commanding Officer.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the "Carinthia", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

235

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928 at New York

E. Henry
Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

List Q. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CARINTHIA" Passengers sailing from COBE (Queenstown), 2nd. December, 1928.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|------------|------|------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|-------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| No. on List | HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only) | NAME IN FULL | | Age | | Sex | Married or single | Calling or occupation | Able to— | | | Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject) | † Race or people | Place of birth | | Immigration Visa Number | Issued at— | Date | * Last permanent residence | |
| | | Family name | Given name | Yrs. | Mos. | | | | Read | Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) | Write | | | Country | City or town | | | | Country | City or town |
| 1 | U.S. CIT. | Haron | Martin | 40 | | M | M | Labr. | Yes | English | Yes | U.S. | Irish | Ireland | Swinford | | P.P. 595427 issued 15.6.28 | U.S.A. | Worcester | |
| 2 | | Haron | Margaret | 29 | | F | M | H'keeper | Yes | English | Yes | Irish P.S. | Irish | Ireland | Swinford | 396197 | Washington | Jun 25/28 | U.S.A. | Worcester |
| 3 | U.S. CIT. | Haron | Martin | 2 | | M | S | Child | No | | No | U.S.A. | Irish | U.S.A. | Worcester | | P.P. 595427 issued 15.6.28 | U.S.A. | Worcester | |
| 4 | U.S. CIT. | Haron | Maurice | 11 | | M | S | Child | No | | No | U.S.A. | Irish | U.S.A. | Worcester | | P.P. 595427 issued 15.6.28 | U.S.A. | Worcester | |
| 5 | | McCormack | Bridget | 26 | | F | S | Telephone Operator | Yes | English | Yes | Irish P.S. | Irish | Ireland | Ballylanders | 393412 | Washington | Jun 18/28 | U.S.A. | Haverhill |
| 6 | | Hutchinson | Catherine | 24 | | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Irish P.S. | Irish | Ireland | Boughtiduff | 413452 | Washington | Aug 24/28 | U.S.A. | Jamaica Plain |
| 7 | | O'Rourke | Maud | 31 | | F | M | H'wife | Yes | English | Yes | Irish P.S. | Irish | Ireland | Birr | 392589 | Washington | June 16/28 | U.S.A. | New York |
| 8 | U.S. CIT. | O'Rourke | Anita | 11 | | F | S | Infant with mother as above | | | | U.S. Citizen | | | | | Passport No. 589166 | | U.S.A. | N.Y. |
| 9 | | Lines 9 to 30 are blank. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Total passengers | 10 |
| U. S. citizens | 10 |
| Aliens | |

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

9 DEC. 1928

19^{28.}

236

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel, Master of the "Carinthia", from Queensstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928.
at New York

Commanding Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Brennan, Surgeon of the "Carinthia", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. M. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928
at New York

J. J. Brennan
Surgeon

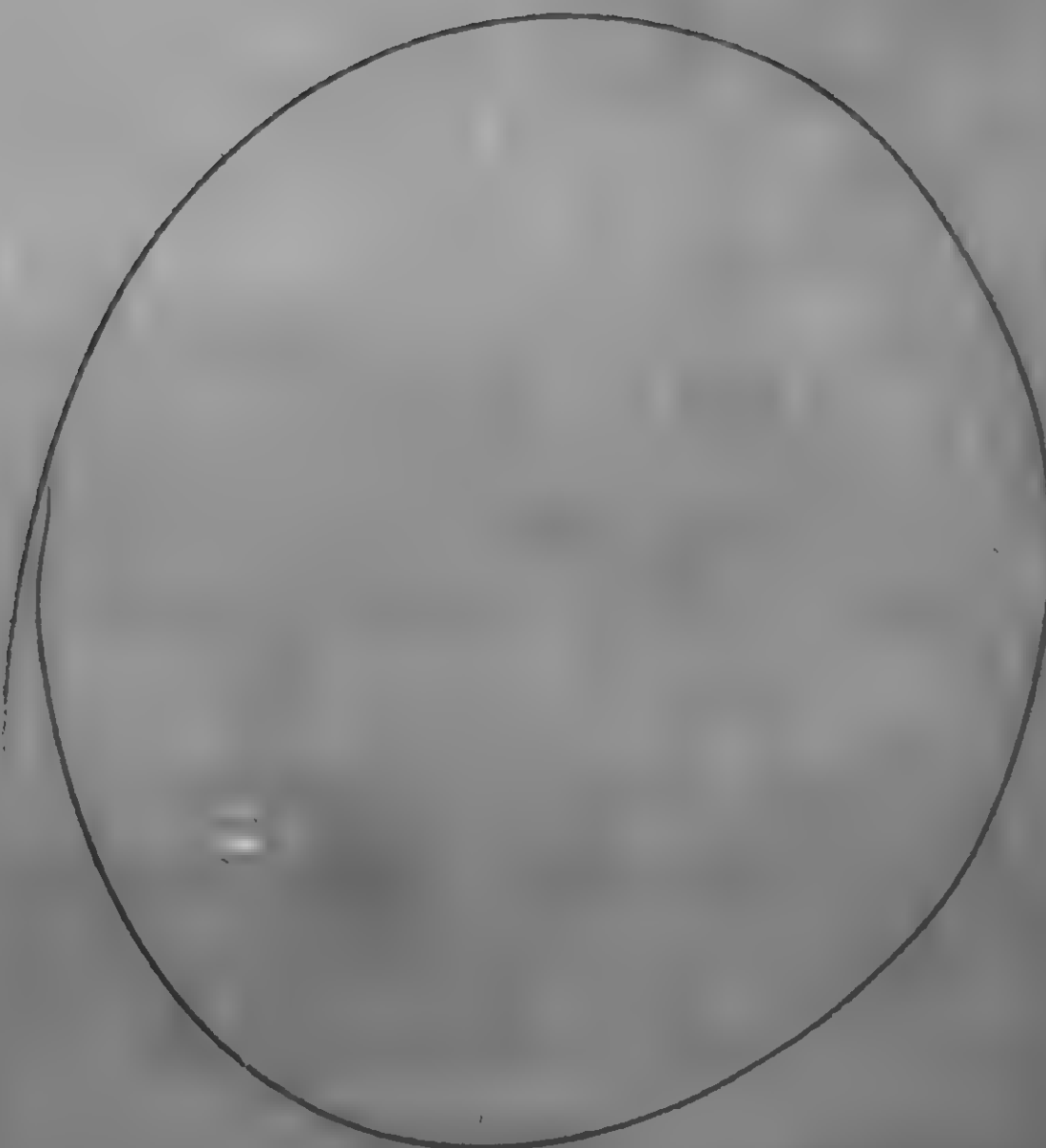
E. Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

9 DEC. 1928

19^{28.}

238

95

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Peel, Master, of the "Carinthia", from Quecstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928
at New York

W. H. Lee
Commanding Officer.

E. Skury
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "CARINTHIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st DECEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 DEC. 1928

230 28
W. & S. 144

| No. of List. | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE) | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|----------------------|--|---|---|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | BRADFIELD. | ANNA. A. | 52 | F | M | | P.P. 568917 1877. BY MARRIAGE. | Charles HUSBAND- MR. BRADFIELD. SPARKILL, NEW YORK. |
| 2 | BARRADELL | ALICE. W. | 35 | F | M | | By Marriage. RECORDED COURT-DETROIT. P.P. 590244. | HUSBAND, JOHN L. BARRADELL. 19965 CRUDDER AVE. DETROIT. |
| 3 | BARRADELL | WINIFRED. A. | 6 | F | S | MICH. Detroit. 8th June 1922. | | FATHER. |
| 4 | BALLARD. | GLADYS | 35 | F | M | | THROUGH MARRIAGE. P.P. 621492. 1915. | John Ballard-DO- HUSBAND- 511 PEARL ST. BENTON, ARKANSAS. |
| 5 | BALLARD. | HAROLD. | 8 | M | S | Millrock Arkansas. Feb'y 11. 1920. | | FATHER. -DO- |
| 6 | BALLARD. | VIRGINIA. | 7 | F | S | do do Nov'r 24. 1921. | | -DO- |
| 7 | SUBOCH | KARL. | 45 | M | S | | DIST COURT. P.P. 568197 THERNIOPOLIS, WYO. 21st Nov. 1921 | HOME- LUCERN, WYO. |
| 8 | LAKE | GEORGE. L. | 66 | M | S | | U.S. PORTLAND 5.9.1893. COURT. OREGON STATE. CTY. MULTNOMAH. | HOME- BOX 163. R.I. PACOMA, CAL. |
| 9 | BOWERS. | EVERSON. | 51 | M | M | LEECHBURG. PA. June 8th 1877.. | P.P. 568762 | HOME- 361 MAIN ST. LEECHBURG, PA. |
| 10 | Lines 10 to 30 are blank. | | | | | | | |
| 11 | <i>per skin.</i> | | | | | | | |
| 12 | PURSER. | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

*Not signed
17/12/28 - 1Y 50*

101

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-314)

S. S.

"CARIBBEA"

sailing from

CORN (QUEENSTOWN)

2nd, December

19 28

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

9 DEC. 1928

19 28

Number

240

| No. or List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | SEX | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------------|-----|-----|----------------------|---|---|--|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | | | | | | |
| 1 | Carty | John | 69 | M | S | | Superior Court San Francisco Cal. 16.3. 1896. Passport No. 598470 issued 19/6/28. P.P. 647917 | Home. 811 Hampshire St. San Francisco, Cal. |
| 2 | Sullivan | John | 48 | M | M | | Supreme Court New York 1921. P.P. 4946. | Home. 208 East 74th St. New York. |
| 3 | Murphy | James | 78 | M | S | | Superior Court Camp Kearney 8/7/1918. | Home. 7028 Everhart Ave. Chicago, Ills. |
| 4 | Lynch | Mary | 25 | F | S | NY. New York 24th. April 1903. | | Home. 1077 3rd Ave. New York. |
| 5 | Lines 5 to 30 are Blank. | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | |

James Kind
PURSER.

*Mat. 2/11/28
179/28 - 1250*

102

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARINTHIA

CUNARD

arrived DEC. 10, 1928.

, 192

M.,

See E 211
from [unclear] [unclear]

| C | No. | NAME OF ALIEN | MANIFEST | | NUMBER OF ALIENS | | CAUSE OF DETENTION | DISPOSITION | DISCHARGED | | | MEALS | | |
|---|-------|------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|--------------|-------|-------|-----------|-------------|--------|
| | | | Group | Number | One year old or under | Older than one year | | | By Inspector | Date | Time | Breakfast | Dinner | Supper |
| C | 52f 1 | COTTON Selina | 10:25 | 1 | 17/19 | 8 | TO CALL | Hubb, Richard, 521 Central Ave, Hammon, N.J. | John | 12/10 | 10:10 | | | |
| | 15m | Walter | | | | | | do | " | " | " | | | |
| | 16m | MALKAN Sydney | | | | | | do | " | " | " | | | |
| C | 24f 2 | SHARKEY Mary Kate 2cab | 10:25 | 7 | 4 | 1 | TEL FOR \$ | RRM Sister, Rosa, 2270 (a) Market St. Calif. John 12/10 3:00 | John | 12/10 | 3:00 | - | 1 | |
| | 16f 3 | WINDLE Mary Catherine | 10:25 | Q2 | 15 | 1 | TO CALL | RRM Count, Mrs. Mary Lillis, 70 Snyder St. Buffalo, N.Y. John 12/10 1:10 | John | 12/10 | 1:10 | - | 1 | |
| | 50f 4 | TUTELMAN REIA | 11:00 | 7 | 1/5 | 5 | TO CALL | Hubb, Benney, 1223 Alder Ave, Bronx, N.Y. John 12/10 11:30 | John | 12/10 | 11:30 | - | 5 | 5 |
| C | 13m | Josif | | | | | | do | " | " | " | | | |
| | 20f | Elka | | | | | | do | " | " | " | | | |
| | 18m | Meisa | | | | | | do | " | " | " | | | |
| C | 17m | Wolf | | | | | | do | " | " | " | | | |
| | 32m 5 | TORNO Aleksander | 10:25 | 7 | 8/12 | 5 | # 5 TO HOSP ON ARR. | | | | | 84 88 88 | 124 124 124 | See |
| | 34f | Rogina | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | 2f | Alieja I. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1m | Otto | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5f | Eugene Alfreda | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C | 216 6 | FANNON Bridget | 10:25 | Q2 23 | | | | Ref 12/13/14-16/16m 1 to Hosp on 2nd Arr; Rose Fannon, 48 Kent St, Newark, N.J. (1) McCall 12/13 2:15 | McCall | 12/13 | 2:15 | - | 1 | |
| | 186 7 | FITZMAURICE Johanna | | Q2 13 | | | | 1 admitted at her B/L, Edward Mulvihill, 48 20th St, New York, N.Y. Fann 12/9 4:45 | Fann | 12/9 | 4:45 | - | | |

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. CARINTHIA

CUNARD arrived DEC. 10, 1938.

, 19

M.,

from

glee Cardma
Feb. 212

| Index No. | NAME | MANIFEST. | | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | INSPECTOR. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | | | | | | | | | DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. | | | DEPORTED. | | MEALS. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|------------|---|----------|-----------|-------|------------|---------|-------|-------|---------|----------|------------------------------------|-------|---------|-----------|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|
| | | GROUP. No. | No. PERSONS. | | | DEF. - EXCL. | REMARKS. | ADMITTED. | DATE. | RECORD No. | ORDERS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICE. | REMARKS. | DATE. | SHIP. | OFFICE. | REMARKS. | DATE. | SHIP. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 58m 1 | BRAND William | 2 | 6 | GT BR | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | </ |

25, Broadway, New York

Immigrant Inspector

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

RECEIVED
DEC 26 1928
RECORD

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

DEC 26 28



AIR RECD

12-57 Carinthia

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
19th December 1928.

I, master of the British S. S. "CARINTHIA"
(Nationality) Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 498 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged 24 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 476

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 9th December, 1928, consigned to CINAPED S.S. CO., LTD; is now lying at Pier 54 N.E. and is expected to sail 19th December, 1928, for East India Cruise via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **243**

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|---------------------------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| P. Wright <u>Swiss Pool Att</u> | 24 | British | 27.11.28 Liverpool. |
| J.R. Lewins <u>A.B.</u> | 34 | do | do do |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

[CONTINUED OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such of the United States.

1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----|---------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Whether alien at arrival | Whether alien at read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease | | | | | | |
| Yes | 53 | M | English | British | 5.8 | 160 | None | | | | | | | |
| do | 49 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 168 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 165 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 39 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 150 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 156 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 143 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 143 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 154 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 168 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 150 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 170 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 200 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 58 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 220 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 170 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 182 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 55 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 182 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 168 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 165 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 150 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 170 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 170 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 140 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 48 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 160 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 41 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 140 | do | | | | | | | |
| do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.1 | 120 | do | | | | | | | |

30 NOV 1928
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration and Customs Service at a port of arrival of the vessel, **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **9th Dec.**, 1921.

| NAME IN FULL | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) |
|--------------|-------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Family name | Given name | No. of alien's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | When shipped or engaged | Where shipped or engaged |
| Peel | Reginald | ✓ 108969 | 33 yrs. | Master | 1.12.28 | Liverpool |
| Alexander | Robert | ✓ 108970 | 35 yrs. | Staff Captain | do | do |
| Pattie | Walter | ✓ 108971 | 27 yrs. | Ch. Officer | do | do |
| Sutton | Richard | ✓ 108972 | 23 yrs. | Sen. 1st do. | do | do |
| Woollett | Richard | ✓ 108973 | 23 yrs. | Jun. 1st do. | do | do |
| Crocodile | John | ✓ 108974 | 20 yrs. | 2nd do. | do | do |
| Hudson | Harry | ✓ 108975 | 8 yrs. | Sen. 3rd do. | do | do |
| Chambers | John | ✓ 108976 | 10 yrs. | Jun. 3rd do. | do | do |
| Doyle | John | ✓ 108977 | 10 yrs. | 1st. Wiper | do | do |
| Ottley | Robert | ✓ 108978 | 6 yrs. | 2nd do. W. P. | 1.12.1928 | Liverpool |
| Dianis | Ivor | ✓ 1119234 | 8 yrs. | 3rd do. | do | do |
| Pittman | Bernard | ✓ 1119235 | 4 yrs. | 4th do. | do | do |
| Heath | Robert | ✓ 78720 | 15 yrs. | Carpenter | do | do |
| Ainsworth | Chas. | ✓ 99232 | 10 yrs. | C/ Mate | do | do |
| Vaughan | William | ✓ 825790 | 47 yrs. | Boatman | do | do |
| Chitty | Chas. | ✓ 68228 | 27 yrs. | N/ Mate | do | do |
| Kew | William | ✓ 1101622 | 28 yrs. | Lamps | do | do |
| Palvety | Lawrence | ✓ 1109645 | 13 yrs. | M.A.A. | do | do |
| Smith | Frank | ✓ 109506 | 40 yrs. | M.A.A. | do | do |
| Cullinan | Bartholomew | ✓ 1103346 | 16 yrs. | Stores & A.B. | do | do |
| Proome | Ernest | ✓ 770633 | 16 yrs. | Qu. & A.B. | do | do |
| Pase | Stanley | ✓ 93247 | 9 yrs. | " | do | do |
| Melauchlan | John | ✓ 74642 | 33 yrs. | " | do | do |
| Studley | Ernest | ✓ 1082022 | 7 yrs. | " | do | do |
| Porteous | Arthur | ✓ 92924 | 14 yrs. | " | do | do |
| Rowbotham | William | ✓ 827668 | 13 yrs. | " | do | do |
| Lockett | Mary | ✓ 821925 | 24 yrs. | A. B. | do | do |
| Ryan | Thomas | ✓ 591640 | 25 yrs. | " | do | do |
| Ked an | Edward | ✓ 901915 | 24 yrs. | " | do | do |
| Kelly | William | ✓ 535768 | 21 yrs. | " | do | do |

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on |
|----------------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| J. Jensen | 59 | Danish | 29.11.28 Liverpool. |
| C. J. Gray | 55 | British | 27.11.28 do |
| S. Ovington | 22 | do | do do |
| E. Gray | 34 | do | do do |
| P. McHale | 23 | do | do do |
| J. H. James | 22 | do | do do |
| P. Silk | 26 | do | do do |
| E. Murphy | 39 | do | do do |
| C. O. Neill | 34 | do | 29.11.28 do |
| J. Martin | 32 | do | do do |
| P. Burcher | 54 | Swiss | do do |
| G. Wood | 14 | British | 27.11.28 do |
| H. Topliss | 32 | do | do do |
| H. Abrahams | 56 | do | do do |
| J. Dowling | 34 | do | 29.11.28 do |
| D. O'Hara | 33 | do | 27.11.28 do |
| E. Faulkner | 27 | do | 29.11.28 do |
| E. Mackenzie | 21 | do | 30.11.28 do |
| P. Fitzwilliam | 20 | do | 27.11.28 do |
| M. J. Dobson | 40 | do | do do |
| A. Hamilton | 36 | do | 1.12.28 do |
| G. P. Phillips | 32 | do | do do |
| O. Harcourt | 25 | do | 27.11.28 do |
| J. Hiddleston | 59 | do | do do |

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

| Name | Age | Nationality | Name | Age | Nationality |
|------------|-----|-------------|------|-----|-------------|
| J. Chick | 50 | British | | | |
| J. Downie | 22 | do | | | |
| A. Citrine | 37 | do | | | |
| M. Taylor | 22 | do | | | |

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness |
|------|-----|-------------|--------------------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

(OVER)

MARINE OFFICE
V 1928

25, Broadway, New York.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **9th Dec.**, 1928, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

| (2) | | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|--------------|-------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|----------------------------|-----|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| Peel | Reginald | No Book | 33 yrs. | Master | 1.12.28 | Liverpool | No. | Yes | 53 | M. | English | British | 5.8 | 160 | None |
| Alexander | Robert | No Book | 35 yrs. | Staff Captain | do | do | do | do | 49 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 168 | do |
| Battle | Walter | 001986 | 27 yrs. | Ch. Officer | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 165 | do |
| Sutton | Richard | 04448 | 23 yrs. | Sen. 1st.do. | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 150 | do |
| Woollett | Richard | 579850 | 23 yrs. | Jun. 1st.do. | do. | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 182 | do |
| Crossdale | John | 575074 | 20 yrs. | 2nd do. | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 156 | do |
| Hudson | Harry | 489446 | 8 Yrs | Sen. 3rd do. | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 168 | do |
| Chambers | John | 1098719 | 10 yrs. | Jun. 3rd.do | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 143 | do |
| Doyle | John | 87226 | 12 yrs. | 1st. W. Oper. | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 150 | do |
| Ottley | Robert | 1089969 | 6 yrs. | 2nd do. W. Op. | 1.12.1928 | Liverpool | No | Yes | 23 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.10 | 150 | NONE |
| Dennis | Ivor | 1119234 | 8 yrs. | 3rd.do. | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 168 | do |
| Pittman | Bernard | 1120612 | 4 yrs | 4th do. | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.1 | 154 | do |
| Heath | Robert | 797720 | 15 yrs. | Carpenter | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 170 | do |
| Linsworth | Ghas. | 994192 | 10 yrs. | C/ Mate | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 200 | do |
| Vaughan | William | 865790 | 47 yrs. | Bosuns | do | do | do | do | 58 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 220 | do |
| Chitty | Ghas. | 684298 | 27 yrs. | B/ Mate | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 170 | do |
| Kew | William | 1101622 | 28 yrs. | Lapps | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | do |
| Palvery | Lawrence | 1109345 | 13 yrs. | M.A.A. | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 182 | do |
| Smith | Frank | 1035206 | 40 yrs. | M.A.A. | do | do | do | do | 55 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 182 | do |
| Cullinan | Bartholomew | 1109346 | 16 yrs. | Stores & A.B. | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 168 | do |
| Froome | Ernest | 776693 | 16 yrs. | Qm. & A.B. | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 165 | do |
| Pase | Stanley | 932427 | 9 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 150 | do |
| McLauchlan | John | 766642 | 33 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 170 | do |
| Studley | Ernest | 1002822 | 7 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | do |
| Porteous | Arthur | 901914 | 14 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 170 | do |
| Rowbotham | William | 827660 | 13 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 140 | do |
| Lockett | Harry | 821925 | 24 yrs. | A. B. | do | do | do | do | 48 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 160 | do |
| Ryan | Thomas | 591040 | 25 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | do |
| Keelan | Edward | 901915 | 24 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 140 | do |
| Kelly | William | 535768 | 21 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.1 | 120 | do |

Bernard Line

Owner

Local Agents

25, Broadway, New York.

Expanding
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *R. V. Peel*, Master, of the "*Carinthia*", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *9th* day of *December* 1928.

R. V. Peel
X Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 100) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have arrived or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of labor, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and such vessel shall be regarded as being in default of the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while such question is pending, no such fine shall be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Synan. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 9 - 1928**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Furness | Edward | R. 9683 | 3 yrs. | A.B. | 1-12-28 | Liverpool | No. | Yes | 20 | M. | English | British | 5.11 | 154 | None |
| 2 | Davies | William | R. 24828 | 30 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 160 | do |
| 3 | McGoldrich | Bernard | R. 54968 | 24 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 194 | do |
| 4 | Laffey | Michael | 1022816 | 26 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 147 | do |
| 5 | Nalty | John | 554916 | 26 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 140 | do |
| 6 | Leahy | Thomas | R. 40484 | 2 yrs. | Sailor | do | do | do | do | 18 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 147 | do |
| 1st P.E. 7 | Hamill | James | 1064469 | 6 yrs. | A. B. | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | do |
| 8 | Buckley | Michael | 433812 | 27 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 200 | do |
| 1st P.E. 9 | Wright | Frank | 866906 | 7 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 160 | do |
| 1st P.E. 10 | Williamson | Albert | 1018396 | 10 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 150 | do |
| 11 | Linter | Adam | R. 7973 | 3 yrs. | Sailor | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 140 | do |
| 12 | McAuley | Arthur | 892618 | 12 yrs. | A. B. | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 140 | do |
| 13 | Douglas | William | 1093886 | 5 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 148 | do |
| 14 | Vaughan | William | 1067471 | 6 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 148 | do |
| 15 | Garde | Patrick | 1048067 | 36 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 49 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 140 | do |
| 16 | Brown <i>Brown</i> | William | 967529 | 11 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 142 | do |
| 1st 17 | Fisher | William | 1042682 | 8 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | do |
| 18 | Walker | Richard | 813353 | 15 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 150 | do |
| 1st 19 | Hall | John | <i>Not Book</i> | 10 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 198 | do |
| 1st P.E. 20 | Bamborough | James | R. 11976 | 8 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 140 | do |
| 1st 21 | Hanna | John | 503568 | 25 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 112 | do |
| 1st P.E. 22 | Owens | John | 1019423 | 28 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 170 | do |
| 1st P.E. 23 | Greene | Albert | 1049238 | 9 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 160 | do |
| 1st P.E. 24 | Hayes | John Henry | 116276 | 4 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 260 | do |
| 1st 25 | Dilley | Alfred | 985766 | 12 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 157 | do |
| 1st P.E. 26 | Bretherton | Arnold | <i>Not Book</i> | 14 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 140 | do |
| 27 | Read | Sidney | R. 55406 | 1 yr. | O. S. | 1-12-1928 | Liverpool | No | YES | 17 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.3 | 130 | NONE |
| 28 | Marshall | Roy | <i>Not Book</i> | 5 mths. | " | do | do | do | do | 16 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 126 | do |
| 29 | Gahne | Thomas | <i>Not Book</i> | 4 mths. | " | do | do | do | do | 16 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 128 | do |
| 30 | McGlynn | Jonathan | <i>Not Book</i> | 6 mths. | " | do | do | do | do | 14 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 130 | do |

Line

Owner

Local Agent

DATE 11-28-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 980) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

SEC. 39. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port further on at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted out and sent off; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arrivals by the time required, or in case of the failure to deliver a true report, or in case of the failure to deliver a true report as to the arrivals by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival a fine in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted until the *Rules* required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN BEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

ation from the United States, and (2) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel, or to detain any alien seaman in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by a United States marshal or examiner), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$500, to be paid to the Secretary of Labor on behalf of the alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the United States of any alien seaman of such fine, or until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability to the United States of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Ruseniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

246

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 9 - 1928**, 19, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st | Phillips | John | Not book | 4 yrs. | O. S. | 1.12.28 | Liverpool | No | Yes | 19 | M. | English | British | 5.6 | 140 | None |
| 1st | Wynne | Ralph | Not book | 9 mths. | " | do | do | do | do | 16 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 120 | do |
| | Ekins | James | 90247 | 30 yrs. | Purser | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 160 | do |
| 1st P.E. | Merrill | James | 1082225 | 5 yrs. | Sen. Asst. do. | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 160 | do |
| P.E. | Taylor | Harry | 1107309 | 4 yrs. | Asst. do. | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 6.1 | 188 | do |
| P.E. | Castle | Arthur | R387 | 12 yrs. | Asst. do. | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 168 | do |
| P.E. | Stevens | Hedley | 1090790 | 5 yrs. | Jun. Asst. do. | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 6.0 | 154 | do |
| 1st | Brennan | John J. | Not book | 15. Yrs | Surgeon | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 6 1. | 163 | do |
| P.E. | Dale | Dermot | R. 3396 | 2 Yrs | Asst. do. | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5 8. | 148 | do |
| P.E. | James | Frederick | 1086478 | 30 yrs. | Dispenser | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 168 | do |
| 1st | Rix | George | 1086478 | 16 yrs. | Hosp. Atttd. | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 158 | do |
| | Power | Gladys | 1144552 | 6 yrs. | Nurse | do | do | do | do | 33 | Female | do | do | 5.4 | 112 | do |
| | Rudd | Gladys | Not book | 2 yrs. | Nurse | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | do |
| | Dawson | Nathaniel | 1109399 | 4 yrs. | Inspector | do | do | do | do | 58 | Male | do | do | 6.1 | 196 | do |
| 1st | Heatley | Thomas | 1233208 | 4 yrs. | Asst. do. | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 175 | do |
| | Brown | William | R. 5030 | 3 yrs. | Asst. do. | do | do | do | do | 58 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 200 | do |
| | Pytton | Joseph | R. 30796 | 1 yr. | Asst. do. | do | do | do | do | 56 | do | do | do | 6.0 | 200 | do |
| 1st | Napier | Sidney | R 4950 | 4 yrs. | Baggage Master | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 150 | do |
| 1st P.E. | Laycock | Frederick | R 5430 | 4 mths. | Asst. do. | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 144 | do |
| | Thomas | John | 1064450 | 6 yrs. | Sen. Printer | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 138 | do |
| 1st | Davies | John | 1231866 | 3 yrs. | Printer | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.3. | 130 | do |
| | Davies | Sidney | Not book | 2 mths. | Printer | do | do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 116 | do |
| 1st | Jensen | John | 1231342 | 2 yrs. | Interpreter | do | do | do | do | 59 | do | Dane | Danish | 5.2. | 140 | do |
| 1st | Simons | Harry | Not book | 8 yrs | Band Master | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | English | British | 5.11 | 168 | do |
| 1st | Taylor | Herbert | ✓ | 1 " | Asst. do. | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 160 | do |
| 1st | Everard | Fredk. | ✓ | 5 " | Musician | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 158 | do |
| 1st P/E | Mortimer | John | ✓ | 6 mths | do | do | do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 160 | do |
| 1st P/E | Rush | Thomas | ✓ | 8 " | do | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 150 | do |
| 1st P/E | Whittaker | Keith | ✓ | 3 " | do | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 143 | do |
| 1st P/E | Dennison | John | ✓ | 1 " | " | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 136 | do |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Ex-Larry
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, such, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

247

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 9 - 1928**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|------|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| First | 1 | Sharman | Charles | | Musician | 1.12.28 | Liverpool | No | Yes | 39 | M. | English | British | 5.7 | 167 | None |
| First | 2 | Nobbs | Walter | 3 years | do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 168 | do |
| First | 3 | Webb | Stanley | 3 " | do | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 140 | do |
| First P/E | 4 | Draper | Arthur | 1075266 | 8 " | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 160 | |
| First P/E | 5 | Dela | Dermott | | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | do | 5.8 | 148 | do |
| First P/E | 6 | Gray | Charles | 834504 | 34 yrs. | Ch. Engineer | 1/12/28 | Liverpool | NO | Yes | Male | English | British | 5.6 | 170 | NONE |
| First P/E | 7 | Botting | Henry | 831056 | 22 yrs. | Sen. 2nd do.. | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 160 | do |
| First P/E | 8 | Robertson | Harold | 988605 | 19 yrs. | Inter. 2nd do. | do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 150 | do |
| First P/E | 9 | Duncan | James | 947121 | 17 yrs. | Jun. 2nd do. | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 160 | do |
| First P/E | 10 | Muir | Walter | 737432 | 25 yrs. | Sen. 3rd do. | do | do | do | 47 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | do |
| First | 11 | Redpath | George | 591407 | 16 yrs. | Int. 3rd do. | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | do |
| | 12 | Bain | George | 947322 | 13 yrs | Jun. 3rd do. | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 150 | do |
| 1st P.E. | 13 | Brown | James | | 6 yrs. | Sen. 4th do. | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 150 | do |
| | 14 | Bryce | Thomas | 529326 | 11 yrs. | Int. 4th do. | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 160 | do |
| First P/E | 15 | Scales | John | 1125185 | 4 yrs. | Jun. 4th do. | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 130 | do |
| 1st P.E. | 16 | Cook | Robert | 1131860 | 3 mths | Sen. 5th do. | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 155 | do |
| | 17 | Stanway | Charles | R. 12763 | 9 yrs. | Jun. 5th do. | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 160 | do |
| 1st P.E. | 18 | Blackmore | George | | 3 yrs. | Ex. 5th d.. | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 144 | do |
| First P/E | 19 | Read | William | 1001769 | 10 yrs. | 1st. Elect. | do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | do |
| First | 20 | Hann | Samuel | 723654 | 15 yrs. | 2nd do. | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 142 | do |
| First | 21 | Abernethy | Walter | 1119373 | 5 yrs | 3rd do. | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.11 | 150 | do |
| First | 22 | Russell | Gordon | | 4 mths | 4th do. | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | do |
| First | 23 | McCann | James | 1131287 | 3 yrs | Plumber | do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 173 | do |
| First | 24 | Reising | Henry | 985756 | 25 yrs | Donkeyman | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 200 | do |
| First | 25 | Southward | James | 1131272 | 3 yrs. | Engs. Stores | do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 180 | do |
| First | 26 | Malloy | John | 6813812 | 35 yrs | Greaser | do | do | do | 54 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 180 | do |
| First | 27 | Davies | Edward | 744060 | 23 yrs. | do. | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 200 | do |
| First | 28 | Fitzsimmons | John | 592277 | 25 yrs. | do | do | do | do | 47 | do | do | do | 5.1 | 126 | do |
| First | 29 | Annett | George | 597131 | 30 yrs. | Greaser | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 200 | do |
| | 30 | Rankin | William | 1047101 | 12 yrs. | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 158 | do |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), and (16) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman, excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

218

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 9 - 1928**, **19**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|------|------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Kontzlo | Albert | ✓ 1231230 | 3 yrs. | Greaser | 1.12.28 | Liverpool | No. | Yes | 23 | M | English | British | 5.9 | 150 | None |
| 2 | Massey | Charles | ✓ 262013 | 38 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 53 | d | do | do | 5.9 | 198 | do |
| 3 | Moore | John | ✓ 976586 | 11 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 26 | d | do | do | 5.5 | 140 | do |
| 4 | Rankin | John | ✓ 1044661 | 8 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 27 | d | do | do | 5.5 | 140 | do |
| 5 | Martin | Charles | ✓ 477693 | 21 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 41 | d | do | do | 5.7 | 160 | do |
| 6 | Mullen | Alexander | ✓ 682091 | 16 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 33 | d | do | do | 6.0 | 196 | do |
| 7 | Pitt | Thomas | ✓ 791785 | 30 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 51 | d | do | do | 5.10 | 160 | do |
| 8 | Rowlands | Thomas | ✓ 760951 | 30 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 45 | d | do | do | 5.6 | 116 | do |
| 9 | Paicolough | Robert | ✓ 831838 | 30 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 47 | d | do | do | 5.4 | 140 | do |
| 10 | Sheridan | John | ✓ 1044646 | 25 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 40 | d | do | do | 5.5 | 220 | do |
| 11 | McPhail | Edward | ✓ 762251 | 16 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 34 | d | do | do | 5.6 | 142 | do |
| 12 | Sharkey | John | ✓ 860902 | 29 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 49 | d | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | do |
| 13 | Lewis | John | ✓ 725732 | 30 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 51 | d | do | do | 5.8 | 165 | do |
| 14 | Watkinson | William | ✓ 997591 | 20 yrs. | Fireman | do | do | do | do | 45 | d | do | do | 5.4 | 140 | do |
| 15 | Lynch | Charles | ✓ R. 2526 | 2 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 26 | d | do | do | 5.6 | 126 | do |
| 16 | Parry | John | ✓ 1131231 | 3 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 23 | d | do | do | 5.7 | 140 | do |
| 17 | Tierney | Thomas | ✓ 837510 | 25 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 44 | d | do | do | 5.4 | 150 | do |
| 18 | Rigby | James | ✓ 1133453 | 4 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 26 | d | do | do | 5.7 | 126 | do |
| 19 | Roberts | Thomas | ✓ 692175 | 32 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 48 | d | do | do | 5.7 | 150 | do |
| 20 | Dickinson | John | ✓ 800379 | 23 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 44 | d | do | do | 5.3 | 126 | do |
| 21 | Fitzgerald | Edward | ✓ 641673 | 23 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 44 | d | do | do | 5.10 | 140 | do |
| 22 | Murray | Thomas | ✓ 833049 | 14 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 30 | d | do | do | 5.7 | 148 | do |
| 23 | Crawford | William | ✓ 186577 | 9 yrs. | Trimmer | do | do | do | do | 26 | d | do | do | 5.8 | 136 | do |
| 24 | Size | John | ✓ R. 21301 | 2 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 19 | d | do | do | 5.2 | 135 | do |
| 25 | Mooney | Michael | ✓ R. 47701 | 1 yr. | " | do | do | do | do | 18 | d | do | do | 5.7 | 145 | do |
| 26 | Parish | Charles | ✓ 845013 | 15 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 29 | d | do | do | 5.8 | 160 | do |
| 27 | Sunter | Fred | ✓ No Book | 2 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 24 | d | do | do | 5.3 | 168 | do |
| 28 | Rankin | Andrew | ✓ R. 47605 | 1 yr. | " | do | do | do | do | 19 | d | do | do | 5.7 | 130 | do |
| 29 | Lynch | Michael | ✓ 762540 | 32 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 58 | d | do | do | 5.4 | 135 | do |
| 30 | Billingsley | Benjamin | ✓ No Book | 2 yrs. | " | do | do | do | do | 23 | d | do | do | 5.6 | 168 | do |



Exempt
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 9 - 1928**, **19**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

219

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st P.E. 1 | Burns | John | 994108 | 10 yrs. | Trimmer | 1.12.28 | Liverpool | No | Yes | 26 | M | English | British | 5.11 | 160 | None |
| 1st P.E. 2 | Smith | John | N. 111111 | 30 yrs. | Ch. Steward | do. | do. | do. | do. | 46 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 168 | do. |
| First 3 | Brennan | Thomas | N. 111111 | 20 yrs. | 2nd do | do. | do. | do. | do. | 34 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 160 | do. |
| 4 | Winter | Albert | N. 111111 | 20 yrs. | X 2nd do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 36 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 160 | do. |
| 5 | McLean | David | 691682 | 35 yrs. | Barkeeper | do. | do. | do. | do. | 62 | do. | do. | do. | 6.0 | 163 | do. |
| 6 | Thomas | Leonard | 865747 | 23 yrs. | Storekeeper | do. | do. | do. | do. | 43 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 160 | do. |
| 7 | Calley | John | 987667 | 10 yrs. | Asst. do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5.11 | 152 | do. |
| 8 | Lambert | Frank | N. 111111 | 25 yrs. | Linenkeeper | do. | do. | do. | do. | 40 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 165 | do. |
| 9 | Kelly | John | 649029 | 25 yrs. | Asst. do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 40 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 175 | do. |
| 10 | Thornton | William | 901130 | 16 yrs. | Head Waiter | do. | do. | do. | do. | 32 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 150 | do. |
| 11 | Smalley | Sidney | 1085214 | 8 yrs. | Writer | do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 162 | do. |
| 12 | Hamond | Maurice | 1044813 | 20 yrs. | Asst. do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 53 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9 | 160 | do. |
| 13 | Lee | John | 691443 | 17 yrs. | Saloon Stwd. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 36 | do. | do. | do. | 5.11 | 180 | do. |
| 14 | Smith | Albert | 875914 | 17 yrs. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 36 | do. | do. | do. | 5.11 | 180 | do. |
| 15 | Ledson | Chris | 1126874 | 8 yrs. | 2nd do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10 | 170 | do. |
| 16 | Woods | Leslie | R. 35341 | 3 yrs. | Barber | do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 140 | do. |
| 17 | Clarke | Thomas | 902464 | 16 yrs. | Asst. Barkeeper | do. | do. | do. | do. | 33 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 168 | do. |
| 18 | Roberts | John | 710074 | 20 yrs. | Saloon Pantry Stwd. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 36 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 170 | do. |
| 19 | Pape | James | 1133469 | 12 yrs. | 2nd do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 30 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 150 | do. |
| 20 | Molton | John | 1044630 | 8 yrs. | Asst. Pantry | do. | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4 | 138 | do. |
| 21 | Robinson | John | 923268 | 11 yrs. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 148 | do. |
| 22 | Woods | William | 899410 | 8 years | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 160 | do. |
| 23 | Iredale | James | 831156 | 2 years | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 29 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6 | 130 | do. |
| 24 | Lang | Alex | R. 16747 | 2 years | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 28 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5 | 130 | do. |
| 25 | Bamford | Charles | 710993 | 2 years | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 145 | do. |
| 26 | Owington | Stanley | 1114815 | 4 years | Asst. Pan. STD | 1.12.1928 | LIVERPOOL | No | Yes | 22 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.7 | 135 | None |
| 27 | Nicklin | Phillip | 750755 | 18 months | Plate Pantry | do. | do. | do. | do. | 30 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 146 | do. |
| 28 | Barnes | Thomas | 929705 | 5 years | do | do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7 | 142 | do. |
| 29 | Vanplew | Percy | 922813 | 25 years | Deck Steward | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.8 | 168 | do. |
| 30 | Davidson | Thomas | 692662 | 17 years | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 35 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8 | 154 | do. |



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Immigrant Inspector.

2

2

Master, First or Second Officer.



First
First
P.E.
First
P.E.
First
P.E.
First
First
P.E.
First
P.E.
First

F 136
P/E

First
First
P/E

First
First
Sixth

First
First

First

First

First.

Print
Plus

—

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

250

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **DEC 9 - 1923**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Cottier | William | ✓ 875332 | 20 years | Asst. Deck Stwd. | 1.12.23. | Liverpool | No. | Yes | 34 | Male | English | British | 5.9. | 174 | None |
| 2 | Livermore | Vernon | ✓ 837371 | 25 years | Smokeroom Stwd. | 1. | do | do | do | 45 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 168 | do |
| 3 | Anderson | Alex | ✓ 1020103 | 14 years | do | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 145 | do |
| 4 | McConkey | Chris. | ✓ 661007 | 15 years | Asst. do | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 160 | do |
| 5 | Tear | Harold | ✓ 992657 | 11 years | Lounge Steward | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 126 | do |
| 6 | Gray | Robert | ✓ 810436 | 19 years | -do- | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 140 | do |
| 7 | Hughes | Griffith | ✓ 992995 | 11 years | Garden Lounge | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 140 | do |
| 8 | Beaty | Walter | ✓ 873234 | 16 years | Library | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 140 | do |
| 9 | Crane | Allen | ✓ 1104356 | 5 years | Gym Attend. | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 140 | do |
| 10 | Dealtry | Douglas | ✓ 1090009 | 5 years | Sq. Racquet Att. | do | do | do | do | 47 | do | do | do | 5.2. | 136 | do |
| 11 | Heaton | Edmund | ✓ <i>Do Not</i> | 1 year | Swim. Pool Attend | do | do | do | do | 54 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 172 | do |
| 12 | Kelly | Robert | ✓ R. 8073 | 2 years | Lift Attend. | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 140 | do |
| 13 | Eccles | Alex | ✓ 676913 | 20 years | do | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 180 | do |
| 14 | D'Arcy | Thomas | ✓ 1020762 | 12 years | Officers Stwd. | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 140 | do |
| 15 | Watson | William | ✓ R. 27363 | 18 years | Engineers Stwd. | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 140 | do |
| 16 | Scotchard | Alfred | ✓ <i>Do Not</i> | 6 months | Asst Eng. Stwd. | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 179 | do |
| 17 | Woodward | John | ✓ 8030029 | 30 years | Ch. Bedroom Stwd. | do | do | do | do | 48 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 175 | do |
| 18 | Barton | Charles | ✓ 603611 | 28 years | 1st Cl. Bedroom | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.4. | 139 | do |
| 19 | Miller | William | ✓ 736936 | 30 years | do | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 144 | do |
| 20 | Brownhill | Edward | ✓ 1017012 | 14 years | 1st Cl. Bedroom | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 140 | do |
| 21 | Hayes | Joseph | ✓ 710504 | 8 years | do | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 165 | do |
| 22 | Lawson | Percy | ✓ 837309 | 25 years | do | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 147 | do |
| 23 | Busher | John | ✓ 642513 | 20 years | do | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 160 | do |
| 24 | Smith | Robert | ✓ 884497 | 25 years | do | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 160 | do |
| 25 | Williams | Sam. | ✓ 642251 | 18 years | do | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 154 | do |
| 26 | Williams | Herbert | ✓ 732596 | 15 years | do | do | do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 168 | do |
| 27 | Hay | David | ✓ 579737 | 18 years | do | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 160 | do |
| 28 | Huston | Andrew | ✓ 660678 | 10 years | do | do | do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5.3. | 140 | do |
| 29 | James | Josiah | ✓ 784331 | 30 years | do | do | do | do | do | 53 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 147 | do |
| 30 | Colton | Richard | ✓ 415544 | 30 years | do | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 168 | do |

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Nov. 11, 24, 21, 30.

Henry
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 46 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have des-
erted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge, at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel **CARINTHIA**

, arriving at

NEW YORK DEC 9 - 1928

, 19 , from the port of

LIVERPOOL.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | McDermott | James | 1092537 | 8 years | 1st Cl. Bedroom | 1.12.28. | Liverpool | No | Yes | 26 | Male | English | British | 6.1. | 170 | None |
| 2 | Bentley | James | 905054 | 18 years | do | do | do | do | do | 49 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 170 | do |
| 3 | Yeo | Thomas | 628085 | 18 years | do | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 160 | do |
| 4 | Holder | Edward | 942412 | 40 years | do | do | do | do | do | 65 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 160 | do |
| 5 | Stephens | Harold | 708095 | 23 years | do. | do | do | do | do | 46 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 150 | do |
| 6 | Rennie | James | 591260 | 22 years | do | do | do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 140 | do |
| 7 | Owen | James S. | 622708 | 18 years | do | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.1. | 130 | do |
| 8 | Johnson | Thomas | 787947 | 20 years | do | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 140 | do |
| 9 | Fredrickson | Norman | 1018301 | 18 years | Bugler | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 150 | do. |
| 10 | Potts | James | 805070 | 20 years | Boots | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 140 | do. |
| 11 | Hesketh | Herbert | 1099525 | 2 years | Asst. Boats. | do | do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.4. | 140 | do. |
| 12 | Heaton | John | 208802 | 18 years | " " | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | do | do | 5.4. | 138 | do. |
| 13 | Jones | John | 1011260 | 12 years | Captains Steward | do. | do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 150 | do. |
| 14 | McHale | Robert | 1062247 | 6 years | Staff Captains | do. | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 140 | do. |
| 15 | McLean | William | 920443 | 10 years | Ch. Engrs. | do. | do. | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 140 | do. |
| 16 | Parry | Robert | 1047221 | 20 years | Pursers Steward | do. | do | do | do | 45 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 148 | do. |
| 17 | James | John | 1067439 | 7 years | Doctors | do. | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 150 | do |
| 18 | Woodfine | John | 1047221 | 12 years | Asst. Pursers | do. | do. | do. | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 146 | do. |
| 19 | Mills | John | 927574 | 11 years | Ch. Stewards Std. | do. | do. | do. | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.11. | 160 | do |
| 20 | Silk | Robert | 1016950 | 10 years | Radio Steward | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 130 | do |
| 21 | Mason | James | 1076150 | 9 years | Silverman | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 141 | do |
| 22 | Maloney | Stanley | 1002279 | 9 years | Crookeryman | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 6.1. | 145 | do |
| 23 | Johnson | Frank | 1067266 | 8 years | Fruitman | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 145 | do |
| 24 | Fane | Bernard | 731993 | 17 years | Saladman | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 128 | do |
| 25 | Lennie | Thomas | 771315 | 15 years | Card & Writing Room | do | do | do | do | 52 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 152 | do |
| 26 | Blakely | William | 992286 | 10 years | 1st Class Waiter | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 140 | do |
| 27 | Brown | Alex | 820061 | 15 years | do. | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 162 | do |
| 28 | Plain | Alfred | 802470 | 22 years | do. | do. | do. | do. | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 135 | do |
| 29 | Skinner | Richard | 1065342 | 40 years | do. | do | do | do | do | 63 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 180 | do |
| 30 | Jones | Alfred | 820167 | 14 years | do. | do. | do. | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 140 | do. |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Rev. 11-23-21, 22.

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information on this form is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____ Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 590) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to such apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have landed and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge, at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russettak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Synan. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

252

Vessel CARINTHIA, arriving at NEW YORK DEC 9 - 1928, 19 28, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7) and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each article.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 39. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 39 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe, for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

253

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 9 - 1928**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1st PE1 Truckett Alex | ✓ 561271 | 11 years | 1st Class Waiter. | 1.12.28. | Liverpool | No | Yes | 27 | Male | English | British | 5.9. | 146 | None |
| First | do 3 Cragg Walter | ✓ 1065372 | 9 " | do | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 146 | do |
| | do 4 Murray William | ✓ 1064855 | 6 " | do | do | do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 140 | do |
| | do 5 Bolton Arthur | ✓ 1138232 | 5 " | do | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 6.0. | 170 | do |
| First | do 6 Mack Richard | ✓ 967509 | 11 " | do | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 130 | do |
| P.E. | do 7 Paul James | ✓ R 14601 | 16 " | do | do | do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5.11. | 190 | do |
| P.E. | First PE 8 Cleary Charles | ✓ 1124739 | 3 " | do | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 138 | do |
| First | do 9 Randles Frank | ✓ 1063749 | 9 years | do | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 140 | do |
| First | do 10 Blankinsop Andrew | ✓ 516678 | 21 " | do | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 130 | do |
| P.E. | First PE 11 Murphy Edward | ✓ 702484 | 20 " | do | do | do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 140 | do |
| First | do 12 Smith Richard | ✓ 1115517 | 4 " | do | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 140 | do |
| | First PE 13 Webster George | ✓ 635694 | 23 " | do | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 130 | do |
| | First PE 14 Freckleton Alex | ✓ 725240 | 15 " | do | do | do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5.11. | 180 | do |
| First | do 15 Cushion Richard | ✓ 976666 | 10 " | do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 140 | do |
| P.E. | do 16 Beilby John | ✓ 703555 | 15 " | do | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 142 | do |
| do. | do 17 Hampton Phillip | ✓ 1121223 | 5 " | do | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.3. | 130 | do |
| | do 18 Downs Robert | ✓ 27899 | 2 " | 1st CL. WAITER | 1.12.1928 | LIVERPOOL | No | YES | 45 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.11. | 150 | NONE |
| First | do 19 Grote Robert | ✓ 795389 | 38 " | do | do | do | do | do | 53 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 146 | do |
| First | do 20 Burchall Robert | ✓ 419430 | 22 " | do | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 140 | do |
| | do 21 Bridge Alfred | ✓ 853873 | 13 " | do | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 140 | do |
| First | do 22 Banner Leslie | ✓ 1062516 | 9 " | do | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.2. | 130 | do |
| First | do 23 Dickens Arthur | ✓ R 30502 | 19 months | Comis. Waiter. | do | do | do | do | 18 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 123 | do |
| First | do 24 Clarke Thomas | ✓ R 9820 | 3 yrs. | do | do | do | do | do | 18 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 130 | do |
| First | do 25 Moorcroft John | ✓ R 37341 | 14 months | do | do | do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.11. | 162 | do |
| First | do 26 Haughton John | ✓ R 31678 | 14 " | do | do | do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 127 | do |
| First | do 27 Dawson George | ✓ R 27889 | 19 " | do | do | do | do | do | 16 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 132 | do |
| First | do 28 Oakes Arnold | ✓ 1114948 | 4 years | do | do | do | do | do | 18 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 130 | do |
| First | do 29 Lee James | ✓ 1114968 | 3 " | do | do | do | do | do | 18 | do | do | do | 5.10. | 140 | do |
| First | do 30 Peters Dennis | ✓ 1131219 | 3 " | do | do | do | do | do | 18 | do | do | do | 5.10. | 140 | do |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

3009 11/28 21/29

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), and (13) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of discharges of alien members of crews (Form 980) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusian). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

254

Vessel CARINTHIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 9 - 1928, 19, from the port of BIVERT COLO

A circular ink stamp from the Mercantile Marine Office. The outer ring contains the text "MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE" at the top and "CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL" at the bottom, separated by two small stars. In the center of the stamp, the date "30 NOV 1928" is stamped. The stamp is slightly tilted and has a textured, ink-like appearance.

* See list of prices on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

255

Vessel **CARINTIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, DEC 9 - 1928, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|----------------------|------|--------|---------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Brew | Robert | R 3184 | 2 years | 3rd Class Waiter. | 1.12.28. | Liverpool | No | Yes | 21 | Male | English | British | 5.8. | 161 | None |
| 2 | Telford | James | 109271 | 5 " | do | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 130 | do |
| 3 | Gaynor | Edward | 112631 | 4 " | do | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 156 | do |
| 4 | Neill | Charles | 6910178 | 20 " | 3rd CL. WAITER | 1.12.1928 | LIVERPOOL | NO | YES | 36 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.3. | 124 | NONE |
| 5 | Murphy | Gerald | 1019198 | 10 " | do | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 146 | do |
| 6 | Janson | Eric | R 47518 | 9 months | do | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.10. | 127 | do |
| 7 | Gisborn | Edwin | 592005 | 25 years | do | do | do | do | do | 43 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 112 | do |
| 8 | O'Mara | Daniel | 865230 | 15 " | do | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 140 | do |
| 9 | Clarke | Alex | 622781 | 30 " | do | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 142 | do |
| 10 | McMurray | Pearl | R 14738 | 3 " | Laundry Manageress | do | do | do | do | 35 | Female | do | do | 5.4. | 152 | do |
| 11 | Williams | John | 1004993 | 10 " | Washhouseman | do | do | do | do | 27 | Male | do | do | 5.4. | 140 | do |
| 12 | Green | Frederick | R 93807 | 11 months | Hydroman | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 142 | do |
| 13 | Read | Lydia | R 2182 | 3 years | Laundry Clerk | do | do | do | do | 33 | Female | do | do | 5.5. | 141 | do |
| 14 | Smith | Louise | R 25413 | 2 " | Laundress | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.2. | 108 | do |
| 15 | Jones | Ethel | R 9036 | 3 " | do | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.2. | 106 | do |
| 16 | Harrington | Elizabeth | R 9295 | 6 " | do | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 152 | do |
| 17 | Conway | Margaret | R 30299 | 1 " | do | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 104 | do |
| 18 | Byrne | Katherine | 1104422 | 5 " | do | do | do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5.2. | 121 | do |
| 19 | Brown | Harriet | R 25646 | 2 " | Bath Attendant | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 131 | do |
| 20 | Williams | Nellie | R 26679 | 2 " | do | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 124 | do |
| 21 | Avery | Lavinia | R 47461 | 9 months | do | do | do | do | do | 32 | Male | do | do | 5.7. | 142 | do |
| 22 | Tourcaissis | Anne | 983382 | 10 years | Stewardess. | do | do | do | do | 41 | Female | French | French | 5.6. | 130 | do |
| 23 | Burns | Elizabeth | 1044440 | 6 " | do | do | do | do | do | 43 | do | English | British | 5.3. | 128 | do |
| 24 | Roberts | Martha | 1043466 | 7 " | do | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.10. | 141 | do |
| 25 | Astbury | Marjorie | 1133571 | 4 " | do | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 134 | do |
| 26 | Burland | Emily | 785300 | 14 " | do | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 135 | do |
| 27 | Gardiner | Millicent | 1126609 | 4 " | do | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.3. | 130 | do |
| 28 | Weeks | Kathleen | R 8424 | 3 " | do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.4. | 126 | do |
| 29 | Davies | Ann | 1104669 | 5 " | do | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.3. | 124 | do |
| 30 | Watkin | Marie | R 30705 | 1 1/2 " | do | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 109 | do |

Line
Owners
Local Agents

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in this form is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or report after inspection by the immigration officer or as the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **DEC 9 - 1928**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| First P.E. | SHANE | Gladys | ✓ 337364 | 3 years | Stewardess | 1.12.28. | Liverpool | No | Yes | 28 | Female | English | British | 5.7. | 108 | None |
| First | 2 | Wright | ✓ 337364 | 2 months | Swimming Pool Attnd. | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 104 | do |
| First | 3 | Court | ✓ 337364 | 10 " | Lady Hairdresser | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.3. | 109 | do |
| First | 4 | Danson | ✓ 337364 | 35 " | Asst. Pantry Stwd. | do | do | do | do | 58 | Male | do | do | 5.6. | 145 | do |
| First P.E. | 5 | Hill | ✓ 31458 | 15 months | do | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 146 | do |
| First P.E. | 6 | Dickinson | ✓ R 50594 | 4 " | do | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 139 | do |
| First P.E. | 7 | Phillips | ✓ R 580 | 3 years | do | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.10. | 164 | do |
| First P.E. | 8 | Fitzwilliam | ✓ 1122789 | 4 " | do | do | do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 140 | do |
| First P.E. | 9 | Johnson | ✓ 288995 | 50 " | Night Steward. | do | do | do | do | 65 | do | Danish | Danish | 5.7. | 154 | do |
| First P.E. | 10 | Fern | ✓ 1119700 | 6 years | Chef | do | do | do | do | 47 | do | French | French | 5.10. | 204 | do |
| First | 11 | Tarchettes | ✓ 1119700 | 3 " | Chef | do | do | do | do | 23 | do | English | British | 5.8. | 154 | do |
| First | 12 | Gott | ✓ R 47619 | 1 " | Sauce Cook | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5.1. | 116 | do |
| First | 13 | Knill | ✓ 918234 | 11 years | 1st Cl. Sauce Cook | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 154 | do |
| First | 14 | Crighton | ✓ 901118 | 8 " | 2nd Cl do | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.4. | 120 | do |
| First P/E | 15 | Ryan | ✓ 922931 | 12 " | Larder Cook | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 160 | do |
| First | 16 | Scallion | ✓ 1053865 | 7 " | do do | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 140 | do |
| First | 17 | Linton | ✓ 992216 | 8 " | Assist. do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 145 | do |
| First | 18 | Jones | ✓ 1084986 | 12 " | Fish Cook | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.11. | 180 | do |
| First P/E | 19 | Lindsay | ✓ 863074 | 13 " | 2nd Cook | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.11. | 170 | do |
| First | 20 | McCulloch | ✓ 1096487 | 6 " | Roast Cook | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 150 | do |
| First | 21 | Evans | ✓ 997518 | 10 " | 1st Cl. Assist. do do do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 172 | do |
| First | 22 | Brierly | ✓ R 47601 | 1 year | 2nd do do | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 160 | do |
| First | 23 | Rooke | ✓ 645777 | 30 years | Vegetable Cook | do | do | do | do | 49 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 144 | do |
| First | 24 | Thomas | ✓ 822201 | 10 " | " " | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.10. | 150 | do |
| First | 25 | Temby | ✓ 929216 | 30 " | 1st Cl. Ass. Veg. Cook. | do | do | do | do | 49 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 168 | do |
| First | 26 | Lewis | ✓ 994851 | 9 " | 2nd do do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.4. | 120 | do |
| First | 27 | Over | ✓ 1114965 | 5 " | Assist. Soup Cook | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.4. | 138 | do |
| First | 28 | Griffiths | ✓ 962548 | 10 " | Grill Cook | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.4. | 130 | do |
| First | 29 | Adgey | ✓ 996946 | 10 " | " " | do | do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 140 | do |
| First | 30 | Martindale | ✓ 943994 | 11 " | Petty Mess Cook | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.4. | 140 | do |

Line
Owners

Local Agents
300 11-28 21-29

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 100) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Synan. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

257
B

Vessel **CARINTHIA**, arriving at **New York**, **DEC 9 - 1928**, **19**, from the port of **Liverpool**

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Beckett | Henry | 881045 | 30 years | Ships Cook | 1.12.23. Liverpool | No | Yes | 52 | Male | English | British | 5.7. | 140 | None |
| First | 2 | Jones | Frederick | 771070 | 22 " | Assist. do | do do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 141 | do |
| | 3 | Matkinson | Harris | R. 34115 | 1 " | Jew Cook | do do | do | do | 25 | do | Russian | Russian | 5.8. | 154 | do |
| First | 4 | Gosson | Thomas | 1114838 | 4 " | 1st Assist. do | do do | do | do | 25 | do | English | British | 5.5. | 130 | do |
| P.E. | 5 | Bond | Robert | 1120204 | 4 " | do | do do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 130 | do |
| P.E. | 6 | Williams | William | R. 2711 | 3 " | do | do do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 136 | do |
| P.E. | 7 | Bull | Arthur | 994148 | 6 " | Kitchen Porter. | do do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.4. | 156 | do |
| First | 8 | Quirk | George | 1016338 | 2 " | Assist. Cook | do do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.3. | 112 | do |
| P.E. | 9 | Carnaghan | Ernest | R. 5963 | 1 " | do. | do do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.3. | 120 | do |
| P.E. | 10 | Jones | James | 834395 | 4 " | do. | do do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 130 | do |
| First | 11 | Davies | Richard | 756367 | 22 " | do | do do | do | do | 45 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 140 | do |
| 1st P.E. | 12 | Mason | Thomas | R. 26491 | 2 " | do | do do | do | do | 20 | do | do | do | 5.3. | 136 | do |
| | 13 | Rielly | John | R. 30920 | 2 " | do | do do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 140 | do |
| 1st P.E. | 14 | Harcourt | Geoffrey | 962096 | 13 " | do | do do | do | do | 26 | do | do | do | 5.0. | 126 | do |
| First | 15 | Winter | James | R. 34877 | 1 " | Commis Cook | do do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.10. | 150 | do. |
| P.E. | 16 | Bailey | Edgar | R. 34868 | 1 " | do. | do do | do | do | 17 | do | do | do | 5.10. | 140 | do |
| | 17 | Scott | Eric | R. 34732 | 1 " | do | do do | do | do | 16 | do | do | do | 5.11. | 150 | do |
| First | 18 | Cane | John | R. 7575 | 15 " | Oil Fuel Attendo | do do | do | do | 47 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 144 | do |
| First | 19 | Rogan | John | R. 2412 | 20 " | Confectioner | do do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 160 | do. |
| P/E | 20 | Jones | Robert | R. 55578 | 1 " | Asst. do. | do do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 134 | do |
| First | 21 | McTigue | Francis | 661571 | 22 " | Ch. Baker | do do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 140 | do |
| first | 22 | Birch | Francis | 591212 | 18 " | 2nd do. | do do | do | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5.10. | 168 | do |
| First | 23 | Hiddleton | John | 324016 | 20 " | X 2nd do. | do do | do | do | 59 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 178 | do |
| First | 24 | Cottrell | William | 717347 | 18 " | 3rd do. | do do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 158 | do |
| First | 25 | Smith | Thomas | 717347 | 30 " | Asst. do. | do do | do | do | 50 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 160 | do |
| First | 26 | Walker | Helen | R. 25641 | 19 mths. | Bath Attend. | do do | do | do | 35 | Female | do | do | 5.2. | 130 | do |
| do. | 27 | Hutton | Lillian | R. 34871 | 1 year | do. | do do | do | do | 35 | do | do | do | 5.3. | 144 | do |
| First | 28 | Smith | Annie | 762683 | 20 " | Stewardess. | do do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 160 | do |
| First | 29 | Francis | Jenny | 1013491 | 9 yrs. | do. | do do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.3. | 168 | do |
| | 30 | Smith | Catherine | 300972 | 15 yrs. | do. | do do | do | do | 42 | do | do | do | 5.1. | 140 | do |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

SHAW 11 28 21 300

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in (1), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 1080) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and where the vessel is engaged to deliver to the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed on board; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusnak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

258

Vessel "CARINTHIA", arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 9 - 1928, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st P.E. 1 | Miller | Bertha | R 43056 | 10 mths. | Bath Attend. | 1.12.28. | Liverpool | No. | Yes. | 37 | Female | English | British | 5.3. | 130 | None. |
| First 2 | Mathison | Rachel | <i>do</i> | <i>1st mth.</i> | Lady Hairdresser | do. | do. | do. | do. | 23 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 155 | do. |
| First 3 | Dawick | Ernest | 997738 | 24 yrs. | 2nd Saloon Stwd. | do. | do | do | do | 40 | Male | do | do | 5.10. | 160 | do |
| 4 | Hindes | Walter | 901160 | 20 yrs. | Asst. Pantry | do. | do. | do. | do | 39 | do | do | do | 5.9. | 172 | do. |
| 5 | Wait | Richard | R31157 | 2 yrs. | do. do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 21 | do. | do. | do. | 5.11. | 150 | do. |
| 1st P.E. 6 | Wilson | Thomas | 928294 | 10 yrs. | do. do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 26 | do. | do. | do. | 5.6. | 143 | do. |
| 1st P.E. 7 | LONGLEY | Fred'k | R27708 | 1 1/2 yrs. | Plate do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 21 | do. | do. | do. | 5.8. | 147 | do. |
| 1st P.E. 8 | Cooking | William | 1108968 | 8 yrs. | Asst. Officers Stwd. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 19 | do. | do. | do. | 5.4. | 110 | do. |
| 1st P.E. 9 | Blakey | Stanley | <i>do</i> | 2 yrs. | Asst. Engrs. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 20 | do. | do. | do. | 5.7. | 136 | do. |
| 10 | Bonner | Sidney | R49012 | 7 mths. | 1st Class Waiter | do. | do. | do. | do. | 24 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10. | 140 | do. |
| 11 | Ross | William | R33469 | 1 1/2 yrs. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 6.1. | 156 | do. |
| 1st P.E. 12 | McParlin | Francis | R33667 | 10 mths. | Commis Waiter | do. | do. | do. | do. | 17 | do. | do. | do. | 5.10. | 150 | do. |
| do. 13 | Oliver | Walter | 508678 | 40 yrs. | 1st Class Waiter | do. | do. | do. | do. | 58 | do. | do. | do. | 5.1. | 140 | do. |
| do. 14 | Yeadon | George | R47540 | 9 mths | Bell Boy | do. | do. | do. | do. | 17 | do. | do. | do. | 5.3. | 120 | do. |
| 15 | Williams | Frank | R27328 | 2 yrs. | 3rd Class Waiter | do. | do. | do. | do. | 19 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5. | 130 | do. |
| 1st P.E. 16 | Dyson | Harold | 596873 | 12 yrs. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 27 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5. | 120 | do. |
| 1st P.E. 17 | Roberts | Peray | 384039 | 25 yrs. | Night Steward | do. | do. | do. | do. | 46 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5. | 145 | do. |
| do. 18 | Abrahams | Henry | R47647 | 4 1/2 yrs. | 1st Class Waiter | do. | do. | do. | do. | 36 | do. | do. | do. | 5.9. | 160 | do. |
| do. 19 | Burnher | Frederick | 1071576 | 8 yrs. | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 54 | do. | Swiss | Swiss. | | | do. |
| do. 20 | Swash | Alfred | <i>do</i> | <i>1st mth.</i> | Stewards Boy | do. | do. | do. | do. | 16 | do. | English | British | 5.3. | 137 | do. |
| do. 21 | Keen | Thomas | <i>do</i> | <i>do</i> | do. | do. | do. | do. | do. | 16 | do. | do. | do. | 5.0. | 130 | do. |
| 1st P.E. 22 | Dobson | William | 641806 | 2 yrs. | Plate Pantry | do. | do. | do. | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 5.5. | 126 | do. |
| 1st P.E. 23 | Moore | Leslie | 770671 | 21 yrs. | Soup Cook | do. | do. | do. | do. | 38 | do. | do. | do. | 5.3. | 130 | do. |
| 1st 24 | Healey | James | 556475 | 13 yrs | Assist do | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.2. | 140 | do |
| 1st P.E. 25 | Peers | Frank | 1052544 | 17 years | -do- | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.11. | 154 | do |
| 26 | Laidlaw | Richard | R 2153 | 14 years | Assist Butcher | do | do | do | do | 33 | do | do | do | 5.4. | 140 | do |
| 1st P.E. 27 | O'Neill | George | <i>do</i> | 15 years | 1st Class Waiter | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 150 | do |
| 1st 28 | Martin | John | 726625 | 15 years | 1st -do- | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 119 | do |
| 1st P.E. 29 | Ray | Jacob | 804710 | 30 years | 1st Cl. Steward | do | do | do | do | 61 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 170 | do |
| 30 | Corlett | Arthur | R 57524 | 6 months | 3rd Cl. Waiter | do | do | do | do | 36 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 157 | do |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form 11-25 27-500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 480) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CARINTHIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 9 - 1928, 1928, from the port of LIVERPOOL

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Marshall | Edith | 1076169 | Years 6 | Stewardess | 1/12/28 | Liverpool | No | Yes | 36 | Female | English | British | 5.8 | 140 | None |
| 2 | Jackson | Julia | R 35326 | 6 | Laundress | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.2 | 130 | do |
| 3 | Wedley | Ethel | 1st Voyage | 1st Voyage | do | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.2 | 132 | do |
| 4 | Crathers | Louis | 822608 | years 30 | Asst. B'kpr. | do | do | do | do | 50 | Male | do | do | 5.6 | 170 | do |
| 5 | Ullivers | Thomas | 759431 | 14 | do | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 141 | do |
| 6 | McAllister | Stephen | R 4027 | 3 | 1st Cl. Waiter | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 5.3 | 115 | do |
| 7 | Grocott | Ernest | 423397 | 20 | do | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 140 | do |
| 8 | Baley | George | 929611 | 40 | H Steward | do | do | do | do | 55 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 130 | do |
| 9 | Dowling | John | 986081 | 14 | 1st Cl. Waiter | do | do | do | do | 34 | do | do | do | 5.9 | 154 | do |
| 10 | Gaulton | Samuel | 1126075 | 2 | Asst. Butcher | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 6.0 | 144 | do |
| 11 | Hoskinson | Thomas | R25588 | 1 1/2 | 1 3rd Baker | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.2 | 140 | do |
| 12 | Molan | William | R16699 | 3 mth | 1st Cl. Waiter | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 147 | do |
| 13 | Blackshaw | Joseph | 770021 | 30 years | Chief Butcher | do | do | do | do | 64 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 210 | do |
| 14 | Blackshaw | Joseph | 770021 | 30 years | Chief Butcher | do | do | do | do | 64 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 210 | do |
| 15 | Ray | Alfred | 897344 | 18 " | Asst. do. | 1/12/28 | Liverpool | NO | Yes | 33 | Male | English | British | 5.8 | 160 | None |
| 16 | Harris | William | 50474 | 5 mths | Asst. Baker | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 149 | do |
| 17 | Richardson | Thomas | R 35326 | 17 years | Barber | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.10 | 168 | do |
| 18 | McKenzie | Annie | R23594 | 1 " | Shop Att'd. | do | do | do | do | 23 | female | do | do | 5.5 | 140 | do |
| 19 | Dickie | Margaret | R 35326 | — | Laundress | do | do | do | do | 37 | do | do | do | 5.5 | 136 | do |
| 20 | Fraser | Eleanor | 45679 | 2 years | do | do | do | do | do | 29 | do | do | do | 5.4 | 120 | do |
| 21 | Hawkins | Florence | R 35326 | — | do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 129 | do |
| 22 | McKenzie | Nora | R 35326 | — | do | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 113 | do |
| 23 | Ingolsby | Elizabeth | R 35326 | 1st voy | do | do | do | do | do | 38 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 134 | do |
| 24 | Reynolds | Edwin | 762504 | 18 years | 1st Cl. Waiter | do | do | do | do | 43 | Male | do | do | 5.8 | 176 | do |
| 25 | Walker | Malcolm | R 35326 | — | Stds Boy | do | do | do | do | 14 | do | do | do | 5.2 | 136 | do |
| 26 | Bertrand | Emile | 1541 | 18 years | Super Chef. | do | do | do | do | 55 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 168 | do |
| 27 | Vogel | Alfred | R 35326 | — | Asst. Sauce Cook | do | do | do | do | 19 | do | do | do | 6.5 | 162 | do |
| 28 | Floyd | Frederick | R 35326 | — | Asst Sauce Cook | do | do | do | do | 21 | do | do | do | 5.6 | 160 | do |
| 29 | Degrees | Alfred | R 35326 | 5 years | Ex Confectioner | do | do | do | do | 24 | do | do | do | 5.7 | 168 | do |
| 30 | Gray | Annie | R 35326 | — | Laundress | do | do | do | do | 34 | Female | do | do | 5.6 | 130 | do |

Line 16
Owners
Local Agents

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 849) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 17

260

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CARINTHIA, arriving at NEW YORK, DEC 6 - 1928, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

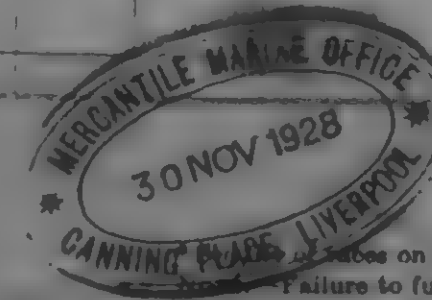
| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Ostle | Arthur | 456059 | 10 years | 2nd Butcher | 1.12.28. | Liverpool | No. | Yes | 48 | Male | English | British | 6.0. | 160 | None. |
| 2 | Groves | Gunson | R.23255 | 2 " | 3rd do. | do. | do | do | do | 23 | do | do | do | 6.0. | 144 | do. |
| 1st P.E. 3 | Gentle | Andrew | 782666 | 12 years | S.M. Steward | do | do | do | do | 51 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 180 | do |
| 1st 4 | Proctor | Leslie | <i>No Book</i> | — | Bell Boy | do | do | do | do | 16 | do | do | do | 5.1. | 130 | do |
| 5 | Binnie | John | R.57956 | 3 months | do | do | do | do | do | 15 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 120 | do |
| 6 | Davies | James | 501501 | 10 years | Assist Butcher | do | do | do | do | 53 | do | do | do | 5.8. | 140 | do |
| 1st P.E. 7 | Washington | Elizabeth | R.02527 | 5 years | Head Laundress | do | do | do | do | 48 | Female | do | do | 5.7. | 140 | do |
| 1st P.E. 8 | Allcott | Sarah | <i>No Book</i> | 6 years | Laundress | do | do | do | do | 40 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 140 | do |
| 9 | Murray | Elizabeth | R.21164 | 1 year | do | do | do | do | do | 44 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 148 | do |
| 10 | Owens | Florence | 1138382 | 3 years | do | do | do | do | do | 30 | do | do | do | 5.7. | 140 | do |
| 11 | Power | Helen | <i>No Book</i> | 6 years | do | do | do | do | do | 41 | do | do | do | 5.0. | 129 | do |
| 1st P.E. 12 | Craig | Elsie | <i>No Book</i> | 1 month | do | do | do | do | do | 31 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 120 | do |
| 1st 13 | McNulty | Hose | <i>No Book</i> | 2 months | do | do | do | do | do | 28 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 113 | do |
| 1st 14 | McCabe | Jean | <i>No Book</i> | — | LAUNDRESS | 1.12.1928 | LIVERPOOL | No | do | 34 | M | ENGLISH | BRITISH | 5.4. | 130 | NONE |
| 1st 15 | Bradley | Mary | <i>No Book</i> | — | do | do | do | do | do | 32 | do | do | do | 5.4. | 130 | do |
| 1st P.E. 16 | Smith | Ada | <i>No Book</i> | 3 months | do | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 132 | do |
| 1st P.E. 17 | Paulkner | Elsie | R.24100 | 4 years | do | do | do | do | do | 27 | do | do | do | 5.5. | 137 | do |
| 1st P.E. 18 | McWilliams | Catherine | <i>No Book</i> | 3 years | do | do | do | do | do | 25 | do | do | do | 5.6. | 136 | do |
| 1st 19 | Jones | Frederick | <i>No Book</i> | — | Laundryman | do | do | do | do | 27 | Male | do | do | 5.8. | 150 | do |
| 20 | Borain | John | R.28420 | 3 years | Head Waiter | do | do | do | do | 45 | do | Italian | Italian | 5.5. | 140 | do |
| 1st P.E. 21 | Barrow | Albert | R.25652 | 1 1/2 years | Asst. Cook | do | do | do | do | 22 | do | English | British | 5.6 | 144 | do |

CREW 499

Ship's Papers

I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nature of their employment after their names and names of the vessel under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



MASTER

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

CARINTHIA

CARINTHIA

CARINTHIA

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Emergency Engagement of Seamen LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

261

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CARINTHIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 1922, from the port of LIVERPOOL

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| First P.M. | HARVEY | John | 1022703 | 15 yrs | 1st W.T.O. | 1.12.28 | Liverpool | No | Yes | 32 | M | English | British | 5.8 | 140 | None |
| First 2 | LEWIS | John | 930896 | 15 " | A. B. | do | do | No | Yes | 34 | M | do | do | 5.7 | 145 | None |
| First 3 | MURRAY | Austin | no book | | Deck Boy | do | do | No | Yes | 17 | M | do | do | 4.9 | 130 | None |
| First P.M. | HAMILTON | Alfred | 726692 | 17 yrs | 1st Cl Waiter | do | do | No | Yes | 36 | M | do | do | 5.7 | 144 | None |
| First P.M. | PHILLIPS | George | 770874 | 16 yrs | do | do | do | No | Yes | 32 | M | do | do | 5.8 | 160 | None |
| 6 | RIBBY | Abraham | 1018272 | 22 yrs | 3rd Cl Waiter | do | do | No | Yes | 49 | M | do | do | 5.8 | 155 | None |
| First P.M. | COLLINS | George | 1064114 | 7 yrs | do | do | do | No | Yes | 21 | M | do | do | 5.7 | 145 | None |
| First P.M. | SMITH | Joseph | 1066218 | 7 yrs | A/Pty Stwd | do | do | No | Yes | 26 | M | do | do | 5.7 | 144 | None |

9 John Harvey, no 1 this sheet signed on in lieu of John Boyle, no 9. Sheet no. 1.
10 John Lewis no 2 " Arnold Bretherton. 26 " no. 2.
11 Austin Murray no 3 " Jonathan W. Glynis 30 " no. 2.
12 Alfred Hamilton no 4 " Arthur W. Guine. 24 " no. 9.
13 George Phillips no 5 " Philip Hampton 17 " no. 10.
14 Abraham Rigby no 6 " James Telford. 2 " no. 12.
15 George Collins no 7 " Edward Rayner. 3 " no. 12.
16 Joseph Smith no 8 " Charles Bamford. 25 " no. 6.

Total
Crew
499

The Cunard Steamship Company, Limited, has been requested by me to supply the numbers of the seamen's discharge books. It is ascertained that some of those employed refuse to procure discharge books. This crew list is, therefore, signed without proof of the men therein designated.

(Philip Holland)
American Consul General in Charge,
Liverpool, England, December 1, 1922.

Attention is further called to the fact that the family name of the man Page 15 no 7 is missing.

Philip Holland,
American Consul General in Charge.

I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Line Cunard Line
Owners do
Local Agents do 25 Broadway, New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-5-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. V. Pyle, Master, of the "Carinthia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to detain such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

| Yes | 57 | N | English | Wld. | 6/5 | 220 | None |
|-----|----|---|---------|---------------|------|-----|------|
| " | 38 | N | " | Great Britain | 5/5 | 147 | " |
| " | 39 | N | " | Wld. | 5/6 | 145 | " |
| " | 43 | N | " | " | 5/6 | 149 | " |
| " | 45 | N | " | " | 5/4 | 130 | " |
| " | 49 | N | " | " | 5/9 | 207 | " |
| " | 50 | N | " | " | 5/6 | 162 | " |
| " | 30 | N | " | " | 5/5 | 143 | " |
| " | 24 | N | " | " | 5/9 | 146 | " |
| " | 54 | N | " | " | 5/9 | 170 | " |
| " | 41 | N | " | " | 5/6 | 145 | " |
| " | 36 | N | " | " | 5/5 | 142 | " |
| " | 28 | N | " | " | 5/7 | 152 | " |
| " | 20 | N | " | " | 5/6 | 152 | " |
| " | 30 | N | " | Great Britain | 5/9 | 168 | " |
| " | 27 | N | " | " | 5/11 | 193 | " |
| " | 30 | N | " | Wld. | 5/8 | 200 | " |
| " | 25 | N | " | Canada | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| " | 43 | N | " | Wld. | 5/5 | 120 | " |
| " | 32 | N | " | " | 5/5 | 137 | " |
| " | 39 | N | " | " | 5/8 | 165 | " |
| " | 43 | N | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | " |
| " | 40 | N | " | " | 5/0 | 175 | " |
| " | 42 | N | " | " | 5/8 | 144 | " |
| " | 50 | N | " | " | 5/7 | 152 | " |
| " | 37 | N | " | " | 5/9 | 168 | " |
| " | 26 | N | " | " | 5/9 | 185 | " |
| " | 36 | N | " | " | 5/10 | 185 | " |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel **S. S. "ROSALIND"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, Dec. 9th, 1918, from **1918**

| No. | NAME IN FULL | | No. of assessable immigration tax | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival |
|-----|--------------|------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | |
| 1 | Taylor | Cyrus F. | / | / | MASTER | 12/7/28 | St. John's | No |
| 2 | Bennett | Norman G. | / | / | Chief Officer | " | " | " |
| 3 | Spurrell | Hezekiah | / | / | 2nd. | " | " | " |
| 4 | Jones | James E. | / | / | 3rd. | " | " | " |
| 5 | Taylor | Eugene | / | / | Carpenter | " | " | " |
| 6 | Barefoot | William | / | / | Boatswain | " | " | " |
| 7 | Curtis | Azarish | / | / | A. B. | " | " | " |
| 8 | Nicholl | William A. | / | / | " | " | " | " |
| 9 | Keefe | Michael | / | / | " | " | " | " |
| 10 | Barry | Robert | / | / | " | " | " | " |
| 11 | Barrett | Nathan | / | / | " | " | " | " |
| 12 | Pickford | Allen | / | / | " | " | " | " |
| 13 | Pilgrim | Albert | / | / | " | " | " | " |
| 14 | Wells | Frank | / | / | " | " | " | " |
| 15 | Rossiter | Fred | / | / | " | 1/12/28 | " | " |
| 16 | Ryan | John | / | / | O. S. | 12/7/28 | " | YES |
| 17 | Harwood | Frank | / | / | Wireless Operator | " | " | YES |
| 18 | Langley | Arthur | / | / | CHIEF ENGINEER | " | " | NO |
| 19 | McGettigan | William A. | / | / | " | " | " | " |
| 20 | Reader | John A. | / | / | 2nd. | " | " | " |
| 21 | Ledingham | Robert | / | / | 3rd. | " | " | " |
| 22 | Keough | Leo | / | / | 4th. | " | " | " |
| 23 | Sheehan | James | / | / | Oiler | " | " | " |
| 24 | Cranford | George | / | / | " | " | " | " |
| 25 | Dodd | George | / | / | " | " | " | " |
| 26 | Pearcey | George | / | / | Fireman | " | " | " |
| 27 | Squires | Thomas | / | / | " | " | " | " |
| 28 | Knox | Patrick | / | / | " | " | " | " |
| 29 | Murphy | James | / | / | " | " | " | " |
| 30 | Donovan | Michael | / | / | " | " | " | " |

RED CROSS
G.T. BOWRING & CO., LTD., LIVERPOOL, ENG.
Agents BOWRING & CO., 17 BATTERY PLACE, N.Y.C.

Michael Langley
Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
|----------|-----|-------------|------------------------------|
| Harwood | 30 | St. Britain | July 15th, 1928 at Taylor's. |
| Langley | 27 | do | do |
| Keefe | 20 | do | do |
| Wells | 39 | do | do |
| Dodd | 45 | do | do |
| Braham | 33 | St. Britain | do |
| Langley | 33 | do | do |
| Nicholl | 40 | do | do |
| Wells | 41 | do | do |
| Curtis | 45 | do | do |
| Reader | 42 | do | do |
| Pilgrim | 38 | do | do |
| Langley | 31 | St. Britain | do |
| Pickford | 35 | do | do |
| Rossiter | 32 | do | do |
| Barefoot | 42 | do | do |
| Barrett | 35 | do | do |
| Murphy | 40 | do | do |
| Taylor | 30 | do | do |
| Langley | 27 | do | do |
| Prown | 38 | do | do |
| Purpy | 35 | do | do |
| Ryan | 25 | do | do |

Line **R E D**
Owners **C. T. BOW**
Local Agents **BOW**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE *(Bristol)* VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *1*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "ROSALIND", arriving at NEW YORK, Dec. 9th, 1928, from the port of ST. JOHN'S, Nfld. *12/15/28* 263

| (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|------------------|------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------|---------|----------|------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| Taylor | Cyrus F | / | | MASTER | 12/7/28 | St. John's | No | Yes | 57 | M | English | Nfld. | 6/3 | 220 | None |
| Bennett | Norman G | / | | Chief Officer | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | Great Britain | 5/5 | 147 | " |
| Spurrell | Hezekiah | / | | 2nd. | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | Nfld. | 5/6 | 145 | " |
| Jones | James E | / | | 3rd. | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 149 | " |
| Taylor | Eugene | / | 24 | Carpenter | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5/11 | 178 | " |
| Barefoot | William | / | 20 | Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 45 | M | " | " | 5/4 | 130 | " |
| Curtis | Azariah | / | 27 | A. B. | " | " | " | " | 49 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 207 | " |
| Nicholl | William A | / | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 162 | " |
| Keefe | Michael | / | 30 | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | M | " | " | 5/5 | 143 | " |
| Burry | Robert | / | 10 | " | " | " | " | " | 30 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 146 | " |
| Barrett | Nathan | / | 5 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 170 | " |
| Pickford | Allan | / | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 54 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 145 | " |
| Pilgrim | Albert | / | 20 | " | " | " | " | " | 41 | M | " | " | 5/10 | 168 | " |
| Wells | Frank | / | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5/5 | 142 | " |
| Rossiter | Fred | / | 5 | " | 1/12/28 | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 152 | " |
| Ryan | John | / | 1 | O. S. | 12/7/28 | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 152 | " |
| Harwood | Frank | / | | Wireless Operator | " | " | YES | " | 30 | M | " | Great Britain | 5/9 | 168 | To be transferred to England |
| Langley | Arthur | / | | " | " | " | YES | " | 27 | M | " | " | 5/11 | 193 | do |
| McGettigan | William A | / | | CHIEF ENGINEER | " | " | NO | " | 30 | M | " | Nfld. | 5/8 | 200 | " |
| Reader | John A | / | | 2nd. | " | " | " | " | 25 | M | " | Canada | 5/9 | 150 | " |
| Ledingham | Robert | / | | 3rd. | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | Nfld. | 5/5 | 120 | " |
| Keough | Leo | / | | 4th. | " | " | " | " | 32 | M | " | " | 5/5 | 137 | " |
| Sheehan | James | / | 12 | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 165 | " |
| Cranford | George | / | 17 | " | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 160 | " |
| Dodd | George | / | 21 | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | M | " | " | 5/0 | 175 | " |
| Pearcey | George | / | 22 | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 42 | M | " | " | 5/8 | 144 | " |
| Squires | Thomas | / | 25 | " | " | " | " | " | 50 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 132 | " |
| Knox | Patrick | / | 17 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 168 | " |
| Murphy | James | / | 22 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 185 | " |
| Donovan | Michael | / | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | M | " | " | 5/10 | 185 | " |

RED CROSS

C. T. BOWRING & CO., LTD., LIVERPOOL, ENG.

Agents BOWRING & CO., 17 BATTERY PLACE, N.Y.C.

Michael H. Hays
U.S. Immigration Inspector 12/9/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.F. TAYLOR, MASTER, of the BRITISH S. S. "ROSALIND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C.F. Taylor

Master, *British S. S. "Rosaland"*

Sworn to before me this ninth day of December, 1928

Michael J. Surges

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "ROSALIND", arriving at NEW YORK, Dec. 9th, 1928, from the port of ST. JOHN'S, Nfld. 12/5/28 264

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1st. | 1 | Snow | Arthur | 2 | Fireman | 12/7/28 | St. John's | No | Yes | 25 | M | English | Nfld. | 5/7 | 145 | None |
| P.E. | 2 | Tilley | Edward | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 170 | " |
| " | 3 | Megann | James E | | PURSER & CHIEF STEWARD | " | " | " | " | 33 | M | " | Canadian | 5/8 | 170 | " |
| " | 4 | Gush | James | 25 | Cook | " | " | " | " | 46 | M | " | Nfld. | 6/0 | 190 | " |
| " | 5 | Crane | Michael | 10 | Baker | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | Great Britain | 5/7 | 160 | " |
| " | 6 | Hughes | Henry J | 22 | Butcher | " | " | " | " | 43 | M | " | " | 5/6 | 150 | " |
| " | 7 | Brown | Theodore | 24 | Message man | " | " | " | " | 39 | M | " | Nfld. | 5/6 | 150 | " |
| " | 8 | Keefe | John | 1 | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | M | " | " | 5/5 | 120 | " |
| " | 9 | Galgay | Patriok | | Waiter | " | " | " | " | 26 | M | " | " | 5/7 | 170 | " |
| " | 10 | Gladney | John | 4 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | M | " | " | 5/9 | 175 | " |
| | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Michael Jones
U.S. Inspector 12/9/28

Line RED CROSS
Owners C. T. BOWRING & CO., LTD., LIVERPOOL, ENG.
Local Agents BOWRING & CO., 17 BATTERY PLACE, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-7-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. F. TAYLOR, MASTER, of the BRITISH S.S. "ROSALIND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. F. Taylor
Master, ROSALIND

Sworn to before me this ninth day of December, 19 28

Minneapolis

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

265

S. S. "ROSALIND" Sailing from ST. JOHN'S, Nfld., Dec. 5th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec. 9th., 1928

| No. on List | NAME IN FULL | | AGE | | Sex | MARRIED OR SINGLE | IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). | IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. | ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. |
|-------------|--------------|------------|------|-----|-----|-------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| | FAMILY NAME | GIVEN NAME | Yrs. | Mo. | | | | | |
| 1 | Hatch | Hamlin B | 45 | | M | M | Tarrytown, N. Y. | | 35 West 43rd St., New York, N.Y. |
| 2 | | | | | | | Michael Huzar | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | U.S. Inspector 12/1/28 | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | |

103

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FILE NO. 774 NO DEC 1 21 1928

Rosaline

Arr 12-9-28

| Aliens | U.S. | Total |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1st Cabin | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> |
| 2nd Cabin | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| Steorage | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> |
| Total | <u>1</u> | <u>1</u> |

ac
od

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

CHIEF CO. 24 Beaver St., N. Y. 2243

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *Boston, Mass*

I, master of the American (Nationality) Sch. J.C. Webster ^{May 185} 1929
from port of Berkeley, C., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew 1

Total crew at time of arrival. 6 Number of seamen deserted. none
 Number of seamen discharged. 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 2 Total crew this date. 6

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 21st, 1929, consigned to Southern Pine Sales Co., is now lying at Boston, and is expected to sail March 18th, 1929, for Bergetown, S. C. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was (Second 1928)

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

266

| DESERTING SEAMEN. | | | |
|---|------|-------------|---|
| Name. | Age. | Nationality | When and where signed on. |
| <div style="position: relative; height: 100px;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 20px; left: 20px; transform: rotate(-45deg);"> Received Boston March 18th </div> </div> | | | <div style="position: relative; height: 100px;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 40px; left: 40px;"> MR 20 23 </div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 40px; right: 40px;"> </div> </div> |

14-1612

Received
Butler
much 18th

MAR 20 22

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Edward Long Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not on file thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed during the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, which it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ume & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

1928, from the port of *Shalika* R. S.

| (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|---|----------------------------|-----|------|--------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--|
| Age to be paid and charged at date of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race* | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases |
| 20 | Yes | 35 | Male | Caucasian White | American | 5.7 | 170 | None |
| " | " | 53 | " | " | Canadian | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 150 | " |
| " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 140 | " |

⁴See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CHANGES IN CREW

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

U.S. Vessel, *Sam L. Webster*, City of *Portland*, arriving at *New York* Dec. 9th 1911

| (1) Name of person | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of service identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be reported as discharged or post of arrival |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | |
| Long | Edward | 1 | 25 yrs | Master | | April 15, 1918 | San Francisco | Dis |
| McDonald | Norman | 0 | 25 " | Steward | | April 15, 1918 | San Francisco | " |
| Reuwer | Anthony | 1 | 2 " | A. B. | | April 15, 1918 | San Francisco | " |
| Hayman | Joe | 1 | 3 " | A. B. | | April 15, 1918 | San Francisco | " |
| Burke | Bernard | 1 | 4 " | A. B. | | April 15, 1918 | San Francisco | " |
| Gratie | Wilfred D. | 1 | 2 yrs | A. B. | | April 15, 1918 | San Francisco | " |

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-----------------|------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| Norman McDonald | 53 | Canadian | Dec 18, 1918, Falmouth, C. | |
| Bernard Burke | 30 | " " | Dec 18, 1918, " " " | |

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

| Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed |
|------|-----|-------------|-----------------------|
|------|-----|-------------|-----------------------|

Owners...
Local Ag...

Owner: Leopander Blockwell
Local Agents: Emory Lyman Co.
14-1160

12/8/28

F. E. Larman

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

U.S. Vessel, *Ship of O. Webster City Island*, arriving at *New York*, Dec. 9th, 1928, from the port of *Halifax N. S.*

267

| Name | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|------|------------------|------------|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------|---|--------------------------|---------|----------|------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Long | Edward | 1 | 25 yrs | Master | April 28 | St. John's | No | Yes | 39 | Male | English | American | 5.7 | 170 | None |
| 2 | McDonald | Norman | 0 | 25 " | Steward | Nov 14 | Halifax | " | " | 53 | " | " | Canadian | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 3 | Dwyer | Aybury | 1 | 2 " | A. B. | Nov 14 | " | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 4 | Haynes | Joe | 1 | 3 " | A. B. | Nov 14 | " | " | " | 24 | " | " | " | 5.6 | 140 | " |
| 5 | Burke | Bernard | 1 | 4 " | A. B. | Nov 8 | " | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | 5.7 | 150 | " |
| 6 | Fraser | Wilfred D. | 1 | 2 " | A. B. | Nov 28 | Halifax | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5.8 | 140 | " |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Owners, *Alexander Mackwell*
Local Agents, *Emory Nelson Co.*

12/9/28
F. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-9-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Edward Long, Master, of the SS. Sch. J. O. Webster do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9th

day of Dec

1928

F. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

Edward Long
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
12-14-28, 19

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. Anders
from port of Haugeland, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 18 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 9th, 1928, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Brooklyn, and is
expected to sail December 15th, 1928, for Harford
via United States port of Brooklyn First port of call in United States
this voyage was Brooklyn

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | <u>none</u> | |

268

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 269

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

12-28, 1928, from the port of Albany N.Y.

269

| (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|----------|----------------|-------------|------------|----------------|---|
| Port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| <u>60</u> | <u>Yes</u> | <u>38</u> | <u>M</u> | <u>Swedish</u> | <u>Nor</u> | <u>5-4</u> | <u>150 lbs</u> | <u>me</u> |
| <u>28</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>28</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5-6</u> | <u>155 lbs</u> | <u>"</u> |
| <u>36</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>34</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5-7</u> | <u>170 lbs</u> | <u>"</u> |
| <u>33</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>33</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5-5</u> | <u>160 lbs</u> | <u>"</u> |
| <u>25</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>25</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5-6</u> | <u>160 lbs</u> | <u>"</u> |
| <u>32</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>32</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5-7</u> | <u>160 lbs</u> | <u>"</u> |
| <u>23</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>23</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5-6</u> | <u>155 lbs</u> | <u>"</u> |
| <u>27</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>27</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5-5</u> | <u>160 lbs</u> | <u>"</u> |
| <u>27</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>27</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5-6</u> | <u>165 lbs</u> | <u>"</u> |
| <u>30</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>30</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5-6</u> | <u>160 lbs</u> | <u>"</u> |
| <u>62</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>62</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5-8</u> | <u>190 lbs</u> | <u>"</u> |
| <u>32</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>32</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5-7</u> | <u>160 lbs</u> | <u>"</u> |
| <u>20</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>20</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5-6</u> | <u>155 lbs</u> | <u>"</u> |
| <u>27</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>27</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5-7</u> | <u>160 lbs</u> | <u>"</u> |
| <u>27</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>27</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5-6</u> | <u>155 lbs</u> | <u>"</u> |
| <u>21</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>21</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>"</u> | <u>5-6</u> | <u>155 lbs</u> | <u>"</u> |

F. E. Rousseau

Paul J. Freese

See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

Local Agent

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by

Vtr. vessel. S.S. Anders City Island, arriving at New York, December

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When shipped or engaged | Where |
| 1 | Sonedsborg | Isar | | 40 years | Master | 4/9-28 | Phil |
| 2 | Krumsvik | Adolf | | 20 years | Chief Mate | 11/7-28 | Newark |
| 3 | Hartwig | Christian | | 5 years | 2nd Mate | 11/3-28 | Newark |
| 4 | Storaas | Anton | | 20 years | Steward | 6/6-28 | Sanchez |
| 5 | Abrahamson | Sven | | 10 years | Cook | 11/3-28 | Newark |
| 6 | Tvedt | Bernt | | 12 years | A.B. | 8/31-28 | Newark |
| 7 | Pedersen | Paul | | 5 years | A.B. | 9/11-28 | Newark |
| 8 | Aasen | Toralf | | 15 years | A.B. | 11/5-28 | Newark |
| 9 | Backe | Hans | | 3 years | O.S. | 11/3-28 | Newark |
| 10 | Westvik | Hermon | | 10 years | O.S. | 11/5-28 | Newark |
| 11 | Jensberg | Arnulf | | 10 years | O.S. | 11/5-28 | Newark |
| 12 | Knudsen | Jens | | 8 years | Chief Engineer | 4/14-28 | Phil |
| 13 | Johannsen | Alf | | 40 years | 2nd Engineer | 11/5-28 | Newark |
| 14 | Helum | Ernald | | 30 years | Deckhand | 5/20-28 | Phil |
| 15 | Jacobsen | Harry | | 2 years | Fireman | 6/6-28 | Newark |
| 16 | Hansen | Robert | | 7 years | Fireman | 8/21-28 | Newark |
| 17 | Johannsen | Toralf | | 6 years | Fireman | 11/30-28 | Newark |
| 18 | Magnussen | Oscar | | 1 year | Coal Passer | 9/11-28 | Newark |

12/19/28

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------------------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Arnulf Jensenberg | 27 | No-foreign | 11-30-18 Newark N.J. |
| Herman Vestvik | 27 | No-foreign | 11-30-18 Newark N.J. |

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | | None | | |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

I Smedsvig
Master.

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Anders City Island New York December 9th 1928, from the port of Hillboro N.S.

269

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Smedsvig | Isan | | 40 years | Master | 4/9-28 | Phil | No | Yes | 60 | Male | Scandinavian | Nor | 5-4 | 150 lbs | na |
| 2 | Kremsvik | Adolf | | 20 years | Chief Mate | 11/7-28 | Newark | No | " | 38 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 150 lbs | " |
| 3 | Hartwin | Christian | | 5 years | 2 nd Mate | 11/5-28 | Newark | na | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 153 | " |
| 4 | Storaas | Anton | | 20 years | Steward | 6/6-28 | Halifax | " | " | 36 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 170 | " |
| 5 | Abrahamson | Sven | | 10 years | Cook | 11/5-28 | Newark | " | " | 34 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 160 | " |
| 6 | Tvedt | Bernt | | 12 years | A.B. | 8/31-28 | Newark | " | " | 33 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 153 | " |
| 7 | Pedersen | Paul | | 5 years | A.B. | 9/11-28 | Newark | " | " | 25 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 160 | " |
| 8 | Aasen | Toralf | | 15 years | A.B. | 11/5-28 | Newark | " | " | 32 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 160 | " |
| 9 | Brekke | Hans | | 3 years | O.S. | 11/5-28 | Newark | " | " | 23 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 150 | " |
| 10 | Hestvik | Therman | | 10 years | O.S. | 11/5-28 | Newark | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-5 | 160 | " |
| 11 | Jensberg | Arnulf | | 10 years | O.S. | 11/5-28 | Newark | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 165 | " |
| 12 | Knudsen | Jens | | 8 years | Chief Engineer | 4/14-28 | Phil | " | " | 30 | " | " | " | " | 150 | " |
| 13 | Johannsen | Atske | | 40 years | 2 nd Engineer | 11/5-28 | Newark | Yes | " | 62 | " | " | " | " | 160 | " |
| 14 | Helum | Ingvold | | 30 years | Donkymid | 5/15-28 | Phil | No | " | 52 | " | " | " | 5-8 | 196 | " |
| 15 | Jacobsen | Harry | | 2 years | Fireman | 4/6-28 | New York | " | " | 20 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 160 | " |
| 16 | Hansen | Robert | | 2 years | Fireman | 8/21-28 | New York | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 158 | " |
| 17 | Johannsen | Torleif | | 6 years | Fireman | 11/30-28 | Newark | " | " | 27 | " | " | " | 5-7 | 160 | " |
| 18 | Magnussen | Oscar | | 1 year | Coal Passer | 9/11-28 | Newark | " | " | 21 | " | " | " | 5-6 | 150 | " |

12/9/28

F. E. Lawrence

Realif for...

...

Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

12-5-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Nov S. S. Anders, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9th

day of

Dec

1928

J. E. Kaumner

Immigrant Inspector.

J. Sandberg
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian. (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

Port of New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

270

14-1613

14 1612

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10.00 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. Johansen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the course of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereto to deliver to such immigration officer but who will leave port therefrom before the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report concerning such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave port until such fine is paid, or until the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1611

pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of destination is situated, a sum sufficient to cover the fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34-1613

| (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|--------------------------|-----|------|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| Whether disabled or dead | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| 7 | 53 | M | Scand | U.S. | 5.11 | 180 | None |
| 31 | 102 | | American | U.S. | | | |
| " | 38 | " | Scand'n | " | 5.9 | 160 | " |
| " | 32 | " | German | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| " | 30 | " | American | " | 5.11 | 185 | " |
| " | 49 | " | Scand'n | " | 5.8 | 190 | " |
| 28 | " | " | Russian | Russian | 5.11 | 180 | Scarlet fever |
| 30 | " | " | German | German | 5.9 | 190 | " |
| 26 | " | " | Scand'n | Danish | 5.5 | 160 | " |
| 40 | " | " | American | U.S. | 6. | 180 | " |
| 29 | " | " | Scand'n | Norway | 5.8 | 170 | Scarlet fever |
| 37 | " | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.6 | 155 | " |
| 21 | " | " | Scand'n | Norway | 5.8 | 165 | " |
| 24 | " | " | Scand'n | Norway | 5.8 | 170 | " |
| 32 | " | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.5 | 155 | " |
| 27 | " | " | German | German | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 18 | " | " | American | U.S. | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 28 | " | " | American | U.S. | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 49 | " | " | German | U.S. | 5.10 | 180 | " |
| 44 | " | " | Austrian | U.S. | 5.8 | 190 | " |
| 39 | " | " | Latvia | U.S. | 5.8 | 185 | " |
| 25 | " | " | German | U.S. | 5.9 | 180 | " |
| 29 | " | " | American | U.S. | 5.9 | 175 | " |
| 42 | " | " | German | U.S. | 5.8 | 190 | " |
| 33 | " | " | Scand'n | Norway | 5.9 | 180 | " |
| 29 | " | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.9 | 170 | " |
| 36 | " | " | German | German | 5.6 | 165 | " |
| 35 | " | " | Scand'n | Norway | 5.7 | 170 | " |
| 27 | " | " | British | Scotland | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 34 | " | " | American | U.S. | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 29 | " | " | American | U.S. | 5.7 | 175 | " |

from the port of Anney, Paramaribo, Venezuela Dec 1/528.

centatives or any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-10-88

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

FEB 16 1923

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE (BOARDING DIVISION)
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Port of Philad.

I, master of the U. S. S. S. "Gulf State" Feb 13 - 1929.
from port of Philadelphia, Pa. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 8/0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) "
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 8/10 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 11, 1929, consigned to Gulf Refining Co.; is now lying at Quard Point, and is expected to sail Feb. 13, 1929, for Las Piedras, Venezuela via United States port of D. P. P. First port of call in United States this voyage was D. P. P.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
| | | | 271 |

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10.00 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. Johansen Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position held by each, respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be discharged and those to be discharged enroute; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information which may lead to his apprehension; and before the delivery of a further report containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been arrested, sentenced, or mastered to deliver either of the said lists, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, whom no lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine. If the fine imposed under such fine is unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1619

| Name | Age | Birthplace | Occupation | Height | Weight | Complexion | Hair | Eyes | Education | Marital Status | Religion | Political Party | Other |
|--------------|----------|------------|-------------|--------|--------|------------|------|------|-----------|----------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Robak | Ben | 13 | 1st Asst. | " | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | Austrian | U.S. | 5.8 190 " |
| Leiman | Ernest | 11 | 2nd | " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | Latvia | U.S. | 5.8 185 " |
| Claren | William | 16 | 3rd | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | German | U.S. | 5.9 180 " |
| Jacobs | Norman | 12 | Machinist | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | American | U.S. | 5.9 175 " |
| Rullick | Max | 13 | 1st Pumpman | " | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | German | U.S. | 5.8 190 " |
| Liland | Ole | 11 | 2nd | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | Scandin. | Norway | 5.9 180 For Dist. Foreign |
| Villarado | Manuel | 16 | Storekeeper | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.9 170 No |
| Van Edlinger | Herman | 12 | Oilier | " | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | German | German | 5.6 165 No |
| Both | Theodore | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 35 | " | Scandin. | Norway | 5.7 170 No |
| Fearn | Robert | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | British | Scotland | 5.7 165 No |
| Howling | Benjamin | 13 | Purser | " | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | American | U.S. | 5.6 160 " |
| Harlan | James | 13 | " | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | American | U.S. | 5.7 175 " |

11 Refining Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Edward Boate

British

SAVANNAH, GA. 24 Feb

Boate

Robak

Leiman

Claren

Jacobs

Bullick

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) |
|--------------|-------------|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-----|------|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| Vessel | State | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| NAME IN FULL | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Johanson | Otto | | 1st Officer | Nov. 18th, 1928 | Philadelphia | Yes | 31 | Male | Scand'n | U.S. | 5.11 | 180 | None |
| 2 | Rowe | Henry | | 2nd " | | | | 32 | | American | | 5.9 | 160 | |
| 3 | Erickson | Wile | | 3rd " | | | | 30 | | Scand'n | | 5.5 | 165 | |
| 4 | Lefebvre | Kurt | | Radio | | | | 49 | | Russian | Russian | 5.11 | 180 | To Parky Thorgin |
| 5 | Seivers | Paul | | Captain | | | | 28 | | German | German | 5.9 | 190 | do |
| 6 | Peterson | Oscar | 10 | Postman | | | | 30 | | Scand'n | Danmark | 5.5 | 160 | do |
| 7 | Pencuff | Walter | 9 | Quartermaster | | | | 26 | | American | U.S. | 6 | 180 | |
| 8 | Tjader | Peter | 8 | | | | | 40 | | Scand'n | Norway | 5.8 | 170 | To Parky Thorgin |
| 9 | Anderson | Carl | | | | | | 29 | | Spanish | Spain | 5.6 | 155 | do |
| 10 | Simmons | Harold | 9 | A.B. | | | | 57 | | Scand'n | Norway | 5.8 | 165 | do |
| 11 | Hilse | Karl | 19 | | | | | 21 | | Scand'n | Norway | 5.8 | 170 | do |
| 12 | Mellian | Francisco | 6 | | | | | 24 | | Spanish | Spain | 5.5 | 155 | do |
| 13 | Johnson | Rolf | 3 | | | | | 32 | | German | German | 5.5 | 165 | do |
| 14 | Hansen | Hans | 16 | | | | | 27 | | American | U.S. | 5.5 | 165 | |
| 15 | Garcia | Miguel | 7 | O.S. | Nov. 24th, 28, Savannah, Ga. | | | 18 | | American | U.S. | 5.4 | 160 | |
| 16 | Schimmel | Willie | | | | | | 28 | | German | U.S. | 5.10 | 180 | |
| 17 | Bradley | William | | | | | | 49 | | Austrian | U.S. | 5.8 | 190 | |
| 18 | Boote | Edward | | Chief Eng. | Nov. 18th, 1928, Phila. | | | 44 | | Latvia | U.S. | 5.8 | 185 | |
| 19 | Wubben | Henry | | 1st Asst. | | | | 39 | | German | U.S. | 5.9 | 180 | |
| 20 | Robak | Ben | | 2nd " | | | | 25 | | American | U.S. | 5.9 | 175 | |
| 21 | Leiman | Ernest | | 3rd " | | | | 29 | | German | U.S. | 5.8 | 190 | |
| 22 | Claren | William | | Machinist | | | | 42 | | Scand'n | Norway | 5.9 | 180 | To Parky Thorgin |
| 23 | Jacobs | Norman | | 1st Pumpman | | | | 33 | | Spanish | Spain | 5.9 | 170 | do |
| 24 | Bullick | Max | 13 | 2nd " | | | | 29 | | German | German | 5.6 | 165 | do |
| 25 | Lillem | Ole | 11 | Storkeeper | | | | 36 | | Scand'n | Norway | 5.7 | 170 | do |
| 26 | Villarado | Manuel | 16 | Older | | | | 33 | | British | Scotland | 5.7 | 165 | do |
| 27 | Van Edinger | Herman | 12 | | | | | 27 | | American | U.S. | 5.6 | 160 | |
| 28 | Roth | Theodore | 6 | | | | | 34 | | American | U.S. | 5.7 | 175 | |
| 29 | Fearn | Robert | | Fireman | | | | 2 | 29 | American | U.S. | | | |
| 30 | Howling | Benjamin | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Harlem | James | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Refining Co.

11/11/28
U.S. Immigration Inspector 12/1/28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gulfstate, arriving at New York, December 9, 1928, from the port of Amay, Paragana, Venezuela *See 1/1/28*

| Vessel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|----------------------|------|------|----------|-------------|--------|--------|---|
| arriving at | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) | (14) | (15) | | |
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | | No. of seaman's identification card | Length of service at sea | Position in ship's company | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Johanson | Otto | / | | Master | Nov. 18th, 1928 | Philadelphia | Yes | Yes | 33 | M | Scandin. | U.S. | 5.11 | 180 | None |
| 2 | Ericksen | Wils | / | | 1st Officer | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | Scandin. | " | 5.9 | 160 | " |
| 3 | Lefebvre | Kurt | / | | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | German | " | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 4 | Seivers | Paul | / | | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | American | " | 5.11 | 185 | " |
| 5 | Peterson | Oscar | / | | Radio | " | " | " | " | 49 | " | Scandin. | " | 5.8 | 190 | " |
| 6 | Pancuff | Walter | / | 10 | Captain | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | Russian | Russian | 5.11 | 180 | to ship surgeon |
| 7 | Tjader | Peter | / | 9 | Boatswain | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | German | German | 5.9 | 190 | to |
| 8 | Anderson | Carl | / | 8 | Quartermaster | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | Scandin. | Denmark | 5.5 | 160 | to |
| 9 | Simmons | Harold | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | American | U.S. | 6. | 180 | " |
| 10 | Nilsen | Karl | / | 9 | A.B. | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | Scandin. | Norway | 5.8 | 170 | to ship surgeon |
| 11 | Melien | Francisco | / | 19 | " | " | " | " | " | 37 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.6 | 155 | to |
| 12 | Johnson | Rolf | / | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | Scandin. | Norway | 5.8 | 165 | to |
| 13 | Hansen | Hans | / | 3 | " | " | " | " | " | 24 | " | Scandin. | Norway | 5.8 | 170 | to |
| 14 | Garcia | Miguel | / | 16 | " | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.5 | 155 | to |
| 15 | Schimmel | Willie | / | 7 | O.S. | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | German | German | 5.5 | 165 | to |
| 16 | Bradley | William | / | | " | Nov. 24th, 28 | Savannah, Ga. | " | " | 18 | " | American | U.S. | 5.5 | 165 | " |
| 17 | Boote | Edward | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | American | U.S. | 5.4 | 160 | " |
| 18 | Wubbles | Henry | / | | Chief Eng. | Nov. 18th, 1928 | Phila. | " | " | 49 | " | German | U.S. | 5.10 | 180 | " |
| 19 | Robak | Ben | / | | 1st Asst. | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | Austrian | U.S. | 5.8 | 190 | " |
| 20 | Leiman | Ernest | / | | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | Latvia | U.S. | 5.8 | 185 | " |
| 21 | Claren | William | / | | 3rd " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | German | U.S. | 5.9 | 180 | " |
| 22 | Jacobs | Norman | / | | Machinist | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | American | U.S. | 5.9 | 175 | " |
| 23 | Bullick | Max | / | | 1st Pumpman | " | " | " | " | 42 | " | German | U.S. | 5.8 | 190 | " |
| 24 | Lillem | Ole | / | 13 | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | Scandin. | Norway | 5.9 | 180 | to ship surgeon |
| 25 | Villarado | Manuel | / | 11 | Storkeeper | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.9 | 170 | to |
| 26 | Van Edlinger | Herman | / | 16 | Oiler | " | " | " | " | 36 | " | German | German | 5.6 | 165 | to |
| 27 | Roth | Theodore | / | 12 | " | " | " | " | " | 33 | " | Scandin. | Norway | 5.7 | 170 | to |
| 28 | Fearn | Robert | / | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | British | Scotland | 5.7 | 165 | to |
| 29 | Nowling | Benjamin | / | | Fireman | " | " | " | " | 34 | " | American | U.S. | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 30 | Harlen | James | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 2 | 29 | American | U.S. | 5.7 | 175 | " |

14 Refining Co.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Johanson Master, of the S/S Gulf State, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1928

Michael J. Taylor
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gulf State, arriving at New York, N.Y., December 9th, 1928, from the port of Amay, Paraguana, Venezuela 12/1/28 273

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's company | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Vives | Felipe | / | 7 | Fireman | Nov. 18th | 1928, Phila. | YES | Yes | 24 | Male | Spanish | Ecuador | 5.6 | 160 | To Reship Foreign |
| 32 | Costello | Antonio | / | | Wiper | " | " | " | " | 30 | " | Spanish | U.S. | 5.8 | 165 | " |
| First 33 | De Simone | Thomas | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 20 | " | American | U.S. | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| First 34 | Perar | Cerezo | / | 8 | " | " | " | " | " | 27 | " | Spanish | Spain | 5.5 | 155 | To Reship Foreign |
| 35 | Valles | Julius | / | | Steward | " | " | " | " | 39 | " | Colored Portuguese | U.S. | 5.6 | 160 | " |
| 36 | Lomba | Victor | / | 2 | 1st Cook | " | " | " | " | 22 | " | Colored | Portuguese (C.V.I.) | 5.8 | 175 | To Reship Foreign |
| First 37 | Gonzalez | Paustino | / | 3 | 2nd " | " | " | " | " | 21 | " | Colored | Portuguese (C.V.I.) | 5.8 | 170 | " |
| First 38 | Edwards | Elesar | / | | Messman | " | " | " | " | 26 | " | (C.Z.) American | U.S. | 5.6 | 175 | " |
| 39 | Ferguson | Daniel | / | 6 | " | " | " | " | " | 25 | " | Colored British | British | 5.10 | 185 | To Reship Foreign |
| 40 | Lopez | Clarence | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 28 | " | American | U.S. | 5.8 | 175 | " |
| 41 | Aviles | Angel | / | | " | " | " | " | " | 29 | " | American (P.R.) | U.S. | 5.7 | 165 | " |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Michael J. Luzzi
U.S. Inspector 12/9/28

No American Consul at Amay
C. Johanson
Master

Line Gulf Refining Co.

Owners " " "

Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-8-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Johansen Master, of the Sp. Lull Stat., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of December, 1928

Michael J. Surgen
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

O. Johansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel . S. Nord

Vessel . S. Nord

* See list of races on back herrel.
 Nots.--Failure to furnish full or

markets,
es, or
if

Foreign
Foreign
Foreign

and (7)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

275

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Nord*, arriving at *New York*, *Dec. 10*, 192*8*, from the port of *Shetland*

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) | (13) |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-----|------|--------------|--------------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|
| No. on list | NAME IN FULL | POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | Whether able to read | Age | Sex | Race | Nationality | Height | Weight | Physical marks or peculiarities |
| | Family name | Given name | When | Where | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Hansen | Maurinus | Master | 27/4-28 Langensund | No | 48 | Male | Scandinavian | Norwegian | | | |
| 2 | Eutelsrud | Erling | Chief Officer | | | 31 | | | | | | |
| 3 | Hansen | Eigund | 2nd | | | 24 | | | | | | |
| 4 | Arntsen | Anton | Boatswain | | | 56 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Anders | Helmer | A.B. | | | 27 | | | | | | see # 1 sheet 2 |
| 6 | Franken | Eigund | | | | 27 | | | | | | |
| 7 | Johansson | Helmer | | | | 26 | | | Swedish | | | |
| 8 | Mystad | Gunn | C.S. | | | 21 | | | Norw. | | | |
| 9 | Wirkki | Mathias | | | | 20 | | | Finnish | | | |
| 10 | Nilsen | Halfdan | | | | 18 | | | Scand. Norw. | | | |
| 11 | Harlsen | Ole | Chief Eng. | | | 55 | | | | | | |
| 12 | Christoffersen | Erling | 2nd | | | 34 | | | | | | |
| 13 | Johannessen | Ole | 3rd | | | 28 | | | | | | |
| 14 | Harlsen | Bredt | Boysman | | | 25 | | | | | | |
| 15 | Roswald | Olaf | Fireman | | | 25 | | | | | | |
| 16 | Moe | Cilind | | | | 23 | | | | | | |
| 17 | Bakken | Eigund | | | | 21 | | | | | | |
| 18 | Jensen | Henre | | | | 19 | | | | | | |
| 19 | Knudsen | Haakon | | | | 21 | | | | | | |
| 20 | Johansen | Einar | Engineer | | | 21 | | | | | | see # 2 sheet 2 |
| 21 | Olson | Christian | Steward | | | 42 | | | | | | |
| 22 | Krog | Karl | Boys | | | 24 | | | | | | |
| 23 | Jensen | Rolf | Boys | | | 16 | | | | | | |
| 24 | McCormick | John | Greenland | 27-28 Sydney | | 22 | | | Canadian | | | see # 2 sheet 2 |
| 25 | American Consulate. No. 3093 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Sydney, Nova Scotia. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | For the journey to the United States, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | via Montreal, Nfld. & Canada. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Shut Haka, Saka - March | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | (Consul) D. GAYLORD MARSH | | | | | | | | | | | |



Line
Owners *Jac. Berger, Gimsburg, Norway*
Local Agents *Therence & S.*

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See # 2, 3
At St. John

Form 14
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION

Form 14
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Requis

Vessel

I, McKensen Arctic, of the S/S Nord, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 19 20

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

276

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: *Nord*, arriving at *New York, Nov 10*, 1922, from the port of *Stockholm, Nov 9/22*

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name | (3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY | (4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where | (5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (6) Whether able to read | (7) Age | (8) Sex | (9) Race* | (10) Nationality | (11) Height | (12) Weight | (13) Physical marks or peculiarities |
|--------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| 1 | <i>Hakkin</i> | <i>Hakkin</i> | <i>19/11</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>Yes</i> | <i>24</i> | <i>Male</i> | <i>Swedish</i> | <i>Swedish</i> | | | |
| 2 | <i>Johnson</i> | <i>Johnson</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>No</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>20</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | <i>"</i> | | | |
| 3 | <div> <div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <i>St. John's, Newfoundland</i> (City) (Country) SEEN for the purpose of the United States via <i>Albany, D. Bergin</i> Date <i>NOV 20 1922</i> and validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.</div> <div> Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 (5) of the Act of 1924 (class) <i>Seaman</i> <i>Thomas D. Bergin</i> Vice (Consul) <i>Series no. 2912</i> </div> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | <div> Supplemental visa No Fee Prescribed </div> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(15)

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Ready Foreign
Ready Foreign
Ready Foreign
Ready Foreign
Ready Foreign

Items (2), (5), (6), and (7)
See other side.

Line *1*
Owners *Joe Eagle Trencher*
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Inteansen, Master, of the S/S Nord, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 19 28

Inteansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Harry M. Chick
Immigrant Inspector.

aka,
or

Foreign
Foreign

Foreign
Foreign
Foreign

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

(6), and (7)

RUTH MARTIN

DEC 10 1928

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

U.S. Vessel: *Ruth Martin* *City Island N.Y.*, arriving at *N.Y.* *Dec 10th*, 1928, from the port of *Halifax N.S.* 277

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL | | (3) No. of seaman's identification card | (4) Length of service at sea | (5) Position in ship's com- pany | (6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED | | (7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival | (8) Whether able to read | (9) Age | (10) Sex | (11) Race* | (12) Nationality | (13) Height | (14) Weight | (15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| | Family name | Given name | | | | When | Where | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Nelson | Ernst | 1-25 | 35 | cook | Sept 11 | N.Y. | Yes | Yes | 53 | M | Deand | Sweden | 5 | 5 | Reship Foreign |
| 2 | Miller | S | 1 | 20 | a B | " | " | " | " | 32 | " | Latvia | Latvia | 5 | 8 | Reship Foreign |
| 3 | Carlson | John | 1-30080 | 25 | a B | " | " | " | " | 44 | " | Finnish | Finland | 5 | 9 | Reship Foreign |
| 4 | Wago | John | 1-35007 | 35 | a B | " | " | " | " | 52 | " | " | Finland | 5 | 7 | Reship Foreign |
| 5 | Jensen | Hans | ✓ | 10 | a B | " | 13 | " | " | 27 | " | Deand | Denmark | 5 | 10 | Reship Foreign |
| 6 | Nelson | Carl | ✓ | 25 | Procur | Nov 30 | Halifax | " | " | 38 | " | " | Denmark | 5 | 8 | Reship Foreign |
| 7 | Holmes | Ernest | " | 30 | a B | Sept 11 | N.Y. | " | " | 49 | " | " | USA | 5 | 7 | |
| 8 | Walden | Ed | " | 35 | Master | " | " | " | " | 40 | " | " | USA | 5 | 11 | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Line

Owners

Local Agents

12/10/28

F. E. Laurance

Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. M. Haladiner, Master of the U.S.S. Ruth Weston, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F. M. Haladiner
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec., 1928

J. E. Kaurmuse
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black) | Korean. |
| Armenian | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian | Russian. |
| English | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|-------|------|--------------|---------------------------|

| Name | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. |
|------|------|--------------|---------------------------|
|------|------|--------------|---------------------------|

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line Musgrave-Kiersey, Linn
 Owners Peter Bruce Yousha - Copenhagen
 Local Agents Bowling & Co.
 10-1240 17. Battery Place.

Vessel S/S Weidkap, arriving at New York, December 10, 1948, from the port of Manopla via Manzanillo Dec 1 1948

17. Battery Place. *Thunberg*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-10-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S. Vessel, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

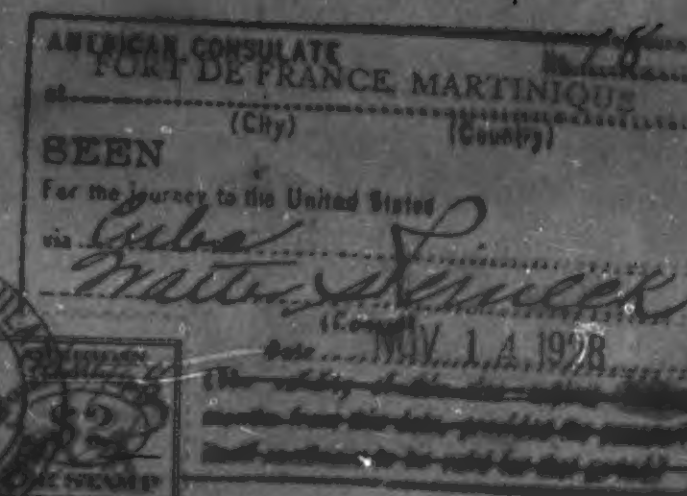
Sworn to before me this

day of

1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Closed at No 31
Service No 299
Fee \$2



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have defied or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

| | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9722

Dec 8-9-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 28 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 28 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

